Clem Labine's

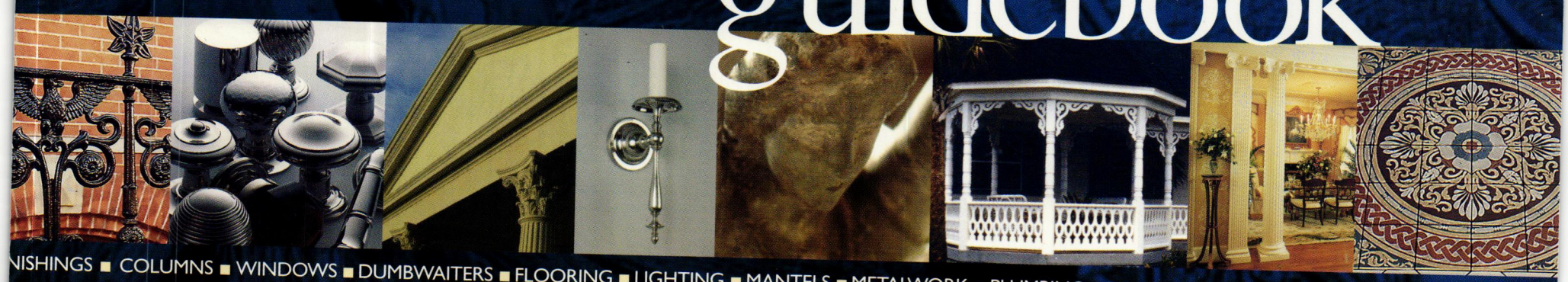
Period Homes

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE ■ Volume 7, Number 1 ■ January 2006 $6.00

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Period Homes
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

2006 guidebook



NISHINGS ■ COLUMNS ■ WINDOWS ■ DUMBWAITERS ■ FLOORING ■ LIGHTING ■ MANTELS ■ METALWORK ■ PLUMBING ■ ROOFING ■ MASONRY ■ TOOLS ■ WOODWORK ■

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.period-homes.com



CHADSWORTH COTTAGE

THE FIRST PERIOD HOMES SHOWHOME



CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™& 180 FOR WOOD

In this Issue

VOLUME 7 ■ NUMBER 1 ■ JANUARY 2006 ■ WWW.PERIOD-HOMES.COM

Profile

Architecture of Our Time, *by Will Holloway*
Steven W. Semes has helped to both define and perpetuate the resurgence of the Classical tradition in contemporary architecture through teaching, writing and his own thriving practice. **6**

Feature

Classicism for Humanity, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
The Institute for Classical Architecture & Classical America and Habitat for Humanity have joined forces to build prototypes of affordable houses that complement traditional neighborhoods. **12**

Book Reviews

New Towns for Old, by John Nolen, *reviewed by Rob Robinson* **172**

The American Townhouse, by Kevin D. Murphy, *reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné* **174**

Wallace Neff and the Grand Houses of the Golden State, by Diane Kanner; *George Washington Smith: Architect of the Spanish Colonial Revival*, by Patricia Gebhard, *reviewed by Eve M. Kahn* **176**

Buildings in Wood: The History & Traditions of Architecture's Oldest Building Material, by Will Pryce, *reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné* **178**

The Forum

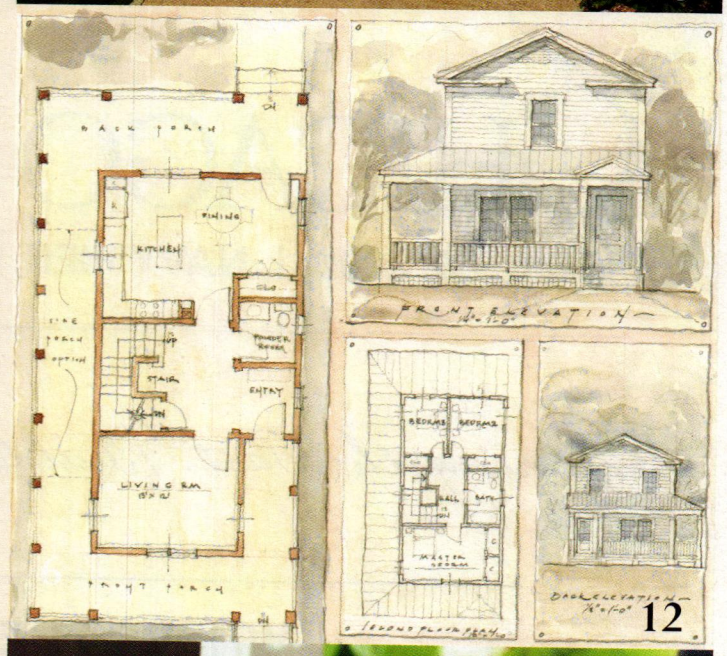
Mississippi Rising, *by Christine Franck*
For seven days in October, the Mississippi Renewal Forum struggled with the social, aesthetic and future aspects of rebuilding the Mississippi coast after Hurricane Katrina. **184**

Departments

Advertiser Index **18** Calendar of Events **114**

On the cover: A wide range of period products and services are listed in the annual *Period Homes* Guidebook, including, from left to right, those of Historical Arts & Casting, Nanz Custom Hardware, Haddonstone, Remains Lighting, Architectural Heritage, Cumberland Woodcraft, Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics and Tile Source. Background: Al Bar-Wilmette Platers.





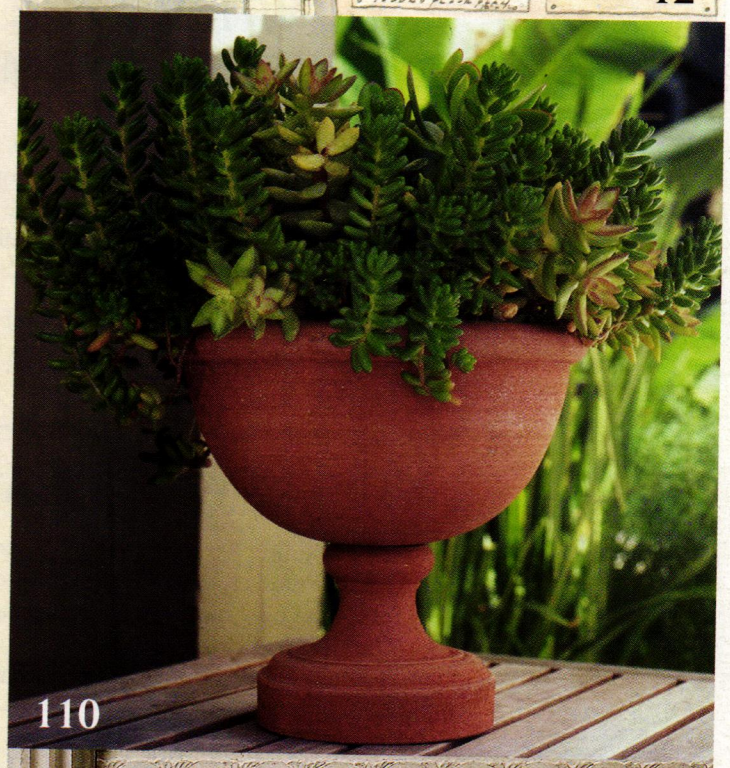
The Guidebook

The second annual *Period Homes* Guidebook is a comprehensive inventory of the leading suppliers of residential traditional products and services. The Guidebook is comprised of the Product & Service Index, a listing of companies in 792 indexed categories and 20 product and service sections; the Buying Guide, an alphabetical listing of the 347 companies cataloged in the Index with contact information, web site addresses and brief descriptions; and Portfolios, photographs of the companies' work.

Product & Service Index **20**
Buying Guide **35**

Portfolios

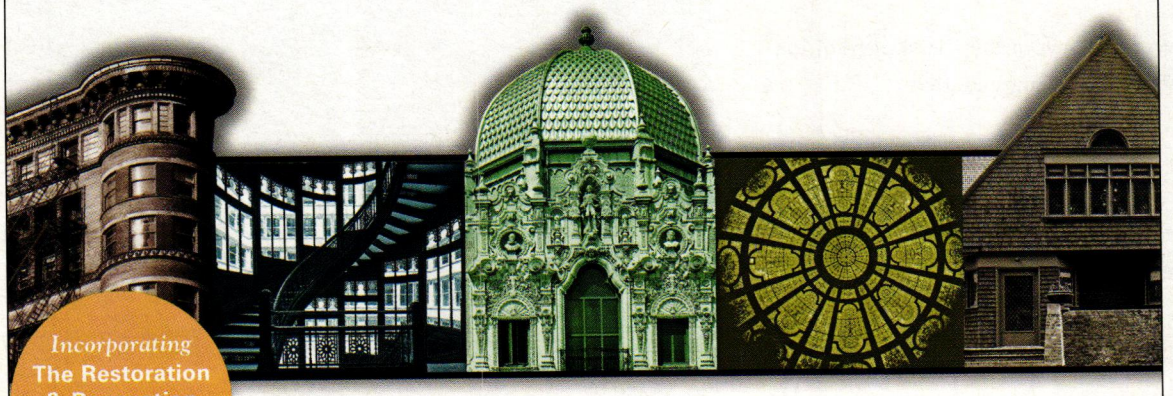
Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings **46**
Columns & Capitals **50**
Conservatories & Outbuildings **56**
Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware **62**
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters **88**
Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes **90**
Flooring **94**
Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes **100**
Landscape & Garden Specialties **110**
Lighting & Electrical **116**
Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys **126**
Metalwork **132**
Plumbing, Bath & Heating **139**
Professional Services **142**
Roofing & Roof Specialties **143**
Salvaged Materials & Antiques **154**
Stone, Brick & Masonry **156**
Timber Framing & Barns **159**
Tools & Equipment **162**
Woodwork **163**





TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE



Incorporating The Restoration & Renovation Exhibition and Conference

CHICAGO 2006

APRIL 5-8, 2006 | NAVY PIER, FESTIVAL HALL A

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

WHERE THE MARKETPLACE MEETS

Those who love traditional design, architecture, and old buildings will discover learning, buying, and networking opportunities at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference (formerly Restoration & Renovation Exhibition and Conference), April 5-8, 2006 at Chicago's Navy Pier.

Whether you're a veteran in the industry or just starting out your career, there is something for everyone, at every level of expertise.

THIS IS YOUR MARKET

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference brings you the entire market, your market, under one roof! The Traditional Building Show is the only national event dedicated to restoration, renovation and historically-inspired new construction market. Spend four days with us and we'll deliver what no one else can.

› LEARN AND EARN.

Choose from over 85 educational seminars, workshops, tours, and special events. Earn more than 20 learning units for AIA Continuing Education and others!

› FREE EXHIBITS!

Discover unique products and services you won't see anywhere else. Over 200 exhibitors will be on hand to address the specific needs of professionals and homeowners alike.

› NETWORKING.

Take advantage of unparalleled networking opportunities. Participate in AIA Historic Resources Committee's 2006 Annual Spring Meeting, the Traditional Building Gala Reception and a special benefit for the Preservation Resource Center of New Orleans.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

VISIT WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION

Period Homes

The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
FAX: 718-636-0750
www.period-homes.com

Editor in Chief	**Michael Carey**
Editor	**Marieke Cassia Gartner**
Features Editor	**Hadiya Strasberg**
Associate Editor	**Will Holloway**
Contributing Editor	**Martha McDonald**
Art Director	**Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager	**Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director	**Marina Bekkerman**
Production/Art Assisstant	**Orin J. Hahn**
Founder & Editor at Large	**Clem Labine**
Publisher	**Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast	**Gina Rago**
Assistant Sales Manager	**Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic	**Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager	**Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West	**Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager	**Laurey J. Sherman**
Information Services Manager	**Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant	**Albert Ramirez**
Office Manager	**Mary "Cookie" Romeo**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO	**Michael J. Tucker**
President	**Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President	**Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer	**Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager	**Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Internet	**Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West	**Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest	**James F. Powers**
Vice President, Creative Director	**Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director	**Susan Steeley Welter**
Circulation Director	**Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager	**Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager	**Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable:	**Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant:	**Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Show Director	**Eric Peterson**
	epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales	**Anita Delargy**
	adelargy@restoremedia.com
	Eric Shattenkirk
	eshattenkirk@restoremedia.com

Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0148
Period Homes, PO Box 3000, Denville, NJ 07834-9965

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published by Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

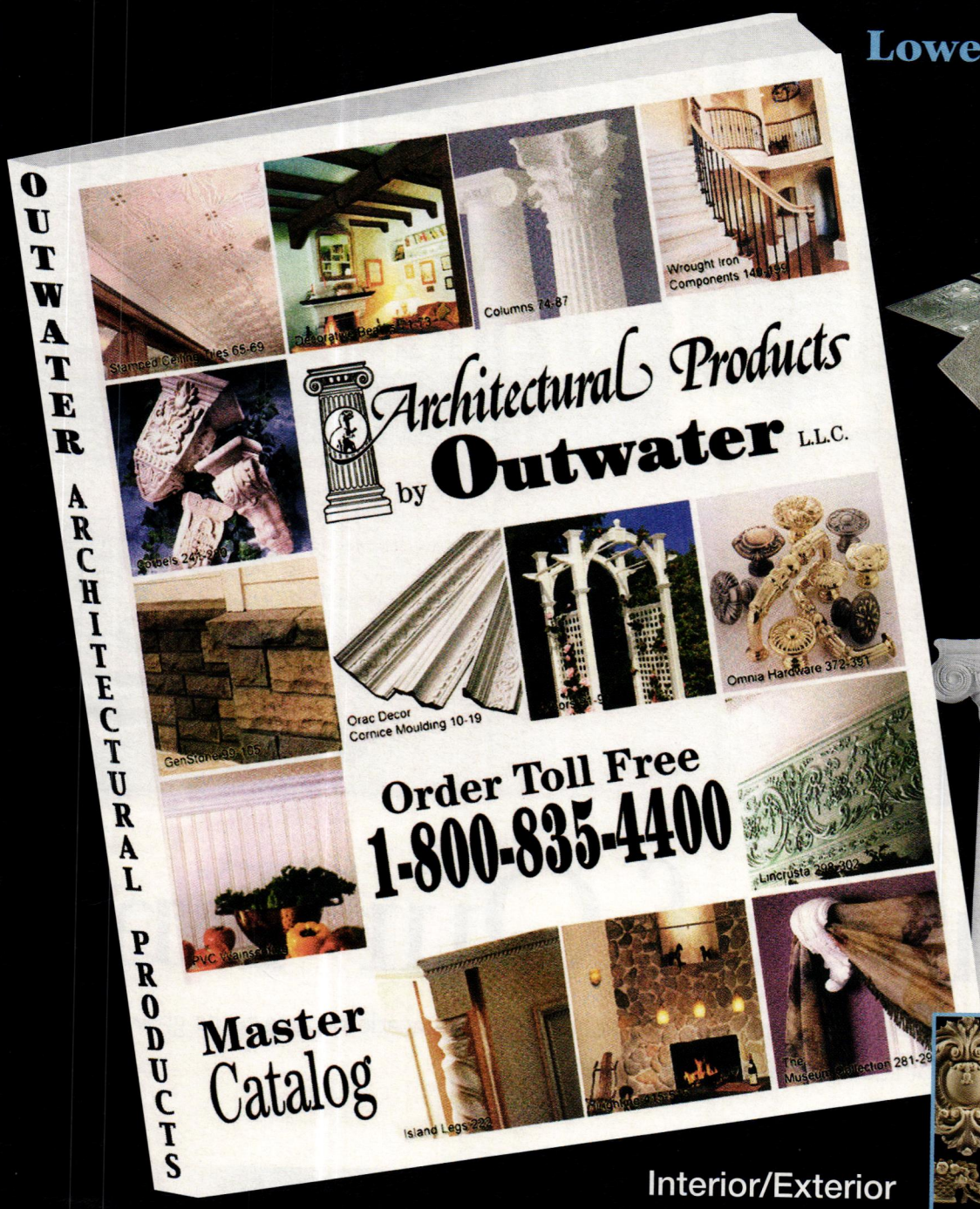
Copyright 2005 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.

Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY 201-529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. 800-259-0470
PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, RICHMOND, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!





Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 5008



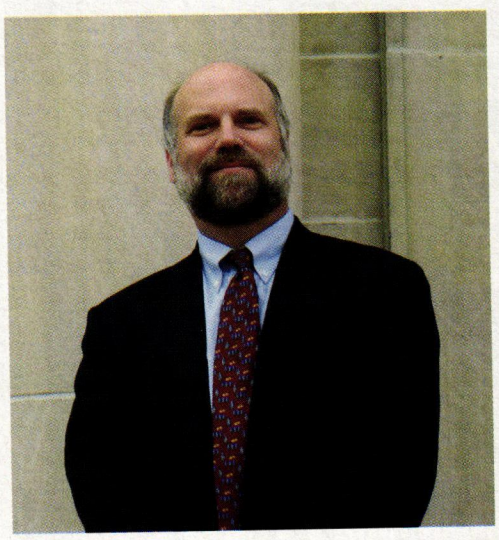
A waterfront Colonial Revival, the first of a group of four Steven W. Semes Architect-designed homes to be built in Water Mill, NY, was completed in the fall of 2005. *Photo courtesy of Sand Dollar Construction*

Architecture of Our Time

New York City-based Steven W. Semes, Architect, brings a unique set of influences and an academic eye to its growing portfolio of recent projects. *By Will Holloway*

On a cul-de-sac in the eastern Long Island town of Water Mill, NY, two 6,000-sq.ft. spec homes, designed in the Colonial Revival and Shingle styles typical of the nearby Hamptons, are nearing completion along the waterfront. Approximately 10 miles to the east, in Amagansett, a 7,500-sq.ft. stucco residence inspired by French country houses of the 18th century was recently completed. The proposed design of a 7,500-sq.ft. residence in Weston, CT, reflects the Federal style of the late 1700s. All four – showcasing a variety of traditional styles – were designed by an architect doubtlessly familiar to readers of both *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building*.

Over the years, the incisive commentary of longtime contributor Steven W. Semes – from "The Marvelous Subtleties of Classical Design" (*Traditional Building*, October 1997) to "The Choreography of Everyday Life: The Program of the New Period Home" (*Period Homes*, September 2000) to a recent review of Paul Spencer Byard's *The Architecture of Additions* (*Traditional Building*, August 2005) – has helped to both define and perpetuate the resurgence of the Classical tradition in contemporary architecture. What readers may not know is the extent to which his designs have begun to do the same.





Steve Semes and associate Ann Barton, of New York City-based Steven W. Semes, Architect. *All photos courtesy of SWSA unless otherwise noted*

Foundations

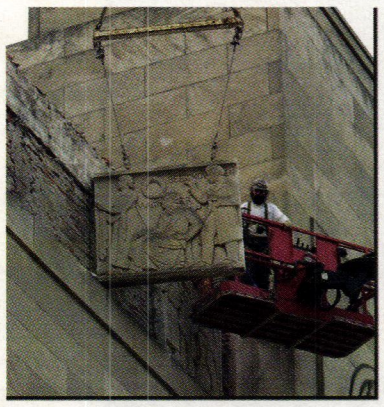
Semes' interest in traditional architecture can be traced to his youth in the southern Florida community of Coral Gables, which had been developed as a "traditional new town" in the 1920s. It was there, in the 1950s and '60s, that he was exposed to such Mediterranean Revival landmarks as Vizcaya (1916), the Coral Gables City Hall (1927) and the Venetian Pool (1924), where a young Semes took swimming lessons. His father and grandfather were both homebuilders, encouraging his interest in architecture and building from an early age. The Semes' family vacation home, in the mountains of North Carolina, was built to plans he drew at the age of 14.

A few years later, Semes headed off to the University of Virginia. "I was there in the days before Jaquelin Robertson, who changed the program around," says Semes, sitting in his office near New York City's Union Square. "I'd have to say I got an excellent Bauhaus education, and that's not something to sneeze at – in terms of skill level, it was a very good training. What was strange about it was the complete disconnect between what the architecture faculty taught in studio and all the Classical buildings that were standing around us, which were never discussed."

It wasn't until years later, upon meeting Robert A.M. Stern, Henry Hope Reed and Alvin Holm, that Semes would begin to see traditional architecture as a viable alternative. "When I was at UVa, in the '70s," he says, "the structures being built on the grounds were traditional in the sense that they were red brick and had white trim. I was actually one of the students who was up in arms about these things, thinking that the university shouldn't be building these little Colonial buildings, but that it should be hiring architecture faculty to set the world on fire."

After receiving his BS in architecture in 1975, Semes took a position with the National Park Service Historic Preservation Projects Branch, traveling around the country gaining hands-on experience with historic buildings. He also happened to be in the office when the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation were being written. Since then,

Architectural Antiques

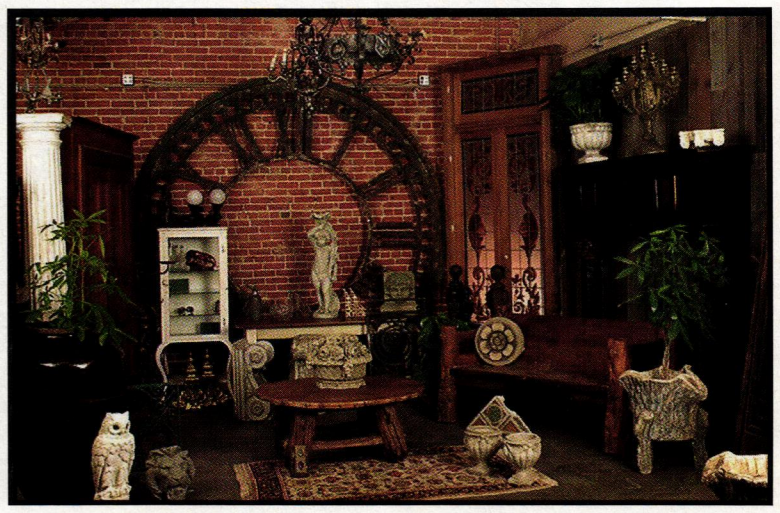






Olde Good Things

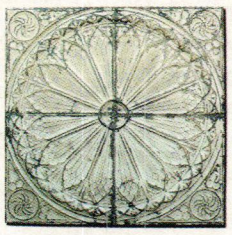
RECLAIMED TREASURES AND ANTIQUES



Specializing in the salvage and preservation of antique artifacts and building elements, **Olde Good Things** now has five retail locations open to dealers, builders, designers, and the general public. And still expanding! We offer consultation and removal services to building owners seeking to preserve their architectural items. We also pay a finder's fee for quality architectural salvage.

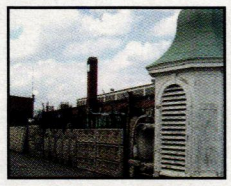






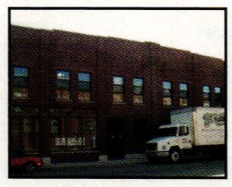


- Stone & Terra cotta
- Iron Fencing & Gates
- Iron Balconies
- Iron Furniture
- Wood Furniture
- Tin Mirrors
- Tin Panels
- Copper Mirrors
- Original hardware
- Garden Accents
- Nautical
- and more!









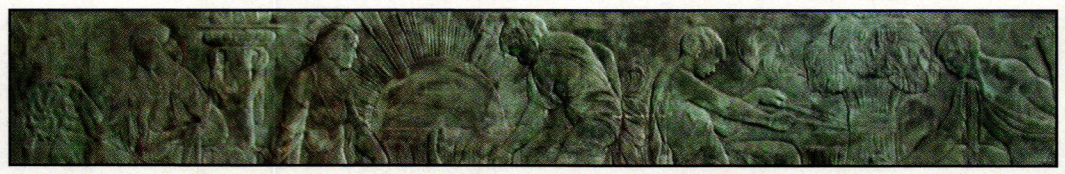
400 Gilligan Street • Scranton, Pennsylvania 18508 • 888-233-9678

124 W. 24th Street • New York, New York 10011 • 212-989-8401

19 Greenwich avenue • New York, New York 10014 • 212-229-0850

1800 South Grand Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90015 • 213-746-8600

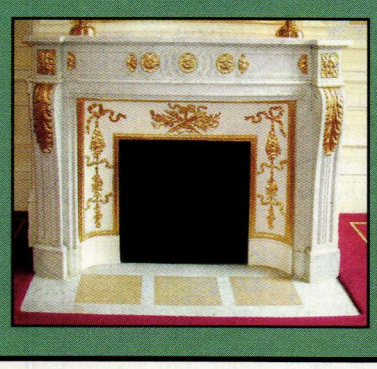
1819 West Grand Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60622 • 312-735-3382

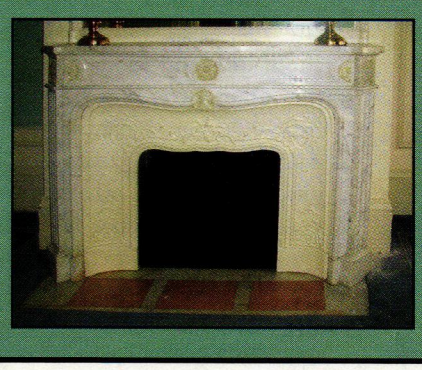


Now Offering Marble Mantels from a recent renovation of a famous New York City Hotel

The Architecturologists have recently purchased these magnificent marble mantels from a highend hotel in New York City!
With over 100 mantels in our new collection, we are fully able to accomodate your building or remodeling plans.
Please feel free to contact us at 888-233-9678 if you have any questions regarding the styles or quantities available.



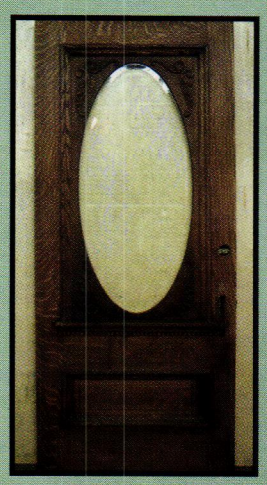


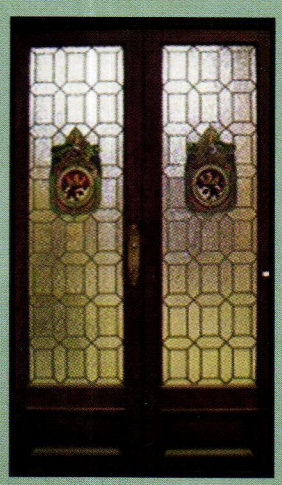


Visit our Restocked and Redesigned Online Store and Website!

Exterior & Interior Doors

Olde Good Things has an extensive collection of antique doors! From singles, to doubles, to multiple sets, we are fully equipped to help you remodel or redecorate your home.



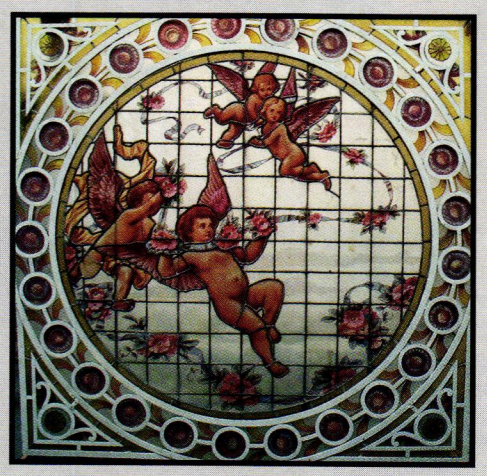


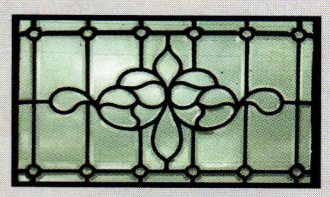


www.ogtstore.com

Stained Glass & Lighting

Come see our stunning selection of Stained Glass Windows and Period Lighting that includes: Hand-Painted Stained Glass, Beveled and Leaded Glass, Chandeliers, Desk Lamps, Sconces, Lamp Posts, Nautical Lighting, Porcelain Fixtures, Lanterns, and much more!



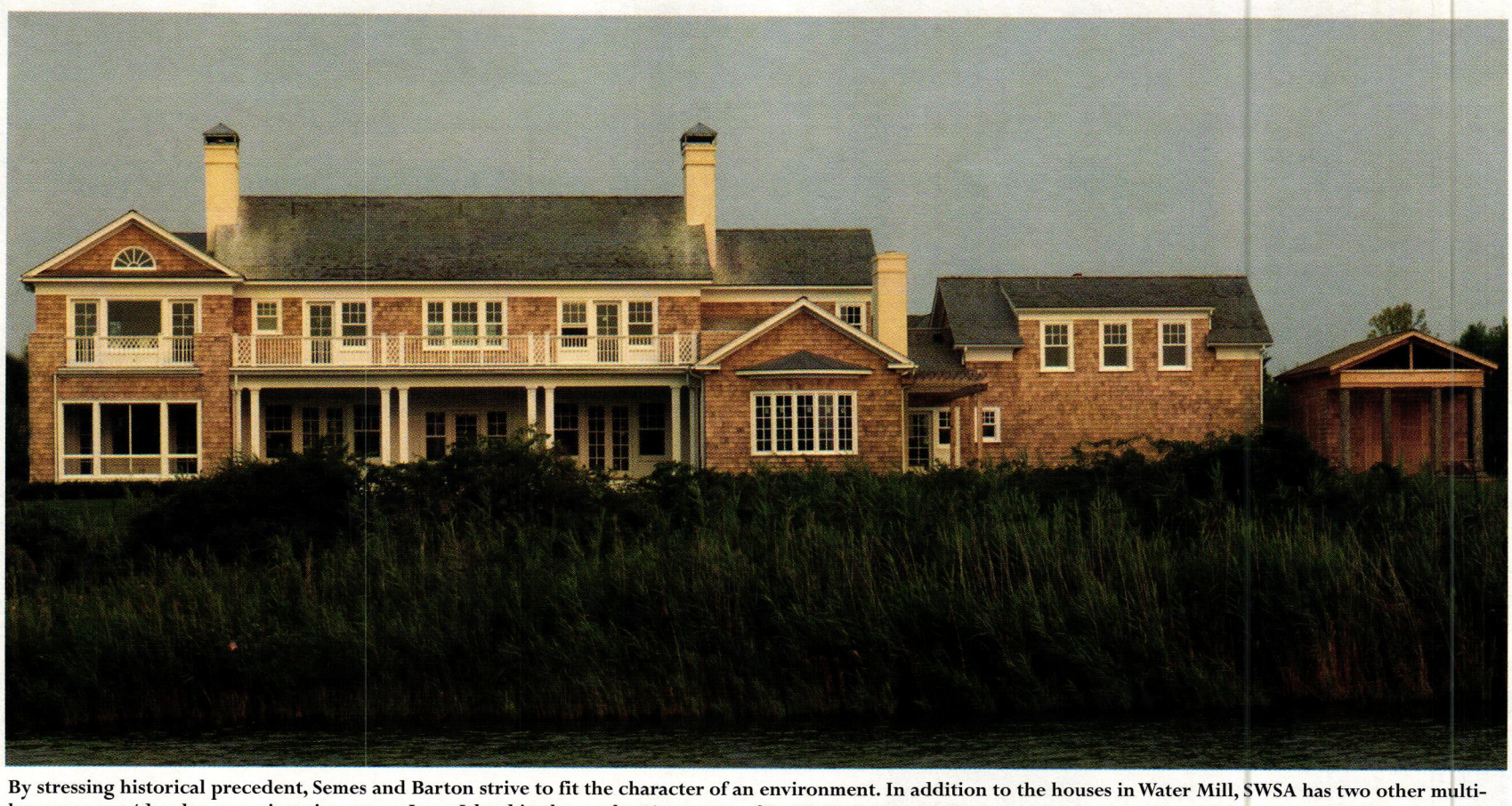




www.oldegoodthings.com

But God commends His love to us in that we being yet sinners, Christ died on behalf of us. - Rom 5:8

WRITE IN NO. 329



By stressing historical precedent, Semes and Barton strive to fit the character of an environment. In addition to the houses in Water Mill, SWSA has two other multi-house, owner/developer projects in eastern Long Island in the works. *Photo courtesy of Sand Dollar Construction*

many preservation officials have interpreted the Standards as encouraging or requiring that additions to historic buildings and districts be distinguishable from the historic construction and represent "the architecture of our time." But Semes notes that this was not necessarily the intent of the writers. "In those days, it never occurred to anyone that a learned and informed historical style could be done again," he says. "What we saw were the sort of colonializing buildings that you would associate with drive-in banks with little mansard roofs and little aluminum columns – and that's what we were against. But it didn't occur to anyone that someone with sufficient scholarship could actually design a building in the Classical language."

Realizing his passion for old buildings, Semes planned on pursuing a career in preservation. "I was all prepared to do that when I heard Bob Stern speak in Washington in 1977," he says. "What he revealed was that you could make new buildings with some of the same qualities we admire in old buildings. It was the beginning of a renewed interest in historic architecture, making it clear that this was a new possibility, so I went off to Columbia to see what he could teach me.

"At that time Columbia was a very interesting place – it was the late'70s, early '80s, so there was a huge amount of debate and openness about different kinds of architecture. You had Ken Frampton arguing for the Orthodox Modernist tradition, and you had Stern arguing for American vernacular architecture, so it was a very lively debate – but it was done with a great deal of respect because most of these people genuinely liked each other. It was the perfect place to be in school because you actually got the feeling that there were ideas, and that you could choose, so it was a very invigorating environment."

When Semes met Reed in 1981, he encouraged him to take a drawing class at Classical America taught by Alvin Holm. "It was the only place in the country at the time where you could learn to draw the orders," he says. "That's what really turned me around – between Henry and Al, they were the ones who helped me to see that my interests were appropriate and applicable."

Semes' early professional experience included five years with Johnson/Burgee Architects, of New York, NY, and four years with David S. Gast and Associates, of San Francisco, CA. Upon returning to New York City in 1993, Semes took a position with Cooper, Robertson & Partners, working closely with Jaquelin T. Robertson. "This was another mentorship for me," says Semes. "I spent six years working for him on very large private houses, exploring period detail in a way that was informed but not necessarily correct in the sense of trying to replicate something – but really trying to speak the language anew, which is something that I've always been interested in."

In Practice

After spending nearly 20 years designing to the tastes of others, Semes opened his own practice, in East Hampton, NY, in 1999. Given the range of his influences, both academic and professional, Semes was eager to see how his own designs would develop. "I'd become very good at working for other people, and learning how to do what they wanted me to do," he says. "So I was a little bit puzzled at first – 'What am I going to do when I don't have to please my boss?' It's been a process of discovery to find my own way of doing things, but it seems to have come along fairly quickly.

"Even when I was working for other people, I was still being me, but I was also learning how to be them at the same time, and if the 'them' that we're talking about is someone who's good and that you can learn from, then being them for a little while is a great way to learn. If you're absorbing the wisdom of the master, then that's good, but at some point you need to stop absorbing and start figuring out how you'd do things on your own."

In 2001, Semes returned to New York City and, in 2003, joined forces with current associate Ann Barton. Today, Steven W. Semes, Architect (SWSA), operates out of offices in New York and South Bend, IN, where Semes also teaches at the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture.



A 7,500-sq.ft. stucco residence in Amagansett, NY, was based on French pavilions of the 18th century. The entry façade features three central arches, decorative plaster swags and dormers, which allow light into the double-height interior space from above.



Veneto Fieldledge with an overgrout technique

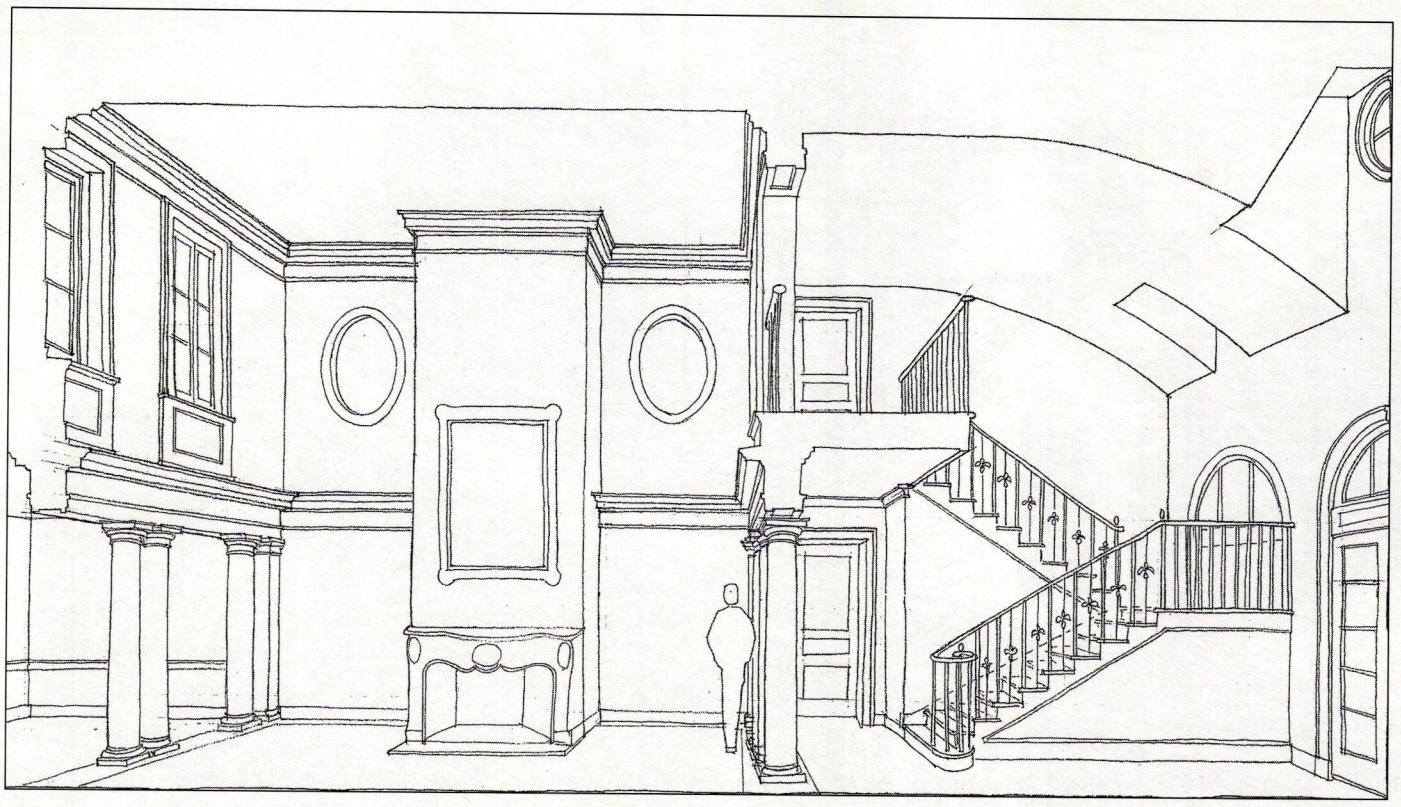
Where do you Rock? Grand entrances, front porches, kitchens, wine cellars, living rooms, garden patios and breakfast nooks — Eldorado Stone transforms all of them into settings of exceptional beauty and romance. And at half the cost of real stone, Eldorado enables you to create the distinctive features you desire and still stay on budget. For a quick tour of innovative Eldorado installations, go to eldoradostone.com/walkthrough.

ELDORADO STONE
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

See it. Believe it. Spec it.
800.925.1491
www.eldoradostone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1439

The Most Believable
Architectural Stone Veneer
in the World.™





The living room of the Amagansett residence is separated from a winter garden on one end and the entry foyer on the other by screens of Doric columns. *Drawing courtesy of SWSA*

Although they come from different backgrounds – Barton studied design at New York's Cooper Union, an education she describes as "Modernism bordering on poetry," before working with Ferguson & Shamamian Architects, of New York, NY, for almost 10 years – Semes and Barton have been well served by what they share in common: a strict attention to detail and a keen appreciation of the craft of building.

"I've always been very interested in how things are made," says Semes, "So there's a real interest in the craft, in putting things together in a way that seems satisfying. I'm interested in trying to compose the elements in a way that speaks one language at a time – not to say that things can't be eclectic, but a building should speak with one voice."

"It's something we're both interested in – the craft of making a building," says Barton. "The actual way pieces go together, learning from the craftspeople who make them, the integrity of the materials – it's most important to us that the details are right. I don't want to try to make a column do something a column is not supposed to do. I'm really interested in elements doing their fundamental job, because you're at ease when you look at something and understand how it works."

"I think the best architecture always grows out of a sense of how to do something properly," adds Semes. "Certainly Classical architecture emerged over many years of trying to figure out how to put a beam on top of a post, and how to do it beautifully and with different materials."

Built Works

"One of the exciting things we're doing now," says Semes, "is working directly with builder/developers on projects where a builder has four or six lots together. It's an opportunity not to just build four or six spec houses and walk away, but actually to create a kind of community – the configuration of the lots is such that you can actually develop them as a collection of houses that go together, so that when you drive down the street, you have the sense of a place, not just six houses."

The houses nearing completion in Water Mill, for example, are two of the four that will eventually be built on a row of adjacent lots. Because all four will be visible when driving down the street, SWSA concentrated on creating a uniform street frontage of privet hedges, street trees and driveways marked by gate posts and lanterns reflecting each house's style.

The first is a five-bedroom Colonial Revival such as, Semes points out, might have been built in the 1920s. It features a center-hall plan, a colonnaded veranda overlooking the water, an outside fireplace and a pool house in the manner of a rustic Greek temple. Next door, the second house is a five-bedroom Arts and Crafts Shingle-style design such as might have been built in East Hampton in the 1890s. On the waterside, it features a long recessed porch and cut-in balconies above. Lots three and four are still in the design phase – three is a symmetrical and orderly design with a more Victorian proportion; four is Semes' homage to the early Stanford White houses, which combined elements of Colonial Revival and Shingle styles, often with pinwheel layouts. "One thing about doing these individually designed houses as a group is that you have to really pay attention to where public and private zones of the house are," says Barton. "In each house, even though they have similar materials and are similarly built, we were very careful to make sure each experience feels like a private, separate world."

All four designs also exhibit a central theme of SWSA's design philosophy: fitting the character of a place. "This is something we think is very important," says Semes, "especially in a place like the Hamptons, where the pressures are to create these very lavish fantasies of luxury. We ask, 'What is the character of the place? What are the kinds of houses that belong there historically?' The Colonial Revival, the Arts and Crafts, the combination Colonial Revival and Arts and Crafts like Stanford White was doing – that's what we're doing with this set of four houses."

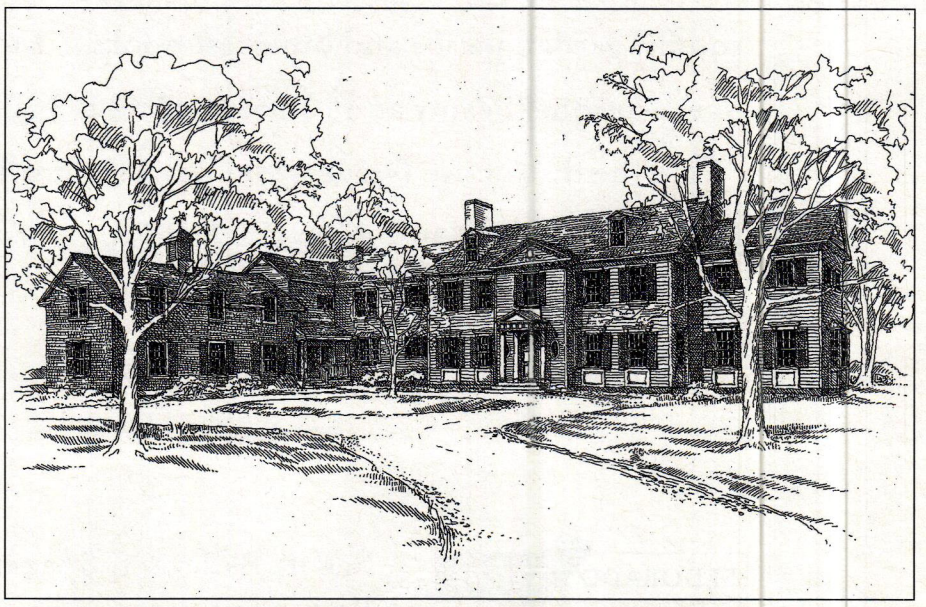
The recently completed French Country-inspired house in Amagansett began as a fix-it project. "The clients had a sort of plan-service house, one of the typical spec-house plans with a lot of 45-deg. angles," says Semes. "They wanted an 18th-century French Classic-style house because they had a lot of antique furniture. What they had was something like you'd expect to see in Boca Raton – a French provincial house with all kinds of zooty turrets and things, so we tried to calm it down and turn it into something more like an actual 18th-century French house."

Based on traditional French pavilions, the house is laid out in a formal H-plan. The wings – one including the master bedroom suite and library, the other the kitchen, dining room and family room – flank a double-height living room divided from the entry hall in the front and a winter garden in the back by screens of Doric columns. In the entry hall, dormers let in light, so the double-height space gets light from above and below. Other features include antique marble mantels and stair railings fabricated by a craftsman from Argentina.

"Without talking to me," says Semes, "the owners did something that nobody's ever done before in my career – they put my name on the building, in bronze letters, right by the front door. It's nice to have clients who are champions of what you're trying to do."



On the Upper East Side of Manhattan, SWSA designed a renovation to complement the client's collection of antique English furniture.



A proposed five-bedroom, 7,500-sq.ft. residence in Weston, CT, in conjunction with Barry Katz Homebuilding, of Westport, CT, was designed in the Federal style of late 1700s. *Rendering: Dennis Sagiev*

In collaboration with Alvin Holm A.I.A. Architects, of Philadelphia, PA, SWSA consulted on the interior elements and designed the furnishings for the Chapel of St. John the Evangelist in Milwaukee, WI.



For an apartment in a building on Manhattan's Upper East Side that Semes describes as "pure Mies van der Rohe" – 8-ft. ceilings, strip windows and a concrete structure, SWSA designed a renovation to more harmoniously accommodate the client's collection of antique English furniture. "They wanted to remodel the apartment in such a way that the furniture wouldn't feel out of place," says Semes, "but you wouldn't feel like you were fighting the building either. So we tried to create a kind of edited traditional interior that wouldn't fight against the ceilings and the ribbon windows, but still would have enough of a traditional feeling of rooms and moldings that the furniture wouldn't feel like it was in some sort of a showroom."

By using elements like bookcases and decorative beams on the ceiling, rhythm, proportion and detail were instilled. A three-room enfilade – living, dining and family – was created, with sliding doors that pocket to allow an unobstructed view through all three or close to create individual rooms. "We tried to make the plan work like a pre-war apartment," says Semes, "because we were, in fact, adding two apartments together, end to end. This is a hard thing to do, because you end up with a sort of train of rooms, so we tried to break it up and make corridors that wouldn't feel endless."

Aside from residential designs, SWSA has also collaborated on a number of public projects, including the Chapel of St. John the Evangelist, in Milwaukee, WI. Working with Holm, Semes consulted on the interior details, ornament and finishes, and designed the sanctuary furnishings, including the altar, *reredos* and lectern.

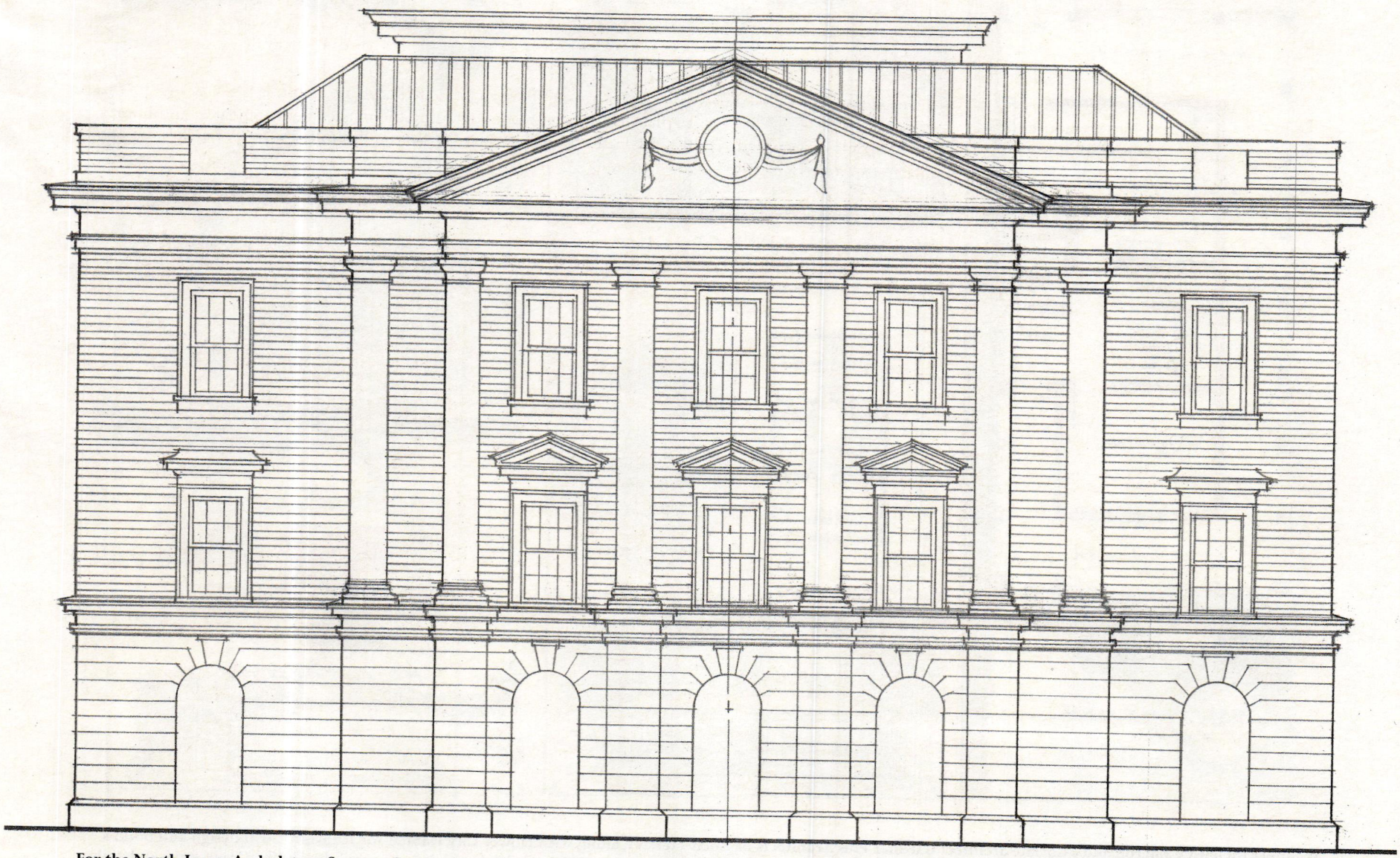
For the newly contructed North Jersey Ambulatory Surgery Center in Hackensack, NJ, SWSA served as a design consultant for the Classical brick and cast-stone exterior detail. "They were having trouble getting a Classical look," says Semes. "It was really a matter of cosmetics – they had already decided to make the base in cast-stone, the upper part in Flemish-bond brick and to have cast-stone pilasters and cornices and pediments, so it was a matter of helping them get the proportions and the profiles right. We created full-size profiles of the entablatures, full-size details of all of the cast-stone base, the arcades, the balustrades – all of the different elements. This kind of team approach is something we'd like to do more of – helping people get it right."

Continuing Tradition

In his capacity as a fellow and faculty member of The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, Semes has taught traditional design for several years and lectured extensively on Classical interior design, an extension of the book he authored on the subject, *The Architecture of the Classical Interior* (W.W. Norton & Co., 2004). In 2005, he was named the Francis and Kathleen Rooney Chair in Architecture at the University of Notre Dame, where his current research focuses on preservation issues and new architecture in historic contexts; it will be published as the forthcoming *The Future of the Past: A Conservative Ethic for Architecture, Urbanism and Historic Preservation*.

"This project is an outgrowth of 'Paradigm Shift: The New Classicism and Historic Preservation' [*Traditional Building*, February 1999], where I first suggested the idea that historic preservation needs to take seriously the possibility, and now the reality, of new traditional architecture in contemporary practice," says Semes. "Because historic preservationists, at least in the professional ranks, have tended to be people who were trained in Modernism and saw historic preservation as a professional path, but whose particular interest in architecture tended to be Modernist.

"One of the consequences of that has been that people have tended to interpret the Secretary of the Interior's Standards, for example, as, if not mandating, then certainly encouraging, modern buildings as additions to landmarks and districts. Modernist architecture has also changed over the last 25 years; whereas it might have been somewhat quiet and elegant 25 years ago, it's become much more aggressive in the last decade or so. So the idea of having very aggressive and contrasting buildings in historic settings has begun to become a problem – a problem that's now beginning to be recognized by the public. But the leaders of the preservation community have been reluctant to relinquish the principle that we can't get in the way of the 'architecture of our time.' The way that I, and some of my colleagues, respond to that is to say, 'Well, we are making the architecture of our time, and we'd appreciate it very much if you'd recognize that.'" ■



For the North Jersey Ambulatory Surgery Center, a new 12,000-sq.ft., three-story medical office building in Hackensack, NJ, SWSA served as the design consultant for the brick and cast-stone exterior details. *Drawing courtesy of SWSA*

Classicism for Humanity

Habitat for Humanity turns to Classicists to refine its designs, and its image. *By Marieke Cassia Gartner*

Since 1976, Habitat for Humanity (HFH) has been building homes for those who lack adequate shelter. The houses are available to people who are chosen according to their need, and are sold at no profit, with no interest charged on the mortgage. Both the new homeowners and Habitat-affiliate volunteers build the houses, which are typically 1,100-1,200-sq.ft. one-story vinyl-sided structures, and while they transform the lives of the families that live in them, they often do little to improve neighborhood character.

This was a concern of Jeff Speck, formerly director of town planning at Miami, FL-based Duany Plater-Zyberk and currently director of design at the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA). He suggested an inspired and unusual partnership between HFH and New York City-based The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA). In fall 2004, the NEA gave a grant for the project, which would include three initial prototypes and a pattern book.

For HFH, the project "gives us an opportunity to show people that affordable housing doesn't have to be unattractive, a misfit in the neighborhood," says Susan Corts, director of partnerships with HFH. "There are ways to build affordable housing that makes it part of a healthy community. The project presents the potential to address the 'not in my backyard' issue." For the ICA&CA, the project represents another step in their effort to improve not just single structures, but whole communities.

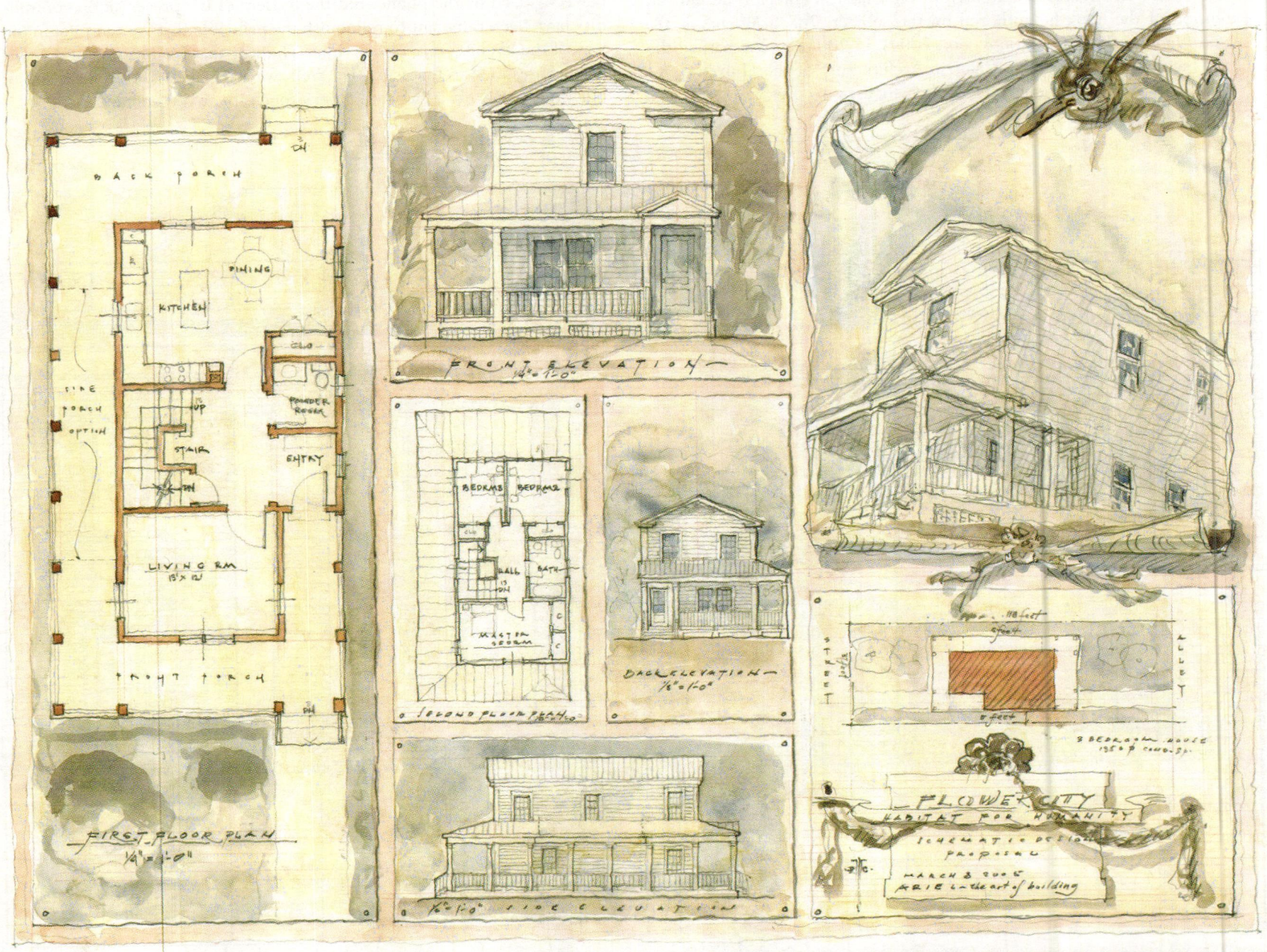
Initially, HFH had a small competition to determine the three regional offices to be involved with the prototype project, ensuring that those affiliates had access to land that was in historic neighborhoods, says Corts. Then three architects were identified who were "local, at least by region, in the spirit of HFH," explains Paul Gunther, president with ICA&CA. "Mason Andrews in Norfolk, VA, and two ICA&CA members, Richard Cameron in Rochester, NY, and Merrill & Pastor in Savannnah, GA. This ensured that land-use decisions that were made were done knowledgeably."

Each project will be sited in an historic urban neighborhood with mixed-income potential. The challenge for the architects, according to ICA&CA, is "to work within Habitat guidelines and budget constraints and still provide practical – yet beautiful – architectural solutions to the needs of striving families and struggling communities. The ultimate goal of the project is to introduce high-quality design, sensitive to local preservation efforts and architectural vernaculars to HFH affordable-housing projects nationwide." The project began its design phase in January 2005 and construction is slated to conclude by June 2006. Possible future directions include the development of materials by HFH, such as an e-course or instructional design module for the Habitat for Humanity University that uses the three new Habitat homes as case studies.

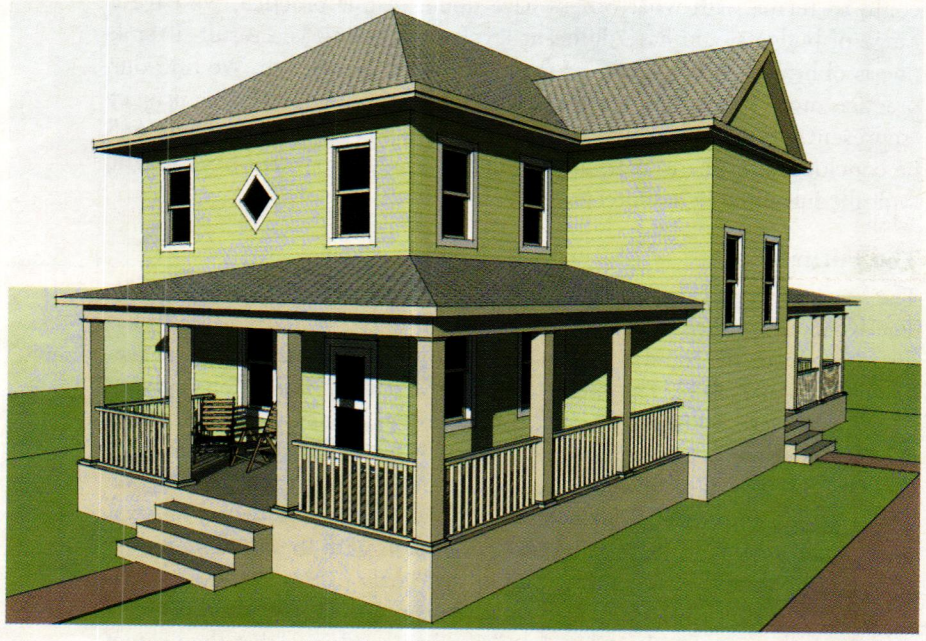
Mid-Atlantic

The first project to break ground was the collaboration between the South Hampton Roads Habitat for Humanity and a Norfolk, VA, architectural team led by Mason Andrews – the design and construction of a two-family home in Berkley, an historic waterfront neighborhood. "The challenge that the grant is designed to meet is to overcome a problem of which there are regrettably a lot of examples," explains Andrews. "The tiny footprint of HFH houses and their one-story height really are notably out of keeping with traditional neighborhoods, and stigmatize houses because they are clearly HFH houses. The point, instead, is to integrate people into their new neighborhoods."

Berkley was originally built as a middle- to upper-middle-class neighborhood at the end of the 1800s. "At the beginning of the 20th century, fire wiped out much of it and it fell on hard urban times. It never really recovered, but its active community league is dedicated to trying," she says. "The building stock that's left is very special, but most of the infill housing built up to 1970s is not good, and is glaringly so on blocks with so much good design. In our site's backyard we have a late-1960s or early-'70s housing infestation that exhibits all that goes wrong when you're too far back from the street and not taking cues from adjacent buildings."



Architect Richard Cameron and associate architect Gardner Plus Architects of Rochester, NY, along with Flower City Habitat for Humanity, will design and build a home in the Susan B. Anthony neighborhood of Rochester. Cameron was not looking to redesign HFH's model, but to improve on it by adding Greek Revival details.
Rendering: Richard Cameron



Architect Mason Andrews is collaborating with the South Hampton Roads Habitat for Humanity to design and build a two-family home in Berkley, VA, an historic waterfront neighborhood. Andrews took floor and porch height and setbacks from averages on the blocks surrounding the site for her design. Using brick skirting materials and 9-ft. floor-to-ceiling heights, the basic massing and window placements are similar to the adjacent buildings. *Rendering: Urban Design Associates & Mason Andrews*

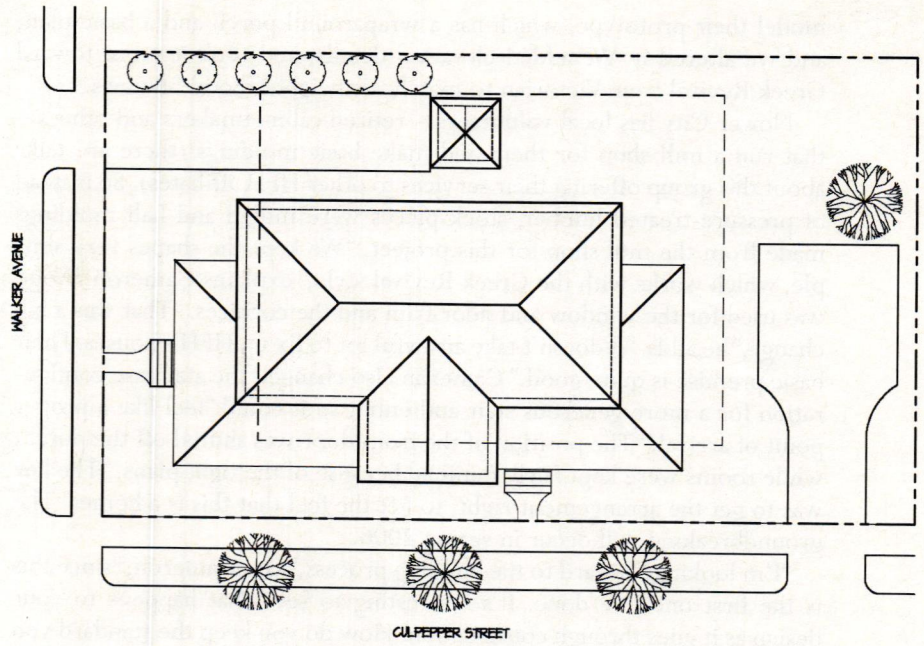
From the Berkley neighborhood, which has smaller single-family houses and also grand elaborate corner buildings, Andrews took floor and porch height and setbacks from averages of older buildings on the blocks surrounding the site for her design. "We're using 9-ft. floor-to-ceiling heights, so that the basic heights and window placements are similar to the adjacent buildings," she says. Full brick skirting, typical of the neighborhood, is also being used.

As land prices rise, HFH has to make allowances, which is making their goals more and more difficult to achieve. Andrews came up with a solution in Virginia: designing a duplex that achieved the bulk of existing traditional houses and also addressed land cost. "I found a prototype extant on several corner lots in Berkley," she says. "The narrow face of a hipped roof structure faces the main street and the porch wraps around the length of the side, intersected by a prominent gable. This is a good prototype for a two-family house, because it offers separation between porches and a good presence on two streets." The HFH version is a more minimal version of the prototype. The model's hip dormers were not used. "One of the exciting things is that it's easy to see how the design could be used for a market-rate duplex in the same area, making use of third-floor attic space," says Andrews.

The two driveways are on different streets, so even though it's a duplex, each of the two units is genuinely separate, facing in its own direction, with its own yard. The porches were included on principle. Part of Andrews' prototype was the porch, which she considered an integral part of the design, considering the neighborhood. "HFH is stretching to do more porch than they normally do, but that was part of our prototype, and they recognized that in order to continue to get land in traditional neighborhoods, they need to invest in porches."

Working within the confines of HFH's budget and materials was a "good" challenge, says Andrews. Materials with as little waste as possible are meant to be used, so the design was developed with compact floor plans on 8-ft. centers. Although wood siding would have been her choice for a traditional building, it turned out not to be a good choice in terms of the new building's inhabitants. "The idea of a five-year repainting schedule would represent a hardship," she explains. Instead, vinyl was used, a novelty material for Andrews. But, she says, "if you look at anything long enough, you can find ways to make it better. Standard vinyl comes in 6-in. boards. But now there are 3-in. exposure siding patterns that look more like traditional siding, the shadows of which are important to the design." The smaller patterns also help with the rigidity of vinyl.

For window trim, wood again was not acceptable, so PVC is being used. "The challenge here is also with getting appropriate shadow lines. Vinyl is made to be thin and clipped on. Other solutions included wood or Hardiplank, which would require paint, or wrapping the wood in coil stock, but that didn't work with volunteer labor, so solid PVC framing material from a window manufacturer will be donated instead."



The maximum square footprint allowed was very tight, so the design was developed as a duplex with compact floor plans on 8-ft. centers. *Drawing courtesy of Mason Andrews*

The interiors are given less attention, but Andrews is specifying light fixtures "from Lowes, that are quiet, as opposed to ersatz period. The cabinetry, which we will help choose, will be donated." Groundbreaking for this house was in October 2005.

The Northeast

With Flower City Habitat for Humanity, architect Richard Cameron and associate architect Gardner Plus Architects of Rochester, NY, will design and build a home in the Susan B. Anthony neighborhood of Rochester, "the city's only surviving example of an early-19th-century tract development that retains its original public square configuration and the majority of its residential building," according to the proposal.

Cameron's firm, Ariel the Art of Building, is comprised of architects, designers and builders, and so brings a different perspective to this project – the firm will also supply volunteers in building the actual structure. "The little square where Susan B. Anthony's house is located," says Cameron, "overlooks a neighborhood that's quite lovely. It almost looks like it was planned as a New Urbanist neighborhood, with a central green and houses facing into it. Some of the houses are okay, but some are derelict."

As in other regions, people like to support HFH, but not in their neighborhood. These projects are seeking to change that. "Using the least expensive, least maintenance materials does not always work to good effect," Cameron says. "There's no design detail, cheap siding and pressure-treated lumber in the front porches. We proposed to bump the price point up slightly, use slightly better materials and create maintenance programs for people who will have a vested interest in looking after their new house – it doesn't need to be completely maintenance free." The idea is that good design doesn't have to cost more than bad design, he adds. "We had to design something that HFH could build easily, and didn't fall outside of the skills of the people involved." In doing so, Cameron was not looking to redesign Flower City's model, but to improve on it. "We took as our



The two driveways for the house in Berkley are on different streets, so even though it's a duplex, each of the two units is genuinely separate, facing in its own direction, with its own yard. The porches were an integral part of the design, allowing the house to blend with the neighborhood. *Drawing: Mason Andrews*

model their prototype, which has a wraparound porch and a basic plan, and we altered it. We added elevation details, and took it more toward Greek Revival from Victorian to match the neighborhood," he says.

Flower City has local volunteers – retired cabinetmakers and others – that run a mill shop for them and make basic moldings (there are talks about this group offering their services to other HFH affiliates). So instead of pressure-treated lumber, stock pieces were milled and half moldings made from the mill shop for this project. "We kept the shapes very simple, which works with the Greek Revival style," explains Cameron. Wood was used for the window and door trim and the cornices. "That was a big change," he adds. "It doesn't take an awful lot to fix up HFH's houses. Their basic premise is quite good." Cameron also changed the staircase configuration for a more generous stair and entry, so it could "feel like a proper point of arrival." The position of the front door was shifted off the porch, while rooms were kept fairly minimal because of the tight plans. "The key was to get the arrangement right, to get the feel that this is a home." The groundbreaking will occur in spring 2006.

"I'm looking forward to the building process," says Cameron, "since this is the first one I've done. It's interesting to see what happens to your design as it goes through construction. How do you keep the standard you are trying to set?"

Like the other architects involved in this collaboration, Cameron is used to working at the opposite end of the market. "I think it's possible to design good buildings based on Classical designs on modest budgets. The main thing you have to do is simplify labor costs and make materials reasonable. Part of our work should be more charitably oriented," he concludes. "That we are doing it is attributable to Paul Gunther."

The Southeast

The Coastal Empire affiliate of HFH will partner with Merrill & Pastor and Barnard and King Architects for a house in the Thomas Square Streetcar historic district of Savannah, GA. "We're looking forward to working in Savannah," says Scott Merrill, "because the project includes a collaboration with the students of Savannah College of Art and Design, whom we haven't had an opportunity to interact with as of yet." The site is a corner lot, and the design will be a duplex. The neighborhood is characterized by larger, Turn of the Century houses with lap siding. "The first thing to work on is organization," says Merrill. "The plan and the massings. The efficiency of the massings is the most important thing. Once you have a sufficient envelope, then you can work on an efficient ratio of enclosure to enclosed space."

The budget, again, will be a challenge for the architects, but "others have managed," says Merrill. "We approach it with the idea that we'll be able to come to terms with what others have done. In our practice, we have a range of budgets, and have different levels of detailing as a result. I think one is obligated to undertake as many problems as one can. We find our practice more interesting the more varied the projects are." This project "represents an initiative under ICA&CA that is incredibly commendable," he concludes, "in terms of trying to think of the environment beyond that typically inhabited by architects."

The Future

The houses themselves do not comprise the full extent of the partnership. The ICA&CA will publish a 70-page pattern book, which will be freely distributed to all Habitat affiliates and chapters. Distribution is also planned beyond HFH. The book will include notable HFH housing successes that were informed by traditional designs, "such as a brownstone row in the Bronx designed by Joseph Alice," says Gunther. Ray Gindroz, of Urban Design Associates, Pittsburgh, PA, will direct this aspect of the project. "The emphasis of our pattern book work over the years," he says, "has been to connect the architecture profession with the building industry." This book will be a continuation of that goal.

The original proposal included only the three demonstration projects discussed above, but "it became clear," Gindroz explains, "that the project needed a broader application if it were to be effective. This led to the idea of doing a pattern book for HFH." The three projects will be included in the book, and will serve as examples of what the book will enable people to do. The book will be a manual on how to design a neighborhood house, with a section on how the house fits into neighborhood streets and how it contributes to the character of the neighborhood. In addition, a series of architectural style pages will span the five or six national styles that exist in the U.S. "Each city has a choice of style, interpreted in different ways. The first step is to evaluate the city and the neighborhood, identify the most appropriate architectural style and the pattern book will provide the correct pattern for that style," he says. A small section on how to make the standard house types that HFH uses and modify them so that they become appropriate for each neighborhood will also be included.

The planning for the book does come with challenges. "Because HFH is a decentralized organization," Gindroz says, "its affiliates determine policies for their own area. So in creating a pattern book for HFH, we haven't ensured that everyone will follow it. It has to be user-friendly for all the affiliates and helpful to people with busy lives. We can't complicate the process; the goal is to make it simpler."

The essence of the book is to enable Habitat affiliates to build houses that are good neighbors – that fit into communities and neighborhoods – like any other house in that neighborhood. "The book also allows the recognition that there are two roles a house fulfills: accommodating the needs of its residents and creating a good neighborhood. The parts of the house that face the public spaces of the neighborhood – streets, parks or squares – are therefore the most important parts to get right when you're building a new house," Gindroz explains.

Ultimately, two ideas helped shape the project. The HFH representative, Tom Jones, said that while "87% of Americans are comfortable with affordable housing in their neighborhood if it fits in, many HFH houses don't fit in." The second is the "notion of creating spaces for a neighborhood is fundamental to American society," says Gindroz. "The creation of stable sustainable mixed-income neighborhoods makes it possible – physical form supports this social capital – for them to be the neighborhoods that survive the longest, can cope with the most economic change and offer the most opportunities for people to increase their physical/social mobility. The mission of this project is more than providing houses, but helping people move on to a better life."

This project has taken on special significance in the wake of Hurricane Katrina. "There was a lot of interest in the ICA&CA to respond meaningfully to the situation," says Gunther. "Even though the Gulf Coast was not included in the initial planning, we will come up with affordable prototypes that fit in the neighborhoods, such as the shotgun, double shotgun and camelback styles of New Orleans. We are gathering local architects to provide affordable prototypical vernacular house plans, and we will try to make direct contact if possible with the Habitat chapters on the front lines, or we will publish and disseminate the plans in the hope that they will be used." ■

Norfolk Architectural Styles

The Norfolk House

The Architectural Patterns section builds on the Neighborhood Patterns described in the previous section to create distinct places. These distinct neighborhoods make cities different from one another and create diverse places, each with its own quality within a city. However, unlike neighborhood patterns—which the mind perceives subconsciously—architectural patterns have definite tactile qualities.

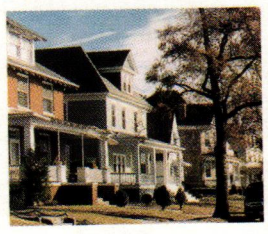
Six distinct architectural styles give Norfolk neighborhoods their character:

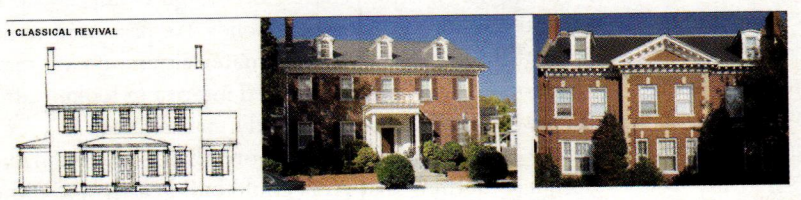
1. Classical Revival
2. Colonial Revival
3. European Romantic
4. Arts & Crafts
5. Victorian
6. Coastal Cottage

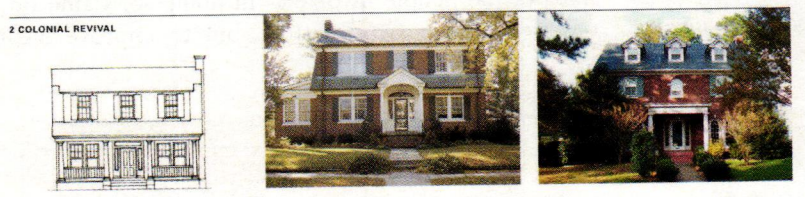
These styles and variations on these styles can be found in almost every Norfolk neighborhood.

Post-war houses, built for the many young GIs returning after the Second World War, often incorporate simplified details from these styles. As a result, many post-war homes lack a distinctive style all their own. However, through renovation, these houses can adopt a house style. For more information on ways to renovate or add on to these houses, please review the Additions pages (C-20 – C-22), and the Transformations pages (C-23 – C-25).

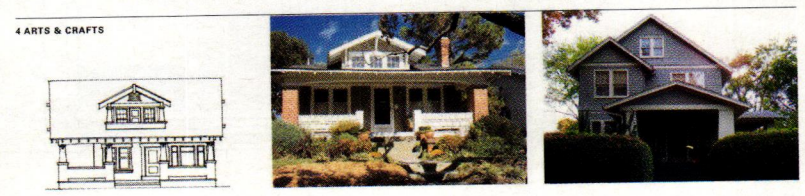


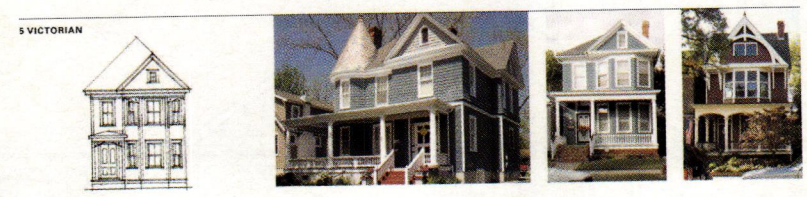


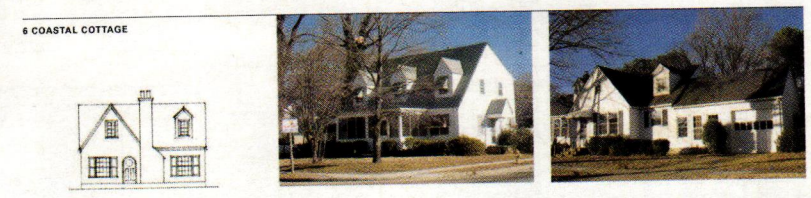












Urban Design Associates' pattern book for the HFH and ICA&CA collaboration will not be unlike their previous *A Pattern Book for Norfolk Neighborhoods: City of Norfolk*. Here, architectural styles that are typical of the neighborhood are shown in drawing and in fact. In the Habitat pattern book, six national styles will be explored for their use within the HFH model. *Image courtesy of Urban Design Associates*



800-397-6060 www.fenestra-america.com

FENESTRA AMERICA

Custom Windows & Doors

Hurricane Impact, Dade County. SBCCI and IBC Approved

We Insist on Enjoying Life

For the particular home owner, only Fenestra America offers a superb example of Italian Style with American Ingenuity. The design and durability of Fenestra America's architectural products, becomes a part of the legacy of the most stunningly beautiful doors and windows available today. The calibre of materials and the craftsmanship of the detail and the elegance of the fittings, are the hallmark of these exclusive doors and windows. *It is the unique concept of this luxury brand.*

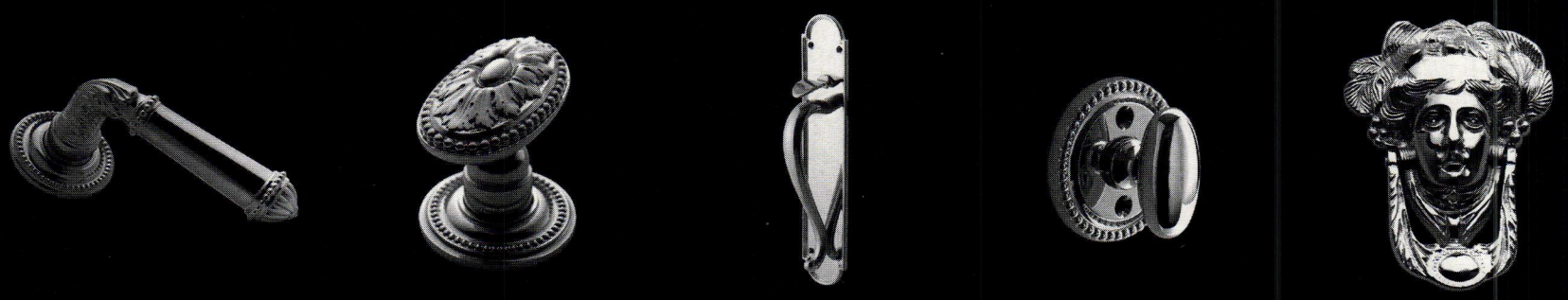


WRITE IN NO. 6920

7 OF OUR 32 HARDWARE SUITES



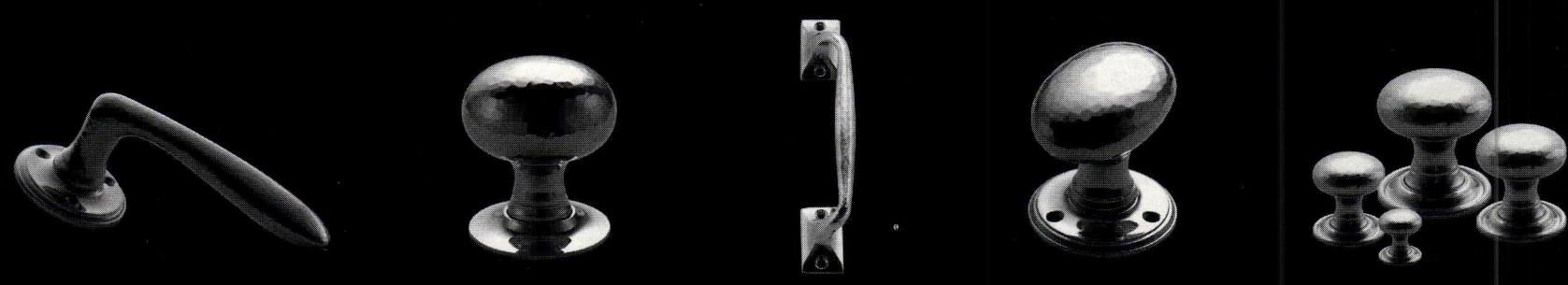
No 3004R OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE - THREE SIZES. No 1085 GEORGIAN KNOB - FOUR SIZES. No 2135A GEORGIAN ACORN LEVER. No 5830R TRADITIONAL KEYHOLE ESCUTCHEON. No 8305R GEORGIAN CABINET KNOB - EIGHT SIZES.



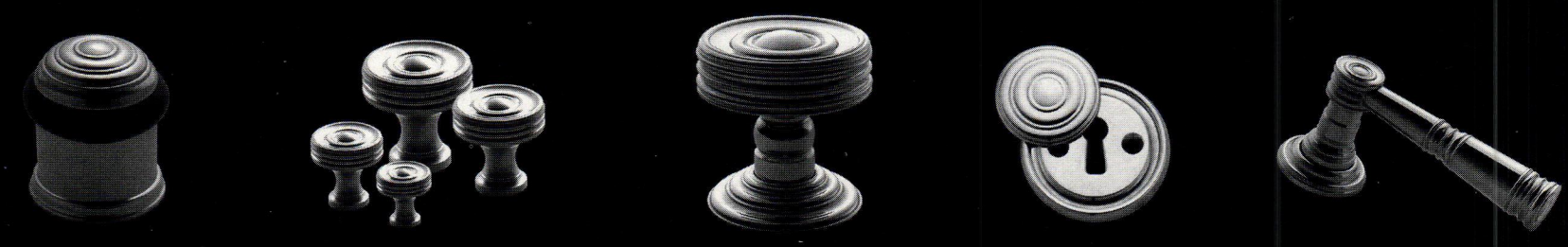
No 2015 NEOCLASSIC BEADED LEVER. No 1114 SCROLLING ACANTHUS LEAF KNOB. No 5708 COLONIAL THUMBLATCH WITH DEMILUNE ESCUTCHEON. No 4004B TRADITIONAL BEADED THUMBTURN. No 9702 ANNA LIVIA DOOR KNOCKER.



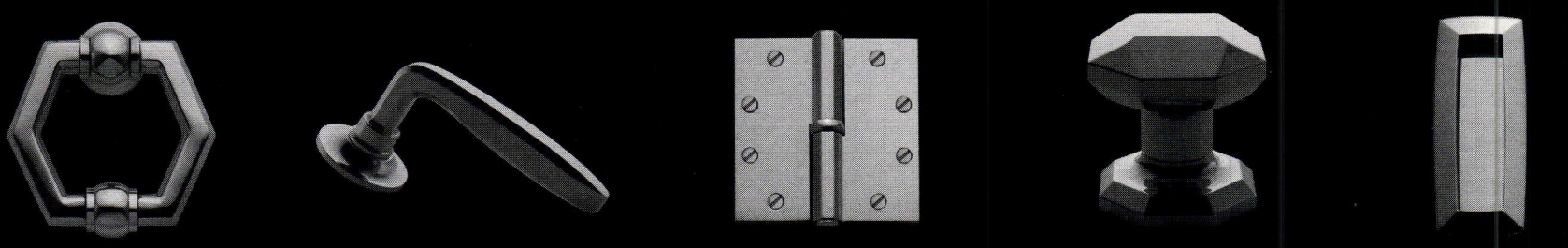
No 1053 **SEGMENTED** MELON KNOB. No 3582 REEDED TWO KNUCKLE BUTT HINGE. No 8053 SEGMENTED MELON CABINET KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. No 2055 18TH CENTURY NEOCLASSIC REEDED GEORGIAN LEVER. No 5820 OVAL REEDED KEYHOLE.



No 2004H **FRENCH MODERNE HAMMERED LEVER**. No 1018H HAND HAMMERED KNOB - FOUR SIZES. No 6220H HAMMERED DOOR PULL - FOUR SIZES. No 1019H ELLIPTICAL HAMMERED KNOB. No 8018H **HAMMERED** CABINET KNOB - FOUR SIZES.



No 9088 **FLOOR MOUNTED DOORSTOP**. No 8011 BULL'S EYE CABINET KNOB - FOUR SIZES. No 1011 SCLAROFF BULL'S EYE DOOR KNOB - THREE SIZES. No 5888 EDAWRDIAN KEYHOLE ESCUTCHEON. No 2111 FRENCH BULL'S EYE LEVER.



No 9708 HEXAGONAL KNOCKER - TWO SIZES. No 2012 FRENCH MODERNE FACETED LEVER. No 3581 OCTAGONAL TWO KNUCKLE BUTT HINGE. No 1013 FACETED OCTAGONAL KNOB. No 6003 **CUSHION FACED** FACETED RECESS PULL.



No 2017 **EARLY 20TH CENTURY CLASSIC** FUNCTIONAL LEVER. No 3754 MODERNE PAUMELLE HINGE. No 6021 TRADITIONAL FLARED DROP RING PULL. No 8415 MODERNE CABINET PULL - FOUR SIZES. No 1017 **CLASSIC** FUNCTIONAL KNOB.

© 2005 NANZ CUSTOM HARDWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NANZ®

NANZ CUSTOM HARDWARE INC

213 EAST 59TH ST NEW YORK 20 VANDAM ST NEW YORK 765 N LA CIENEGA LOS ANGELES

BY APPOINTMENT CATALOGUE $20 TEL 212 367 7000 WWW.NANZ.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1150



Bring out the Victorian in a Victorian. Cornices. Corbels. Gingerbread. Trim transforms your architectural designs into works of art. And no trim lets you create unique details better than AZEK. With trimboards, sheets, beadboard, cornerboards, and millwork, AZEK brings your visions to life. For more information, call 877-ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

© 2005 Vycom Corp. All rights reserved.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

WRITE IN NO. 338

The Guidebook

How to use the Guidebook

The Guidebook consists of three parts:

Product & Service Index 20

Buying Guide 35

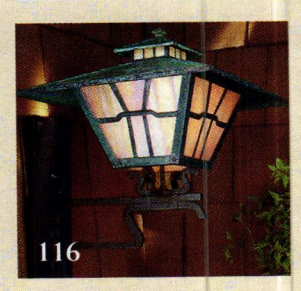
Portfolios 46

To find a comprehensive list of product or service providers in a particular area, consult the Index. Here you will find 792 categories in 20 sections. If you are searching for exterior polymer balustrades, for example, identify the appropriate section, in this case Section Six – "Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes" – and locate "Balustrades, Polymer." Under this category, you will find a list of manufacturers and suppliers. You can then find full contact details, including web site addresses, and a brief description of the companies, in the alphabetical Buying Guide. To browse photographs of the work of companies in the Guidebook, turn to the Portfolios. These are arranged in section order. To locate any company's ad, consult the Advertiser Index below.









Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.period-homes.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire Buying Guide by using the reader service number at its heading.

9738 Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

Reader service number . . . . . .Page number

8230. Arts & Crafts Period Textiles 49
2460. EverGreene Painting Studios 49
1382. Flickinger Glassworks, Inc. 49
187. Gerald Siciliano/Studio Design Associates . . .48
1444. John Wehrle Artworks 49
1146. Judson Studios 49
1445. Kircher & Associates 48
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio 47
* Michael Davis Stained Glass 48
6240. Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio 47

9739 Columns & Capitals

1308. American Wood Column Corp. 52
4100. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 52
1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone . . .2
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood 2
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 52
806. Goodwin Associates 52
380. HB&G 53, 55
703. Manor Style, Inc. 55
7070. Pagliacco Turning & Milling 52
1154. Seawright Custom Precast, Inc. 55
1246. Timeless Architectural Reproductions 55

9740 Conservatories & Outbuildings

775. Dalton Pavilions, Inc. 58
4021. Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 61
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 61
1451. Parish Associates, Inc. 58
* Private Garden Greenhouse Systems . . .59, 67
378. Renaissance Conservatories 58
391. Solar Innovations, Inc. 61
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 57
394. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 58

9741 Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

Reader service number . . . . . .Page number

1265. Adams Architectural Wood Products 78
97. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 69, 85
690. Allied Window, Inc. 82
313. Arched Casings, Inc. 74
1670. Architectural Resource Center 77
363. Artistic Doors & Windows 71
1177. Atlantic Shutter Systems 65, 82
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 188
411. Baltica 72
4110. Beech River Mill 82
519. Bolection Door 74
2390. Cityproof Windows 72
9600. Coppa Woodworking 80
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 82
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 73
1143. Custom Trades International, Inc. 77
374. Davenport Hardware Co. 85
7770. Devenco Products 84
1139. Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 72
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 187
298. Erik Wyckoff Artworks 76
2540. European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co. 84
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 84
1367. GlassCraft Door Company 85
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 86
343. Guerin, P.E. 63
6640. Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc. 74
1447. Hiles Plating & Silversmiths 80
3570. Historic Doors by Hendricks 72
339. House of Antique Hardware 78
909. Innerglass Window Systems 76
* International Door & Latch 81
1397. J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 80
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 76
* Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 76
4574. Kingsland Co. – Screen Doors 85

Reader service number . . . . . .Page number

4573. Kingsland Co. Doors 85
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 74
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 76
* Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 76
2800. Mitchell, D.C. 81
1288. Mon-Ray, Inc. 81
1150. Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 16
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 72
285. Old Smithy Shop 74
3003. Parrett Windows 70
1520. Patten Design 74
6001. Phelps Company 72
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 76
857. Sheppard Doors & Glass 80
5005. Shuttercraft, Inc. 80
2684. Sun Architectural Woodworks – Entrances . .75
619. Sun Architectural Woodworks – Windows . .83
115. The Golden Lion 79
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 77
1293. Tru-Vex Glass 72
453. Van Dyke Supply Co. 79
395. Versatile Sash & Woodworking 77
1448. Weather Shield Mfg. Co. 80
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 85
946. Withers Industries 78
8410. Wm. J. Rigby Co. 80
8430. Woodstone Co. 85
3061. Woodworks Company 80
6920. Zeluck Windows and Doors 15, 86

9742 Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

2617. Auton Motorized Systems 88

9743 Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

338. AZEK Trimboards 17
6400. Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 92
5470. Color People, The 91
1364. Gingerbread Man 91
1229. Ward Clapboard Mill 92

9744 Flooring

521. Bear Creek Lumber 96
3950. Brandt, Sylvan 96
8780. Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 96
* Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring . . .97

** Call for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

578. Conklin's Authentic Barnwood 97
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 96
4320. Craftsman Lumber Co. 94
124. Foster Wood Products Inc. 97
1120. Lignomat USA, Ltd. 162
7657. Old Wood Workshop 94
1227. Sutherland Welles Ltd. 95
6. The Woods Co. 97
1442. What It's Worth, Inc. 97

9745 Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

490. Adelphi Paper Hangings LLC 104
172. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 105
8047. Anything But Plain 106
1351. Bomar Designs 109
1372. Century Architectural Specialties 107
1160. Charles Rupert Designs 107
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal 109
1320. Classic Ceilings 107
1408. Dampney Co. 107
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 105
250. Designs In Tile 107
2890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 102
183. Fishman Mosaics 106
1443. Focal Point Architectural Products ...101, 102
1438. Franmar Chemical 103
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc. 105
4710. Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting ..47
659. Meredith Collection 105
570. Native Tile & Ceramics 104
1358. Pars Moulding, Inc. 104
1279. TileArt 109
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 106
399. W.H. Coe, Inc. 105

9746 Landscape & Garden Specialties

20. Architectural Pottery 115
31. Cantera Especial 112
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 113
4390. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 113
1440. H & H Bronze Co. Inc. 112
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 113
586. Imperial Mailbox Systems 115
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons 91, 111
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc. 115
268. Mahvelous Mailboxes & More 113
4440. Maine Millstones 113
5500. Seibert & Rice 115
652. Tendura 43, 114
8490. Trellis Structures 115

9747 Lighting & Electrical

2240. AAMSCO Lighting 125
60. Authentic Designs 121
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 188
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 122
1428. Charleston Gas Light 45, 121
772. Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. 124
371. Classic Accents, Inc. 119
620. Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 123
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 121
1128. Crenshaw Lighting 122
471. Customlightstyles.com 122
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting 120
809. Deep Landing Workshop 123
375. Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 121
2040. Elcanco, Ltd. 120
424. Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 124
3440. Hanover Lantern 119
9130. Herwig Lighting 119
5280. King's Chandelier Co. 125
267. Lantern Masters, Inc. 123

* *Call for more information*

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

386. Materials Unlimited 125
464. Mica Lamp Co. 119
8068. Old California Lantern Co. 125
1045. Otteson Co. 124
1347. PW Vintage Lighting 123
7630. Rejuvenation 121
1342. Remains Antique Lighting 117
2885. Renaissance Antiques Inc. 124
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co. 125

9748 Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 128
502. American Period Design 128
1419. Custom Firebox Designs 128
9100. D.M.S. Studios 131
1251. DFW Fyre-Stone 131
1187. Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern 131
1200. Fireside Distributors 128
377. Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc. 127
37. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. 128
1055. Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 129
* Vineyard Studios 129

9749 Metalwork

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 134
9820. Architectural Grille 134
3085. Architectural Iron Co. 137
5008. Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC ...5
7670. Barker Metalcraft, Inc. 138
264. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 138
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 137
4780. Goddard Spiral Stairs 134
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 137
1446. Iron Gallery Store, Ltd. 137
4840. John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC 138
1385. Kees Architectural Division 133
270. King Architectural Metals 136
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 138
229. Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 132
5810. Reggio Register Co., Inc. 132
1437. Rik-Fer USA 136
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 138
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques 135
483. Steven Handelman Studios 137
5620. Sur-Fin Chemicals 135
941. The Wagner Companies 135
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 134

9750 Plumbing, Bath & Heating

7652. Advent Design International 140
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA 141
2430. Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing 140
576. Clawfoot Supply 141
* Good Time Stove Co. 140
1137. Kitchen Accessories 141
6060. Monarch Products Co. 140
1283. New England Wine Cellars 141
1108. Stone Forest 141
64. The Bath Works 140
114. Wood Essentials 141

9751 Professional Services

125. Goodrich & Company 92
1189. National Association of Home Builders 89
* Palladio Awards 60
3380. Restore Media, LLC 180-181
1340. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America 52

9752 Roofing & Roof Specialties

1449. 208 Shake & Shingle, Inc. 148

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

1284. A.B. Raingutters 144
758. Alpine Snowguards 148
1335. B&B Sheetmetal 153
1182. Bartile Roofs, Inc. 149
3230. Bird-X, Inc. 146
1441. Cape Cod Cupola Co. 144
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 144
1312. Copper-Inc.com 146
1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 148
3720. Durable Slate Co., The 146
588. EJMcopper Inc. 148
6010. Gladding, McBean 151
189. Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, LLC 147
1379. Jack Arnold – European Copper 145
8300. NIKO Contracting 148
1264. New Concept Louvers 148
370. Nixalite Architectural Bird Control 144
1321. No. 9 Studio UK 148
832. Park City Rain Gutter 148
1383. Pfister Roofing 150
5940. ProTech Systems/Ventinox 150
1191. RainTrade Corp. 146
8061. Rutland Gutter Supply 144
4570. Tile Roofs, Inc. 146

9753 Salvaged Materials & Antiques

1424. Antique & Vintage Woods Of America 154
475. Country Road Associates 155
3153. Eron Johnson Antiques 155
272. Longleaf Lumber, LLC 155
1435. Old House Parts Company 155
329. Olde Good Things 7

9754 Stone, Brick & Masonry

1355. Architectural Stone Masonry 156
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 157
1439. Eldorado Stone 9
868. Fairplay Stonecarvers 158
191. Gavin Historical Bricks 158
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 156
1434. Lehigh Cement Company 157

9755 Timber Framing & Barns

2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 160
246. Country Carpenters, Inc. 159
1425. Custom Barns 161
663. Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 160
* Methods & Materials Building Co. 160
1211. Reliance Specialty Building Products 159
8370. Timberpeg 159
927. Vermont Timber Works, Inc. 160

9757 Woodwork

1300. Abatron, Inc. 51
8182. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 164
1213. American Design Craft Inc. 166
1362. Bendix Architectural Products 166
1310. Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 164
1812. DistressedCabinet.com 166
6320. JMS Wood Products 164
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor ..164
1159. Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi) 166
3540. New England Woodturners 166
1436. Pearlworks Architectural Details 164
138. Superior Moulding, Inc. 167
7120. The Wood Factory 166
327. Turnings Unlimited 166
1061. Vintage Woodworks 167
1099. White River Hardwoods-Woodworks ..104, 165
5240. Woodline Co. 167
1430. Worth Home Products 166

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

Product & Service Index

Guidebook Categories

1 ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS 46
2 COLUMNS & CAPITALS 50
3 CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS 56
4 DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE 62
5 ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS 88
6 EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES 90
7 FLOORING 94
8 INTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES 100
9 LANDSCAPE & GARDEN SPECIALTIES 110
10 LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL 116
11 MANTELS, FIREPLACES & CHIMNEYS 126
12 METALWORK 132
13 PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING 139
14 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 142
15 ROOFING & ROOF SPECIALTIES 143
16 SALVAGED MATERIALS & ANTIQUES 154
17 STONE, BRICK & MASONRY 156
18 TIMBER FRAMING & BARNS 159
19 TOOLS & EQUIPMENT 162
20 WOODWORK 163

SECTION 1
ARTWORK, ART GLASS & FURNISHINGS

Art Conservation
See Conservation Services, Art in Section 14

Art Glass Restoration
Creative Glassworks, Inc.
EverGreene Painting Studios
Judson Studios
Lehmann Glass Studio
Michael Davis Stained Glass
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.

Art Glass, Antique Original
Eron Johnson Antiques
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company

Art Glass, Beveled
Creative Glassworks, Inc.
Lehmann Glass Studio
Michael Davis Stained Glass

Art Glass, Cut/Engraved
Lehmann Glass Studio
Michael Davis Stained Glass

Art Glass, Etched
Judson Studios
Lehmann Glass Studio
Michael Davis Stained Glass

Art Glass, Leaded
Creative Glassworks, Inc.
Michael Davis Stained Glass
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
Theordore Ellison Designs

Art Glass, Stained & Painted
Creative Glassworks, Inc.
Judson Studios
Michael Davis Stained Glass
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
Theordore Ellison Designs

Furnishings, Arts & Crafts
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
Debey Zito Fine Furniture

Furnishings, Colonial
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker

Furnishings, Victorian
Woodworks Company

Furniture Hardware
Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Gaby's Shoppe
Guerin, P.E.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
The Golden Lion, Inc.

Furniture, Custom
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker
Debey Zito Fine Furniture
DistressedCabinet.com
Gaby's Shoppe
Guerin, P.E.
J.C. Woodworking
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor

Furniture, Standard Designs
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Gaby's Shoppe

Mosaic Conservation
See Conservation Services, Mosaics in Section 14

Mosaics, Figurative & Pictorial
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Fishman Mosaics
Judson Studios
Tile Source Inc.
TileArt, LLC

Mosaics, Floor
See Non-Wood Flooring, Mosaic in Section 7

Mosaics, Geometric
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Judson Studios
Tile Source Inc.

Murals, Exterior
John Wehrle Artworks
No. 9 Studio UK

Murals, Interior
EverGreene Painting Studios
John Wehrle Artworks
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
No. 9 Studio UK
Patricia's Palette

Sculpture Conservation
See Conservation Services, Sculpture in Section 14

Sculpture, Custom
Cantera Especial
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
John Wehrle Artworks
Kircher & Associates, Inc.
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Sculpture, Custom Casting
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kircher & Associates, Inc.

Sculpture, Garden
Architectural Pottery
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Gladding, McBean
H & H Bronze Co. Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.

Sculpture, Standard Designs
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kircher & Associates, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.

Window Treatments
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Devenco Products
Gaby's Shoppe
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Van Dyke's Restorers

SECTION 2
COLUMNS & CAPITALS

Capitals, Antique Original
Olde Good Things

Capitals, Carved Stone
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Capitals, Carved Wood
American Wood Column Corp.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
JMS Wood Products
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Woodline Co.

Capitals, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Capitals, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Capitals, Fabricated Metal
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Capitals, Fiberglass
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Capitals, Gypsum
Classic Architectural Specialties
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.

Capitals, Plaster
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Capitals, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Goodwin Associates
Manor Style, Ltd.

Capitals, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Goodwin Associates

Capitals, Polymer/Stone
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Manor Style, Ltd.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Columns, Antique Original
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan

Columns, Cast Metal
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Columns, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Columns, Exterior
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cantera Especial
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Columns, Fabricated Metal
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Columns, Fiberglass
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Columns, Gypsum
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.

Columns, Interior
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Columns, Plaster
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Columns, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Goodwin Associates
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
American Wood Column Corp.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Goodwin Associates

Columns, Polymer/Stone
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Manor Style, Ltd.

Columns, Solid Wood
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
New England Woodturners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
Vintage Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Columns, Turned Stone
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Columns, Wood Stavework
American Wood Column Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
HB&G
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Woodline Co.

SECTION 3
CONSERVATORIES & OUTBUILDINGS

Barns
See Section 18

Bridges
See Section 9

Conservatories, Custom
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Conservatories, Standard Designs
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Follies
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Renaissance Conservatories
Romancing The Woods, Inc.

Garden Houses
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
Vixen Hill

Gazebos, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.

Gazebos, Standard Designs
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Vintage Woodworks
Vixen Hill

Greenhouses, Custom
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Greenhouses, Standard Designs
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Orangeries
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.

Pavilions
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Vixen Hill

Pergolas
See Section 9

Pool Houses
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
Vixen Hill

Salvaged Buildings
See Section 16

Storage Sheds
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.

Sunrooms
See Conservatories

SECTION 4
DOORS, WINDOWS, SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

Barn Door Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
European Hardware Co., The
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop

Cabinet Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Ball & Ball Hardware
Baltica
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Classic Accents, Inc.
Crown City Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Maguire Iron Corp.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Notting Hill Decorative Hardware
Old Smithy Shop
Patten Design
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Door Hardware, Antique Original
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Baltica
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan
Charleston Hardware Company
Eron Johnson Antiques
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
House of Antique Hardware
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Door Hardware, Brass & Bronze
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Baltica
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
European Hardware Co., The
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
International Door & Latch
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Patten Design
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Door Hardware, Cast Iron
Acorn Forged Iron
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Brandt, Sylvan
Charleston Hardware Company
Davenport Hardware Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
European Hardware Co., The

Door Hardware, Custom
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Baltica
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Patten Design
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Door Hardware, Glass
Ball & Ball Hardware
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Crown City Hardware Co.

Door Hardware, Nickel
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Ball & Ball Hardware
Baltica
Charleston Hardware Company
E.R. Butler & Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.

Door Hardware, Porcelain
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Charleston Hardware Company
European Hardware Co., The

Door Hardware, Reproduction Services
Acorn Forged Iron
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Crown City Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop

Door Hardware, Standard Designs
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Ball & Ball Hardware
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Charleston Hardware Company
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
International Door & Latch
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Patten Design
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Door Hardware, Wrought Iron
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Ball & Ball Hardware
Crown City Hardware Co.
Davenport Hardware Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
European Hardware Co., The
Guerin, P.E.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Old Smithy Shop
Old Wood Workshop
Wiemann Ironworks

Entryways, Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
GlassCraft Door Company
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

Entryways, Wood
Artistic Doors & Windows
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Sun-Dor-Co
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.

Furniture Hardware
See Section 1

Garage Doors, Out-Swing
Architectural Garage Door Mfg., Inc.
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks

Garage Doors, Sectional
Architectural Garage Door Mfg., Inc.
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.

Garage Doors, Sliding
Architectural Garage Door Mfg., Inc.
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.

Gate Hardware
See Section 9

Glass, Antique Original
See Section 16

Glass, Architectural
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.

Glass, Art
See Art Glass in Section 1

Glass, Clear
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Tru-Vex Glass

Glass, Curved & Slumped
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Tru-Vex Glass

Glass, Custom
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Tru-Vex Glass

Glass, Historical Replicas
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Tru-Vex Glass

Hardware Restoration
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop

Metal Door Restoration
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Aluminum
Grabill Windows & Doors
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Bronze
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Doors, Steel
GlassCraft Door Company
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Window Restoration
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc.
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

Metal Windows, Aluminum
Grabill Windows & Doors
Mon-Ray, Inc.

Metal Windows, Bronze
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Metal Windows, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Metal Windows, Steel
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

Screen Doors, Metal
Brandt, Sylvan
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

Screen Doors, Wood
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Brandt, Sylvan
Coppa Woodworking
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Gingerbread Man
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Sun-Dor-Co
Vintage Woodworks
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company

Screens, Window
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Coppa Woodworking
Grabill Windows & Doors

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Shutter Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Beech River Mill
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
European Hardware Co., The
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Shuttercraft, Inc.
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks
Withers Industries, Inc.
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Shutters, Exterior
Atlantic Shutter Systems
Beech River Mill
Brandt, Sylvan
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Devenco Products
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Kingsland Co. Shutters
Shuttercraft, Inc.
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.

Shutters, Interior
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Devenco Products
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Shuttercraft, Inc.
Withers Industries, Inc.

Storm Doors, Metal
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Storm Doors, Wood
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Coppa Woodworking
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Sun-Dor-Co
Vintage Woodworks
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.

Storm Windows, Exterior
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Allied Window, Inc.
Coppa Woodworking
Grabill Windows & Doors
Mon-Ray, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.

Storm Windows, Interior
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Allied Window, Inc.
Cityproof Windows
Grabill Windows & Doors
Innerglass Window Systems
Mon-Ray, Inc.

Window Hardware, Balance Systems
Architectural Resource Center
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Pullman Mfg. Corp.

Window Hardware, Custom
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Baltica
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
E.R. Butler & Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
Guerin, P.E.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Patten Design

Window Hardware, Sash Chain
Architectural Resource Center
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Phelps Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Lifts
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
European Hardware Co., The
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Phelps Co.
Pullman Mfg. Corp.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Locks
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co.
House of Antique Hardware
Maguire Iron Corp.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Hardware, Sash Pulleys
Architectural Resource Center
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Phelps Co.
Pullman Mfg. Corp.

Window Hardware, Sash Weights
Architectural Resource Center
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan
Phelps Co.
Pullman Mfg. Corp.

Window Hardware, Standard Designs
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Architectural Resource Center
Ball & Ball Hardware
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
Charleston Hardware Company
Crown City Hardware Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Davenport Hardware Co.
E.R. Butler & Co.
Guerin, P.E.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mitchell, D.C.
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.
Patten Design
Phelps Co.
Rejuvenation
The Golden Lion, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
Wm. J. Rigby Co.

Window Restoration Services
See Metal Windows; Wood Windows

Window Treatments
See Section 1

Window Trim, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
AZEK Trimboards
Century Architectural Specialties
Focal Point Architectural Products

Window Trim, Wood
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Weston Millwork Co.

Wood Door Restoration
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

D600 Wood Doors, Custom
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Bolection Door
Borano Inc.
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Sun-Dor-Co
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weston Millwork Co.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Exterior
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Beech River Mill
Borano Inc.
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks
International Door & Latch
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Sun-Dor-Co
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Historical Replicas
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks
International Door & Latch
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Sun-Dor-Co
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weston Millwork Co.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company

Wood Doors, Interior
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Bolection Door
Borano Inc.
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Custom Trades International, Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historic Doors by Hendricks
International Door & Latch
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Sun-Dor-Co
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Doors, Standard Designs
Bolection Door
Custom Trades International, Inc.
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Historic Doors by Hendricks
International Door & Latch
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Sun-Dor-Co
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Wood Doors, Stile & Rail
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
GlassCraft Door Company
Grabill Windows & Doors
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc.
Historic Doors by Hendricks
International Door & Latch
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sheppard Doors & Glass
Sun-Dor-Co
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodstone Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Window Restoration
Grabill Windows & Doors
Parrett Windows

Wood Windows, Custom
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Borano Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Historical Replicas
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Borano Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Sun Architectural Woodworks
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.
Woodworks Company
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Metal Clad
Grabill Windows & Doors
Parrett Windows

Wood Windows, Polymer Clad
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.

Wood Windows, Premium Grade
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Borano Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.

Wood Windows, Special Shapes
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Artistic Doors & Windows
Borano Inc.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Parrett Windows
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Woodstone Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

Wood Windows, Standard Designs
Adams Architectural Wood Products
Grabill Windows & Doors
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
Jack Arnold – European Copper
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Petersburg Woodworking Inc.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc.
Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
Weston Millwork Co.
Zeluck Windows and Doors

SECTION 5
ELEVATORS, LIFTS & DUMBWAITERS

Dumbwaiters, Electric
Auton Motorized Systems
Inclinator Co. of America

Dumbwaiters, Manual
Miller Mfg., Inc.

Elevator Cabs, Historical Replicas
Inclinator Co. of America

Elevators, Cable
Inclinator Co. of America

Lifts
Auton Motorized Systems
Inclinator Co. of America

Lifts, Stair
Inclinator Co. of America

Lifts, Wheelchair
Inclinator Co. of America

SECTION 6
EXTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES

Balustrades, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Balustrades, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Balustrades, Fabricated Metal
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Balustrades, Fabricated Stone
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial
Gladding, McBean

Balustrades, Fiberglass
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.

Balustrades, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Goodwin Associates
HB&G
Manor Style, Ltd.
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.

Balustrades, Thin-Shell Composites
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Goodwin Associates
Manor Style, Ltd.

Balustrades, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Bird- & Pest-Control Products
See Section 15

Brackets, Composite
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Brackets, Fiberglass
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.

Brackets, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Manor Style, Ltd.

Brackets, Wood
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
Vintage Woodworks
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Cast-Stone Exterior Elements
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Cast-Stone Exterior Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Decking, Rot-Resistant Composites
Tendura

Decking, Rot-Resistant Wood
Bear Creek Lumber
Foster Wood Products Inc.

Exterior Carved Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Stone Masonry
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Gingerbread Man
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Exterior Cornices, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Exterior Cornices, Fiberglass
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Cornices, Sheet Metal
NIKO Contracting Co.

Exterior Cornices, Terra Cotta
Gladding, McBean

Exterior Cornices, Thin-Shell Composites
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Manor Style, Ltd.

Exterior Cornices, Wood
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Exterior Molded Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Classic Architectural Specialties
Decorators Supply Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Manor Style, Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Exterior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Goodwin Associates
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Manor Style, Ltd.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Exterior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.

Exterior Polymer Millwork
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Manor Style, Ltd.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Fiberglass Architectural Elements
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.

Fiberglass, Custom
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Manor Style, Ltd.

Gilding Supplies
See also Gilding Supplies in Section 8
Gold Leaf Co., The
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
W.H. Coe, Inc.

Paint Color Consulting
Color People, The
Historic Exterior Color Consulting

Paint Strippers, Exterior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Paints, Exterior
Kremer Pigments, Inc.
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Porch Parts, Polymer
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
HB&G

Porch Parts, Wood
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Foster Wood Products Inc.
Gingerbread Man
HB&G
JMS Wood Products
New England Woodturners
Turnings Unlimited
Vintage Woodworks
Woodworks Company

Siding, Clapboard
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Foster Wood Products Inc.
Ward Clapboard Mill

Siding, Quartersawn
Ward Clapboard Mill

Siding, Shingles
Bear Creek Lumber

Siding, Wood Substitutes
AZEK Trimboards

SECTION 7
FLOORING

Carpet, Historical Patterns
Burrows & Co., J.R.

Floor Coatings & Finishes
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Non-Wood Flooring, Marble
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC

Non-Wood Flooring, Mosaic
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

Non-Wood Flooring, Stone
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Limestone Concept, Inc.

Non-Wood Flooring, Tile
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Gladding, McBean
Native Tile & Ceramics
Tile Source Inc.

Wood Flooring, Antique
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
J.C. Woodworking
Longleaf Lumber
Longwood Antique Woods
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth

Wood Flooring, Hardwood Strip
Bear Creek Lumber
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Foster Wood Products Inc.
Longleaf Lumber
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Wood Flooring, Inlay & Mosaic
Osborn, Thomas D., Mosaic Hardwood Floors
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Wood Flooring, Laminate
Goodwin Heart Pine Company

Wood Flooring, Parquet
Osborn, Thomas D., Mosaic Hardwood Floors

Wood Flooring, Random Width
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Brandt, Sylvan
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Longleaf Lumber
Old Wood Workshop
Reliance Specialty Building Products
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Wood Flooring, Wide Board
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Century Wood Products
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Longleaf Lumber
Old Wood Workshop
Reliance Specialty Building Products
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

SECTION 8
INTERIOR ELEMENTS, ORNAMENT & FINISHES

Brackets, Plaster
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Brackets, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Pearlworks Architectural Details

Brackets, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Goodwin Associates

Brackets, Wood
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Gingerbread Man
Goodwin Associates
Van Dyke's Restorers
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.

Cast-Stone Interior Elements
Providence Stoneworks, Inc.

Cast-Stone Interior Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Providence Stoneworks, Inc.

Casting, Custom
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting

Ceiling Domes
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products

Ceiling Medallions
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Ceilings, Ornamental, Fiberglass
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Century Architectural Specialties

Ceilings, Ornamental, Gypsum
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Metal
AA-Abbingdon Affiliates, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Chelsea Decorative Metal
Classic Architectural Specialties
Classic Ceilings
NIKO Contracting Co.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Van Dyke's Restorers
W.F. Norman Corp.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Plaster
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Ceilings, Ornamental, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Classic Ceilings
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Entol Industries, Inc.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Pearlworks Architectural Details

Ceilings, Ornamental, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Entol Industries, Inc.
Goodwin Associates

Ceilings, Ornamental, Wood
Bear Creek Lumber
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Pearlworks Architectural Details

Ceramic Tile, Antique
Recycling the Past

Ceramic Tile, Custom Duplication
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Meredith Collection
Native Tile & Ceramics

Ceramic Tile, Embossed
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Meredith Collection
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Encaustic
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Exterior Paving
See Pavers, Ceramic in Section 9

Ceramic Tile, Fireplace
American Restoration Tile, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Designs in Tile
Meredith Collection
Native Tile & Ceramics
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Flooring
See Non-Wood Flooring, Tile in Section 7

Ceramic Tile, Geometrics & Mosaic
See also Mosaics in Section 1
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Fishman Mosaics
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Hand Painted
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Meredith Collection
Native Tile & Ceramics
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Historic Patterns
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Meredith Collection
Native Tile & Ceramics
Tile Source Inc.
TileArt, LLC

Ceramic Tile, Pool & Fountain
American Restoration Tile, Inc.
Designs in Tile
Native Tile & Ceramics
Tile Source Inc.

Ceramic Tile, Silk Screened
Tile Source Inc.

Cornice Moldings, Composites
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Cornice Moldings, Gypsum
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.

Cornice Moldings, Plaster
Decorators Supply Corp.
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Cornice Moldings, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Cornice Moldings, Polymer-Modified Gypsum
Goodwin Associates

Cornice Moldings, Wood
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Decorative Painting Supplies
See also Paints, Interior
Anything But Plain, Inc.
Kremer Pigments, Inc.
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Decorative Painting, Classes & Courses
See Education, Training & Workshops in Section 14

Decorative Painting, Faux Finishes
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
Patricia's Palette

Decorative Painting, Graining
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Decorative Painting, Marbleizing
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Decorative Painting, Murals
See Murals in Section 1

Decorative Painting, Stenciling
EverGreene Painting Studios
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Gilding Services, Interior
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting

Gilding Supplies
See also Gilding Supplies in Section 6
Gold Leaf Co., The
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
W.H. Coe, Inc.

Grilles, Metal
See Section 12

Grilles, Wood
See Section 20

Interior Molded Ornament
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bomar Designs
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Classic Ceilings
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Pars Moulding, Inc.
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Superior Moulding, Inc.

Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
Classic Architectural Specialties
Decorators Supply Corp.
EverGreene Painting Studios
Goodwin Associates

Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking
EverGreene Painting Studios

Lincrusta
See Wallcoverings, Lincrusta

Moldings, Plaster
Decorators Supply Corp.
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Moldings, Polymer
American Designcraft Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Century Architectural Specialties
Classic Architectural Specialties
Classic Ceilings
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Focal Point Architectural Products
Goodwin Associates
Pearlworks Architectural Details

Moldings, Wood
See Section 20

Moldmaking Materials
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking

Mosaics
See Section 1

Paint Strippers, Interior
Franmar Chemical
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Painting Conservation
See Conservation Services, Art in Section 14

Paints, Interior
Kremer Pigments, Inc.
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Plaster Ornament
See Interior Molded Ornament

Plaster, Casting
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Casting

Plaster, Venetian
See Venetian Plaster

Registers, Metal
See Section 12

Registers, Wood
See Section 20

Stains, Interior
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Tile
See Ceramic Tile

Venetian Plaster
Hopper Specialty Finishes
Kremer Pigments, Inc.
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Wallcoverings, Anaglypta
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Embossed
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Historical Reproductions
Burrows & Co., J.R.

Wallcoverings, Lincrusta
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Wallcoverings, Traditional Adaptations
Burrows & Co., J.R.
Studio Printworks

Wallpaper, Borders & Panels
Adelphi Paper Hangings, LLC
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
Burrows & Co., J.R.
Mason and Wolf
Studio Printworks

Wallpaper, Custom
Adelphi Paper Hangings, LLC
Mason and Wolf
Studio Printworks

Wallpaper, Historical Reproductions
Adelphi Paper Hangings, LLC
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
Burrows & Co., J.R.
Charles Rupert Designs
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Mason and Wolf
Studio Printworks

Wallpaper, Room Sets & Suites
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
Burrows & Co., J.R.
Mason and Wolf
Studio Printworks

Wallpaper, Traditional Adaptations
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers
Mason and Wolf
Studio Printworks

Window Treatments
See Section 1

SECTION 9
LANDSCAPE & GARDEN SPECIALTIES

Arbors
Country Estate Fence/Nebraska Plastic
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Trellis Structures
Vixen Hill
Wayside Fence Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Benches
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
Coppa Woodworking
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
H & H Bronze Co. Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Trellis Structures
Wiemann Ironworks

Bridges, Ornamental
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Bridges, Pedestrian
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.

Bridges, Vehicular
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.

Cast-Stone Ornament
See Cast-Stone Exterior Ornament in Section 6

Curbing & Edging
Cantera Especial
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Fencing, Antique Original
Recycling the Past

Fencing, Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
Liberty Ornamental Products
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wayside Fence Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fencing, Polymer
Country Estate Fence/Nebraska Plastic
Wayside Fence Co.

Fencing, Wood
Bear Creek Lumber
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Wayside Fence Co.

Fountain Pumps
Otterbine Barebo, Inc

Fountains, Floating
Otterbine Barebo, Inc

Fountains, Freestanding
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
No. 9 Studio UK
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.

Fountains, Pool
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.

Fountains, Sculptural
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
H & H Bronze Co. Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
No. 9 Studio UK
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fountains, Tiered
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Fountains, Wall
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Garden Furnishings
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Cantera Especial
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Herwig Lighting
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Trellis Structures
Wiemann Ironworks

Garden Ornament
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
Eron Johnson Antiques
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
H & H Bronze Co. Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Maine Millstones
No. 9 Studio UK
Seibert & Rice, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Gate Hardware
Acorn Forged Iron
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
Wayside Fence Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Gate Operators
Wayside Fence Co.

Gates, Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
King Architectural Metals
Liberty Ornamental Products
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wayside Fence Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Gates, Polymer
Country Estate Fence/Nebraska Plastic
Wayside Fence Co.

Gates, Wood
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Wayside Fence Co.

Gazebos
See Section 3

Greenhouses
See Section 3

Landscape Stone
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Maine Millstones

Lattice & Treillage
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Trellis Structures
Wiemann Ironworks

Lighting, Landscape & Garden
See Section 10

Mailboxes, Post Mounted
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
EJMcopper Inc.
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
King Architectural Metals
Wiemann Ironworks

Mailboxes, Wall Mounted
Chaenomeles, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems
King Architectural Metals

Pavers, Brick
Gavin Historical Bricks

Pavers, Ceramic
Gladding, McBean

Pavers, Concrete
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

Pavers, Stone
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Maine Millstones

Pergolas
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
Country Estate Fence/Nebraska Plastic
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Trellis Structures
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Vixen Hill
Wayside Fence Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Planters & Urns
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Pottery
Cantera Especial
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
H & H Bronze Co. Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
Romancing The Woods, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Seibert & Rice, Inc.

Plaques
See Signage

Sculpture & Statuary
See Section 1

Signage
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Fishman Mosaics
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Imperial Mailbox Systems
Wiemann Ironworks

Sundials
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Topiary Frames
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Tree Grates & Guards
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

Treillage
See Lattice & Treillage

Urns
See Planters & Urns

Walls, Retaining
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
Risi Stone Systems

SECTION 10
LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL

Candles, Electric
Elcanco, Ltd.

Exterior Lighting Restoration
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
PW Vintage Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Antique Original
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
PW Vintage Lighting
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Exterior Lighting, Architectural Accent & Special Effect
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Building Mounted
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Gas Light
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Custom
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Garden
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Herwig Lighting
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Historical Reproductions
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Gas Light
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Landscape
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Herwig Lighting

Exterior Lighting, Lanterns
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Gas Light
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Jack Arnold - European Copper
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old California Lantern Co.
Rejuvenation
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Exterior Lighting, Porch
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old California Lantern Co.
Rejuvenation
Steven Handelman Studios

Exterior Lighting, Post Mounted
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Gas Light
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Herwig Lighting
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Old California Lantern Co.
Rejuvenation
Steven Handelman Studios

Fans, Belt Driven
Woolen Mill Fan Co.

Fans, Ceiling
Woolen Mill Fan Co.

Fans, Historical Replicas
Woolen Mill Fan Co.

Fans, Specialty & Ornamental
Woolen Mill Fan Co.

Garden Lighting
See Exterior Lighting, Garden

Gas Lighting Restoration
PW Vintage Lighting
Wiemann Ironworks

Gas Lighting, Antique Original
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis

Gas Lighting, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Charleston Gas Light
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Gas Lighting, Exterior
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
Charleston Gas Light
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Interior Lighting Restoration
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Interior Lighting, Antique Original
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Mac the Antique Plumber
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Olde Good Things
PW Vintage Lighting
Recycling the Past
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Interior Lighting, Ceiling Flush-Mount
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Interior Lighting, Chandeliers
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
King's Chandelier Co.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Interior Lighting, Custom
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Interior Lighting, Floor Lamps
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Crenshaw Lighting
Mica Lamp Co.
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Interior Lighting, Historical Reproductions
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
King's Chandelier Co.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Mica Lamp Co.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios

Interior Lighting, Lanterns
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Herwig Lighting
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
Lantern Masters, Inc.
Mac the Antique Plumber
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mica Lamp Co.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios

Interior Lighting, Pendants
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Mica Lamp Co.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios

Interior Lighting, Sconces
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Crenshaw Lighting
Customlightstyles.com
Deep Landing Workshop
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
King's Chandelier Co.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Old California Lantern Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios

Interior Lighting, Table Lamps
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Authentic Designs
Ball & Ball Lighting
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
Crenshaw Lighting
Guerin, P.E.
Mica Lamp Co.
PW Vintage Lighting
Rejuvenation
Remains Lighting
Renaissance Antiques Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios

Lampposts & Standards
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Hanover Lantern Inc.
Imperial Mailbox Systems

Landscape Lighting
See Exterior Lighting, Landscape

Light Bulbs, Antique Reproductions
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
Classic Accents, Inc.

Lighting Fixture Glass, Antique Original
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Mac the Antique Plumber

Lighting Fixture Glass, Custom
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Michael Davis Stained Glass
Otteson Co.

Lighting Fixture Glass, Historical Replicas
Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
Customlightstyles.com
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
Michael Davis Stained Glass
Otteson Co.

Lighting Fixture Parts
Renaissance Antiques Inc.

Lighting Fixtures, Exterior
See Exterior Lighting

Lighting Fixtures, Interior
See Interior Lighting

Switch Plates
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Classic Accents, Inc.
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mac the Antique Plumber
Maguire Iron Corp.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Switches, Push-Button
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Classic Accents, Inc.

SECTION 11
MANTELS, FIREPLACES & CHIMNEYS

Chimney Fans
Exhausto, Inc.

Chimney Linings
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern
ProTech Systems/Ventinox

Chimney Pots
Chimney Pot Shoppe, The
Copper-Inc.com
Gladding, McBean
Jack Arnold – European Copper
No. 9 Studio UK

Electric Fires
Fireside Distributors

Fire Grates
Fireside Distributors
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fireplace Coatings
Dampney Co.

Fireplace Dampers
Custom Firebox Design Inc.
Fireside Distributors

Fireplace Inserts
Custom Firebox Design Inc.
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Fireside Distributors

Fireplace Screens & Tools
Ball & Ball Hardware
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Fireside Distributors
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Fireplace Surrounds
See Mantels

Fireplaces, Stone
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern

Gas Logs
Fireside Distributors

Mantels, Antique Original
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan
Eron Johnson Antiques
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past
Wohners, Inc.

Mantels, Carved Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
Wohners, Inc.

Mantels, Carved Wood
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
JMS Wood Products
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
Vineyard Studios
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wohners, Inc.
Woodline Co.

Mantels, Cast Stone
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
DFW Fyre-Stone
Forshaw of St. Louis
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
Providence Stoneworks, Inc.
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.
Wohners, Inc.

Mantels, Custom
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
American Period Design
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Forshaw of St. Louis
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Providence Stoneworks, Inc.
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
Wohners, Inc.

Mantels, Metal
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Mantels, Plaster
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Classic Architectural Specialties
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
Forshaw of St. Louis
Pars Moulding, Inc.

Mantels, Resin/Stone
Classic Architectural Specialties
DFW Fyre-Stone
Wohners, Inc.

Mantels, Stone
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC
Forshaw of St. Louis
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Mantels, Wood
American Period Design
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Decorators Supply Corp.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Forshaw of St. Louis
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
JMS Wood Products
Vintage Woodworks
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wohners, Inc.
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.

Stove Paint
Dampney Co.

Stoves, Antique Original
Good Time Stove Co.

Stoves, Historical Replicas
Fireside Distributors

Stoves, New Designs
Fireside Distributors

SECTION 12
METALWORK

Balustrades, Metal
See Section 6

Cast Metalwork, Custom Casting
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Cast Metalwork, Standard Designs
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
Liberty Ornamental Products
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies
Wiemann Ironworks

Fabricated Metalwork, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Fabricated Metalwork, Standard Designs
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Wiemann Ironworks

Fasteners, Metal
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.

Fencing
See Section 9

Forged Metalwork, Custom
Architectural Iron Co.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Gaby's Shoppe
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Forged Metalwork, Standard Designs
Architectural Iron Co.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Gaby's Shoppe
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
James Peters & Son, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Mitchell, D.C.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Old Smithy Shop
Rik-Fer USA
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies
Wiemann Ironworks

Gates
See Section 9

Grilles, Cast Metal
Acorn Forged Iron
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
Reggio Register Co., Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Forged Metal
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Maguire Iron Corp.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steven Handelman Studios
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Metal Plate
Architectural Grille
Kees Architectural Division
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Wiemann Ironworks

Grilles, Sheet Metal
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Kees Architectural Division
Monarch Products Co.
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Coatings
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.
The Wagner Companies

Metal Components, Cast & Forged
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
King Architectural Metals
Liberty Ornamental Products
Rik-Fer USA
Wiemann Ironworks

Metal Repair & Restoration Services
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

Patinas
See Metal Coatings

Plaques
See Signage in Section 9

Radiator Covers
See Section 13

Railings, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
King Architectural Metals
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Custom
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Forged Metal
Architectural Iron Co.
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies

Railings, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Registers, Cast Metal
Acorn Forged Iron
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
Reggio Register Co., Inc.

Registers, Metal Plate
Architectural Grille
Kees Architectural Division

Registers, Sheet Metal
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Kees Architectural Division

Sheet-Metal Ornament, Custom
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Sheet-Metal Ornament, Standard Designs
RainTrade Corp.
W.F. Norman Corp.

Sheet Metal, Architectural
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Stair Balustrades, Cast Metal
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
King Architectural Metals
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Custom
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Forged Metal
Architectural Iron Co.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Balustrades, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stair Handrails, Cast Metal
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
King Architectural Metals
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Custom
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Forged Metal
Architectural Iron Co.
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC
King Architectural Metals
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
The Wagner Companies

Stair Handrails, Standard Elements
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Rik-Fer USA
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Stairs, Curved
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Stairs, Custom
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stairs, Kits
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Stairs, Monumental
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

Stairs, Spiral
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
The Wagner Companies

Stairs, Straight
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Wrought Metalwork
See Forged Metalwork

SECTION 13
PLUMBING, BATH & HEATING

Bathroom Accessories
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd.
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mac the Antique Plumber
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
Wood Essentials Ltd.

Bathroom Sinks, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan
Clawfoot Supply
Recycling the Past
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Bathroom Sinks, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Clawfoot Supply
House of Antique Hardware
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathroom Sinks, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathroom Sinks, Traditional Adaptations
Advent Design International
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathtubs, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan
Clawfoot Supply
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Bathtubs, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Clawfoot Supply
House of Antique Hardware
Mac the Antique Plumber
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Bathtubs, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
The Bath Works Inc.

Bathtubs, Traditional Adaptations
Advent Design International
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Faucets & Fittings, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Clawfoot Supply
House of Antique Hardware
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Faucets & Fittings, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
Guerin, P.E.
House of Antique Hardware
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.

Faucets & Fittings, Traditional Adaptations
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Guerin, P.E.
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers

Kitchen Cabinets, Custom
Crystal Cabinet Works
DistressedCabinet.com

Kitchen Cabinets, Standard Designs
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Kitchen Equipment
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
W.F. Norman Corp.

Kitchen Sinks, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Brandt, Sylvan
Mac the Antique Plumber
Recycling the Past
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Kitchen Sinks, Fittings & Parts
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mac the Antique Plumber

Kitchen Sinks, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited

Kitchen Sinks, Traditional Adaptations
Advent Design International
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited

Plumbing Parts, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Plumbing Parts, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.

Plumbing Parts, Traditional Adaptations
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Rejuvenation
The Bath Works Inc.

Radiator Covers
Barker Metalcraft, Inc.
Monarch Products Co.
Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co.

Radiators, Antique & Salvaged
Brandt, Sylvan
Recycling the Past

Radiators, Historical Replicas
Steam Radiators

Registers, Metal
See Section 12

Registers, Wood
See Section 20

Shower Parts, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Clawfoot Supply
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Shower Parts, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
Guerin, P.E.
The Bath Works Inc.

Shower Parts, Traditional Adaptations
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Guerin, P.E.
The Bath Works Inc.

Showerheads
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
Mac the Antique Plumber
The Bath Works Inc.

Sinks, Bathroom
See Bathroom Sinks

Sinks, Kitchen
See Kitchen Sinks

Toilets, Antique Original
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Clawfoot Supply
Mac the Antique Plumber
Recycling the Past
The Bath Works Inc.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques

Toilets, Historical Replicas
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
Clawfoot Supply
The Bath Works Inc.

Toilets, Traditional Adaptations
Bathroom Machineries, DEA
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing
The Bath Works Inc.

Wine Cellars
New England Wine Cellars

Wine Cellars, Racks
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.

SECTION 14
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Conservation Services, Architectural
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Conservation Services, Art
EverGreene Painting Studios

Conservation Services, Mosaics
EverGreene Painting Studios

Conservation Services, Sculpture
EverGreene Painting Studios
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates

Contracting Services
See appropriate divisions

Education, Training & Workshops
Anything But Plain, Inc.
Center for Metal Arts
Goodrich & Company

Historical Preservation Consulting
EverGreene Painting Studios
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

House Moving
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

SECTION 15
ROOFING & ROOF SPECIALTIES

Asphalt Shingles, Wood Simulation
See Wood Shingles, Simulation

Bird- & Pest-Control Products
Bird-X, Inc.
Nixalite Architectural Bird Control

Cresting
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Cupolas, Custom
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
New Concept Louvers
Pfister Roofing
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Cupolas, Fabricated Metal
Copper-Inc.com
New Concept Louvers
RainTrade Corp.

Cupolas, Fiberglass
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.

Cupolas, Sheet Metal
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
NIKO Contracting Co.
Pfister Roofing
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Cupolas, Standard Designs
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
New Concept Louvers
RainTrade Corp.

Cupolas, Wood
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.

Domes, Glass
Solar Innovations, Inc.

Domes, Metal
Copper-Inc.com
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Finials
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Architectural Iron Co.
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Gladding, McBean
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
King Architectural Metals
NIKO Contracting Co.
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply
Solar Innovations, Inc.

Flashing
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Glass Domes
See Domes

Gutter Chains
A.B. Raingutters
RainTrade Corp.

Gutter Hangers
A.B. Raingutters
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Gutters, Historical Replicas
A.B. Raingutters
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Gutters, Metal
A.B. Raingutters
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
Copper-Inc.com
Durable Slate Co., The
EJMcopper Inc.
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.
Park City Rain Gutter
RainTrade Corp.
Rutland Gutter Supply

Gutters, Wood
Durable Slate Co., The

Leaders & Leader Boxes
A.B. Raingutters
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
Copper-Inc.com
Durable Slate Co., The
RainTrade Corp.

Louvers
See Vents

Metal Roofing, Sheet Metal
See Sheet-Metal Roofing

Metal Roofing, Shingles
Follansbee Steel
NIKO Contracting Co.

Roof Repair Contracting
NIKO Contracting Co.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Roof Vents & Louvers
See Vents

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Aluminum
Pfister Roofing

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Copper & Coated Copper
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.
Pfister Roofing
RainTrade Corp.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Galvanized Steel
Durable Slate Co., The
RainTrade Corp.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Lead
Durable Slate Co., The

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Steel
Durable Slate Co., The
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Terne Family
Durable Slate Co., The
Follansbee Steel
NIKO Contracting Co.
Pfister Roofing

Sheet-Metal Roofing, Zinc
NIKO Contracting Co.

Sheet Metal, Architectural
See Section 12

Skylights
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
Renaissance Conservatories
Solar Innovations, Inc.
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

Slate Replicas, Concrete
Bartile Roofs, Inc.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Replicas, Fiber Cement
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, Color Matching
Durable Slate Co., The
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, New
Durable Slate Co., The
Pfister Roofing
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Slate Roofing, Salvaged
Durable Slate Co., The
Pfister Roofing
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Snowguards
Alpine SnowGuards
NIKO Contracting Co.
Pfister Roofing
RainTrade Corp.

Tile Roofing, Clay
Durable Slate Co., The
Gladding, McBean
No. 9 Studio UK
Pfister Roofing
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Concrete
Bartile Roofs, Inc.
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Custom Colors & Shapes
Gladding, McBean
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Tile Roofing, Salvaged
Durable Slate Co., The
Pfister Roofing
Tile Roofs, Inc.

Vents
Copper-Inc.com
New Concept Louvers
NIKO Contracting Co.

Weathervanes, Custom
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Durable Slate Co., The
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.

Weathervanes, Standard Designs
Cape Cod Cupola Co.
Copper-Inc.com
Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
New Concept Louvers

Wood Shingles, Machine Sawn
Vintage Woodworks

Wood Shingles, Simulation
Bartile Roofs, Inc.

SECTION 16
SALVAGED MATERIALS & ANTIQUES

Architectural Antiques & Salvage
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past

Art Glass, Antique Original
See Section 1

Barn Siding, Antique
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Century Wood Products
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
The Woods Co.

Barns, Antique & Salvaged
See Section 18

Bathtubs, Antique Original
See Section 13

Brick, Salvaged
Gavin Historical Bricks
Longwood Antique Woods

Building Materials, Salvaged
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis
Eron Johnson Antiques
Longwood Antique Woods
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past

Columns & Capitals, Antique Original
See Section 2

Faucets, Antique Original
See Faucets & Fittings, Antique Original in Section 13

Fencing, Antique Original
See Section 9

Glass, Antique Original
Brandt, Sylvan
Eron Johnson Antiques
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past

Hardware, Antique Original
See Section 4

House Moving
See Section 14

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Lighting Fixtures, Antique Original
See Section 10

Log Buildings, Antique & Salvaged
Cabin & Timber
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Longwood Antique Woods

Mantels, Antique Original
See Section 11

Plumbing Parts, Antique Original
See Section 13

Salvaged Buildings
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Sinks, Antique Original
See Section 13

Stone, Salvaged
Recycling the Past

Timber Frames, Antique & Salvaged
See Section 18

Timbers, Antique & Salvaged
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Brandt, Sylvan
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Century Wood Products
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Longleaf Lumber
Longwood Antique Woods
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth

Wood Boards, Antique & Salvaged
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Architectural Heritage, Inc.
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Century Wood Products
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Eron Johnson Antiques
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Longleaf Lumber
Materials Unlimited
Old House Parts Company
Old Wood Workshop
Olde Good Things
Recycling the Past
The Woods Co.
What It's Worth

Wood Flooring, Antique
See Section 7

SECTION 17
STONE, BRICK & MASONRY

Balustrades
See Section 6

Brick, Custom
Gavin Historical Bricks

Brick, Face
Gavin Historical Bricks

Brick, Handmade Brick, Paving
See Pavers, Brick in Section 9

Brick, Salvaged
See Section 16

Cast-Stone Architectural Elements
See Section 6 for Exterior and Section 8 for Interior

Cast Stone, Custom Casting
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.

Concrete Colorants
See Masonry Coloring Materials

Façade Restoration
See Masonry Restoration Contracting

Masonry Coloring Materials
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.

Masonry Conservation & Consulting Services
See Conservation Services, Architectural in Section 14

Masonry Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

Pavers
See Section 9

Silicate-Based Paints
See Masonry Coloring Materials

Stone Paving
See Pavers, Stone in Section 9

Stone Setting
See Masonry Restoration Contracting

Stone, Building
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

Stone, Dimensional Cut
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC
Bear Creek Lumber
Cantera Especial
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

Stone, Fieldstone
Champlain Stone, Ltd.

Stone, Hand Carved
Advent Design International
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial
DMS Studios
Fairplay Stonecarvers
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
Limestone Concept, Inc.
Texas Carved Stone, L.P.

Stone, Landscape
See Landscape Stone in Section 9

Stone, Machine Carved
Architectural Stone Masonry
Cantera Especial

Stone, Salvaged
See Section 16

Stone, Veneer
Eldorado Stone

Stucco Finishes
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.

Terra-Cotta Restoration Materials
No. 9 Studio UK

Terra-Cotta Substitutes
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.

Terra Cotta, Clay Based
Gladding, McBean
No. 9 Studio UK

Terra Cotta, Custom Duplication
Gladding, McBean
No. 9 Studio UK

SECTION 18
TIMBER FRAMING & BARNS

Barns, Antique & Salvaged
Barn People, The
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Longwood Antique Woods

Barns, Design Services
Barn People, The
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Timberpeg
Trillium Dell Timberworks

Barns, New
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Custom Barns
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Timberpeg
Trillium Dell Timberworks

Barns, Plans
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.

Timber-Frame Design Services
Barn People, The
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Timberpeg
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Vermont Timber Works, Inc.

Timber-Frame Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Trillium Dell Timberworks

Timber Frames, Antique & Salvaged
Barn People, The
Cabin & Timber
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.

Timber Frames, New
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Custom Barns
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Reliance Specialty Building Products
Timberpeg
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Vermont Timber Works, Inc.

Timber Trusses
Country Carpenters, Inc.
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
Timberpeg
Trillium Dell Timberworks
Vermont Timber Works, Inc.

SECTION 19
TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

Library Ladders
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

Tools, Decorating
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Tools, Woodworking
Lignomat USA, Ltd.

Water-Jet Cutting
Architectural Grille
WARDJet, Inc.

SECTION 20
WOODWORK

Antique Wood
See Wood Flooring in Section 7; Timbers and Wood Boards, Antique & Salvaged in Section 16

Architectural Millwork
See Millwork

Balusters
See Staircase Parts

Beams
See Timbers

Blinds
See Shutters in Section 4

Boards, Antique
See Wood Boards in Section 16

Boards, Wide
See Wood Flooring, Wide Board in Section 7

Brackets
See Section 6 for Exterior and Section 8 for Interior

Cabinets, Custom
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker
DistressedCabinet.com
Jack Arnold – European Copper
Sun Architectural Woodworks

Cabinets, Kitchen
See Kitchen Cabinets in Section 13

Carvings, Custom
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Carvings, Hand Carved
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Erik Wyckoff Artworks
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Carvings, Machine Carved
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Carvings, Standard Designs
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Superior Moulding, Inc.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Casework
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Sun Architectural Woodworks
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.
Woodworks Company

Corbels
See Brackets in Section 6 for Exterior and in Section 8 for Interior

Cornices, Exterior
See Exterior Cornices in Section 6

Cornices, Interior
See Cornice Moldings in Section 8

Gingerbread
See Millwork, Victorian

Grilles
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Grate Vents
Reggio Register Co., Inc.
Worth Home Products

Millwork, Custom
American Wood Column Corp.
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Reliance Specialty Building Products
Sun Architectural Woodworks
The Woods Co.
Turnings Unlimited
Woodworks Company

Millwork, Exterior
American Designcraft Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Woodworks Company

Millwork, Historical Replicas
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Gingerbread Man
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Historic Doors by Hendricks
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Turnings Unlimited
Woodworks Company

Millwork, Interior
American Designcraft Inc.
Bear Creek Lumber
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Historic Doors by Hendricks
JMS Wood Products
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Woodworks Company

Millwork, Monumental Grade
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.

Millwork, Standard Designs
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Vintage Woodworks

Millwork, Victorian
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Woodworks Company

Moldings, Compo
American Wood Column Corp.
Bomar Designs
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Custom
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
JMS Wood Products
Pearlworks Architectural Details
The Woods Co.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.
Woodworks Company

Moldings, Historical Replicas
American Designcraft Inc.
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Historic Doors by Hendricks
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.
Woodworks Company

Moldings, Polymer
See Section 8

Moldings, Standard Designs
American Designcraft Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
JMS Wood Products
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Woodline Co.

Moldings, Wood
Arched Casings, Inc.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Classic Architectural Specialties
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
JMS Wood Products
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Van Dyke's Restorers
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.
Woodworks Company

Moldmaking & Casting Materials
See Interior Molded Ornament, Custom Models & Moldmaking in Section 8

Paneling, Custom
Bear Creek Lumber
Country Road Associates, Ltd.
Craftsman Lumber Co.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners
Pearlworks Architectural Details
Sun Architectural Woodworks
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.
Woodworks Company

Paneling, Standard Designs
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
Foster Wood Products Inc.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Pearlworks Architectural Details
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC
Woodline Co.

Registers
Grate Vents
Worth Home Products

Staircase Parts, Balusters
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
New England Woodturners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Turnings Unlimited
Vintage Woodworks
Woodworks Company

Staircase Parts, Handrails
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Architectural Stairbuilding
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Vintage Woodworks

Staircase Parts, Newel Posts
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
New England Woodturners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Woodworks Company

Stairs, Curved
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Architectural Stairbuilding
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Stairs, Custom
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Architectural Stairbuilding
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Stairs, Kits
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.

Stairs, Monumental
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Goddard Spiral Stairs

Stairs, Spiral
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Goddard Spiral Stairs

Stairs, Straight
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
Goddard Spiral Stairs
Goodwin Heart Pine Company
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC

Timbers, Antique & Salvaged
See Section 16

Timbers, Custom Cut
Bear Creek Lumber
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products
What It's Worth

Timbers, Large
Antique & Vintage Woods of America
Bear Creek Lumber
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
Longleaf Lumber
Reliance Specialty Building Products

Turnings, Custom
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
New England Woodturners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Turnings Unlimited
Woodworks Company

Turnings, Standard Designs
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
American Wood Column Corp.
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
JMS Wood Products
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
New England Woodturners
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
Superior Moulding, Inc.
Woodworks Company

Wood Finishes
RCP Fine Finish
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.

Wainscoting
See Paneling

Wood Preservatives
Sutherland Welles Ltd.

Wood Restoration Contracting
Durable Slate Co., The

For full contact information on these companies, consult the Buying Guide on p.35

Buying Guide

Company	Specialty	Literature
A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781 www.aandmvictorian.com South El Monte, CA 91733	Manufacturer of architectural elements: mantels, columns, moldings, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, stair treads, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs & finishes.	Call for more information.
A.B. Raingutters 714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812 www.abraingutters.com Anaheim, CA 92806	Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.	Write in No. 1284
AA-Abbingdon Affiliates, Inc. 718-258-8333; Fax: 718-338-2739 www.abbingdon.com Brooklyn, NY 11234	Manufacturer of 38 original Victorian & Art Deco designs of tin panels for ceilings & walls: lay-in or nail-up; steel, pre-painted white, brass, copper & chrome; backsplashes, cornices & pre-cut miters.	
AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001 www.aamsco.com Summerville, SC 29483	Supplier of authentic reproduction carbon- & tungsten-filament light bulbs: designs based on bulbs from the 1890s-1920s; lamps; custom Art Deco sconces & luminaires.	Write in No. 2240
Acorn Forged Iron 508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104 www.acornmfg.com Mansfield, MA 02048	Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged cast-iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls & more; shutter & wood-gate hardware.	Write in No. 1690
Adams Architectural Wood Products 888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003 www.adamsarch.com Eldridge, IA 52748	Manufacturer of traditional custom wood doors, window sash & units, porch screens, storms & combinations: all shapes, sizes & wood species; glazing, restoration glass, mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lites & more.	Write in No. 1265
Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188 www.adamsstair.com Grayslake, IL 60030	Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; complete restoration of historical wood products; installation services.	Write in No. 8182
Adelphi Paper Hangings, LLC 540-253-5367; Fax: 540-253-5388 www.adelphipaperhangings.com The Plains, VA 20198	Manufacturer of handmade, woodblock-printed wallpapers: reproductions from the collections of Colonial Williamsburg, SPNEA & Old Sturbridge Village; custom reproductions using original methods & materials; 1750-1860.	Write in No. 490
Advent Design International 201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601 www.adventstone.com Ridgewood, NJ 07450	Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom.	Write in No. 7652
Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281 www.albarwilmette.com Wilmette, IL 60091	Custom fabricator & restorer of door & window hardware & lighting: cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; salvaged hardware; duplication services.	Write in No. 97
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967 www.allenmetals.com Talladega, AL 35161	Manufacturer of custom ornamental metal castings: columns, fences, lighting, planters, gazebos, doors, windows, grilles, skylights, cresting, fountains & porch parts; iron, aluminum, bronze, brass, stainless steel & ductile iron.	
Allied Window, Inc. 800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883 www.invisiblestorms.com Cincinnati, OH 45241	Manufacturer of "invisible" aluminum storm windows: storm/screen combo, round top, curved/bent & custom shapes; mechanical, magnetic & sliding lift-out fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, tempered & low-E glass.	Write in No. 690
Alpine SnowGuards 888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994 www.alpinesnowguards.com Morrisville, VT 05661	Manufacturer & distributor of pad- & pipe-style snowguards: recommended layouts available at no cost or obligation.	Write in No. 758
American Designcraft Inc. 877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443 www.americandesigncraft.com Harrison, NJ 07029	Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; mantels; polymers, plaster & wood.	Write in No. 1213
American Period Design 508-384-2562; Fax: 508-384-2562*51 www.americanperioddesign.com Wrentham, MA 02093	Custom fabricator of handcrafted mantels that replicate 18th- & 19th-century originals: milled wood & composition molding.	Write in No. 502
American Restoration Tile, Inc. 501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004 www.restorationtile.com Mabelvale, AR 72103	Manufacturer of custom ceramic tile: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes; for restoration & new construction.	Write in No. 172
American Wood Column Corp. 718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099 www.americanwoodcolumn.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Manufacturer of custom wood turnings to match originals: non-load-bearing columns & balusters; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts & newel posts; finials in any size & specified wood; wood & polymer composite & plaster columns.	Write in No. 1308
Antique & Vintage Woods of America 518-398-0049; Fax: 518-398-4011 www.antiqueandvintagewoods.com Pine Plains, NY 12567	Supplier of wood products & beams: for restoration, flooring & cabinetry.	Write in No. 1424
Anything But Plain, Inc. 281-444-2070; Fax: 281-444-2081 www.anythingbutplain.com Houston, TX 77066	Licensed school of decorative finishes for professionals: supplier of Aqua Finishing Solutions, scaffolds, ladders, stencils & books.	Write in No. 8047
Arched Casings, Inc. 888-273-2567; Fax: 614-873-9963 www.archedcasings.com Plain City, OH 43064	Manufacturer of architectural curved-wood products: moldings, extension jambs & custom shapes for doors, windows & cased openings; custom profiles & nationwide shipping.	Write in No. 313
Architectural Antiques of Indianapolis 317-873-2727; Fax: 317-873-2156 www.antiquewarchitectural.com Indianapolis, IN 46268	Supplier of architectural salvage: gas & electric lighting, hardware, mantels, doors, garden items & more; brass, bronze & cast iron.	

Company	Specialty	Literature
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988 www.meltonclassics.com Lawrenceville, GA 30042	Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, balustrades, moldings, door & window features, cornices, porch parts, brackets, trim & more; fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, wood, cast & synthetic stone, GRC & GRG.	Write in No. 4100
Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790 www.afcornice.com Copiague, NY 11726	Reproducer of original ornamentation from a large selection of stock styles & sizes: exterior cornices, cupolas, columns & balustrades; lightweight, easy-to-install FRP; molded-in colors & texture; Class-1 fire-retardant material.	Write in No. 6400
Architectural Garage Door Mfg., Inc. 815-344-9910; Fax: 815-344-9912 www.woodgaragedoor.com Johnsburg, IL 60050	Manufacturer of wood & steel carriage-house doors & hardware.	
Architectural Grille 718-832-1200; Fax: 718-832-1390 www.archgrille.com Brooklyn, NY 11215	Supplier of grilles: custom perforated & linear bar; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel & steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.	Write in No. 9820
Architectural Heritage, Inc. 205-322-3538; Fax: 205-323-0084 www.architecturalheritage.com Birmingham, AL 35233	Supplier of European architectural antiques: mantels, doors, hardware, garden accessories, fountains, lighting, statuary, hand-hewn beams & flooring; custom & reproduction elements in cast & carved stone; teak furniture.	
Architectural Iron Co. 800-442-4766; Fax: 570-296-4766 www.architecturaliron.com Milford, PA 18337	Manufacturer of custom castings: window weights, registers, grilles, sculpture, lighting, benches, arbors, pergolas, cresting, finials, fences, gates, columns, capitals, stairs & more; brass, cast iron, copper & more.	Write in No. 3085
Architectural Ironmongery Ltd. 011-44-198-956-7946; Fax: Same as phone www.arciron.com Ross-on-Wye, Herefords, England HR9 7DB	Retailer: barn door, door, gate & window hardware; exterior lighting restoration, porch lighting, switch plates, switches, fasteners, grilles & bathroom accessories.	
Architectural Pottery 888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109 www.archpot.com Midway City, CA 92655	Importer of Italian hand-carved sandstone, English-style cast stone, handmade Italian & Greek pottery; fiber-crete (FGRC).	Write in No. 20
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC 800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403 www.outwater.com Bogota, NJ 07603	Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.	Write in No. 5008
Architectural Resource Center 800-370-8808; Fax: 603-942-7465 www.aresource.com Northwood, NH 03261	Supplier of hardware: for doors, windows, cabinets & millwork; window pulleys in cast bronze & brass; custom weights; awning hardware, window locks & more.	Write in No. 1670
Architectural Stairbuilding 607-547-5863; Fax: 607-547-5863 www.jamesrdean.com Cooperstown, NY 13326	Custom fabricator & installer of straight, curved & spiral wood stairs: balusters, newel posts, railings & turnings; all wood species.	
Architectural Stone Masonry 604-852-9662; Fax: 604-850-9062 www.stonemasonarch.com Abbotsford, BC, Canada V3G 3C1	Manufacturer of custom natural-stone products using limestone & sandstone from North America & Europe: mantels, stairways, balustrades, columns, exterior wall cladding, archways, corbels & wall copings; design services.	Write in No. 1355
Artistic Doors & Windows 800-ART-DOOR; Fax: 732-726-9494 www.artisticdoorsandwindows.com Avenel, NJ 07001	Custom fabricator of hardwood doors & windows: all fenestration styles & types; IBC 2000 impact-approved entry doors & windows; stile-&-rail interior doors with fire ratings to 90 min. positive pressure; multiple hardwood species.	Write in No. 363
Artistic Marble & Onyx, LLC 201-489-7074; Fax: 201-489-7075 www.artisticmarbleandonyx.com South Hackensack, NJ 07606	Custom fabricator of staircases, fireplaces, inlaid floors, moldings & paneling; marble & onyx; restoration services.	
Arts & Crafts Period Textiles 510-654-1645; Fax: 510-654-1256 www.textilestudio.com Oakland, CA 94609	Custom fabricator of hand-embroidered, -appliquéd & -stenciled curtains, pillows, tablecloths & bedspreads: Turn of the Century patterns; yardage & embroidery kits; curtain hardware; swatches with catalog $10.	Write in No. 8230
Authentic Designs 800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422 www.authenticdesigns.com West Rupert, VT 05776	Manufacturer of Early American & Colonial lighting fixtures: brass, copper & Vermont maple; interior/exterior mountings; CUL/UL-listed for wet & damp locations; lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants & more.	Write in No. 60
Auton Motorized Systems 661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638 www.auton.com Valencia, CA 91355	Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack & pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts.	Write in No. 2617
AZEK Trimboards 877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215 www.azek.com Moosic, PA 18507	Manufacturer of cellular-PVC trim with the look of lumber: standard trim dimensions, sheet sizes & bead board; cut, routed, milled & fastened using traditional woodworking tools; easily bent or shaped; exterior millwork.	Write in No. 338
Ball & Ball Hardware 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639 www.ballandball.com Exton, PA 19341	Manufacturer of hardware: for cabinets, windows shutters & doors; andirons; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.	Write in No. 2930
Ball & Ball Lighting 610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639 www.ballandball.com Exton, PA 19341	Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers & pendants; porch & gas lighting; brass, tin, copper, pewter, iron & bronze; restoration & refitting; stock & custom.	Write in No. 7660
Baltica 866-830-9174; Fax: 718-560-3177 www.baltica.com Showrooms Nationwide	Manufacturer of handcrafted European architectural fittings: custom door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; Gothic, Baroque & Moderne styles.	Write in No. 411

Company	Specialty	Literature
Barker Metalcraft, Inc. 800-397-0129; Fax: 773-588-9309 www.radiatorcover.com Chicago, IL 60618	Manufacturer of grilles, registers & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal: flat grilles & wall & heavy-duty decorative floor grilles; 10 designs; several color choices; brass, copper or chrome plating.	Write in No. 7670
Barn People, The 802-674-5898; Fax: 802-674-6310 www.thebarnpeople.com Windsor, VT 05089	Importer & supplier of vintage Vermont barns & outbuildings: reassembled anywhere in the world; consulting services; antique barns & structures & heavy timbers.	
Bartile Roofs, Inc. 800-933-5038; Fax: 801-295-3485 www.bartile.com Centerville, UT 84014	Custom fabricator of color-blended lightweight concrete roof tile: interlocking turret tile; slate- & wood shingle-replica tile; more than 300 colors & 9 profiles.	Write in No. 1182
Bathroom Machineries, DEA 209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320 www.deabath.com Murphys, CA 95247	Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & more.	Write in No. 1725
Baths From The Past/Besco Plumbing 800-697-3871; Fax: 781-871-8533 www.bathsfromthepast.com Rockland, MA 02370	Manufacturer & designer of classic- or antique-style kitchen & bath faucets & fittings: custom-designed shower systems; brass, nickel & oil-rubbed finishes; pedestal, copper, brass & fireclay farm sinks.	Write in No. 2430
Bear Creek Lumber 800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040 www.bearcreeklumber.com Winthrop, WA 98862	Supplier of wood flooring, paneling, roofing, new & recycled timbers & decking: hand-split, machine-cut & fancy-cut butt fire- & rot-retardant-treated shakes & shingles; quartersawn clapboard & lap & novelty siding.	Write in No. 521
Beech River Mill 603-539-2636; Fax: 603-539-1384 www.beechrivermill.com Center Ossipee, NH 03814	Supplier of louvered doors, exterior Spanish cedar shutters & shutter hardware: duplication & authentic reproduction in any size & period; consultation, design, site visit & installation services; custom work.	Write in No. 4110
Bendix Architectural Products Inc. 800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349 www.bendixarchitectural.com Englewood, NJ 07631	Manufacturer of carved & embossed decorative wood moldings: rope, beaded, egg & dart, Greek key & fluted; plain, panel & crown moldings; embossed wood ornament in ramin & oak; mantels, corbels, onlays, pulls, furniture legs & more.	Write in No. 1362
Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563 www.bevolo.com New Orleans, LA 70130	Fabricator of hand-riveted, antique-copper, natural-gas, propane & electric fixtures: interior & exterior; restoration; Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century & Mediterranean styles.	Write in No. 166
Bird-X, Inc. 800-662-5021; Fax: 312-226-2480 www.bird-x.com/pdh Chicago, IL 60607	Manufacturer of bird repellent products: plastic & metal needle strips, sticky gels, holographic visual devices, predator replicas, netting & ultrasonic & sonic programmable repellers; environmentally friendly.	Write in No. 3230
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc. 301-797-6500; Fax: 301-797-2510 www.blainewindow.com Hagerstown, MD 21740	Manufacturer of replacement cabinet, window & door hardware: sash pulleys, weights & chains, tape-balance systems, transom operators & latches & more; custom work & antique reproductions; more than 40,000 replacement parts.	
Bolection Door 336-851-5208; Fax: 888-511-5209 www.bolectiondoor.com Greensboro, NC 27406	Custom fabricator of solid, one-piece doors: paneled, carved, louvered, French & pocket; MDF & poplar; any design or size.	Write in No. 519
Bomar Designs 913-837-3202; Fax: 913-837-3256 www.bomardesigns.com Louisburg, KS 66053	Supplier of composition carvings & architectural details: flexible & self-adhesive; bonds to flat or irregular surfaces; for interior surfaces; 90-p. catalog $10.	Write in No. 1351
Borano Inc. 305-538-7644; Fax: 305-425-2229 www.borano.com Miami, FL 33139	Importer of wood doors & windows: custom exterior & interior doors; restoration; premium-grade windows.	
Bradbury & Bradbury Art Wallpapers 707-746-1900; Fax: 707-745-9417 www.bradbury.com Benicia, CA 94510	Manufacturer of hand-silk-screened wallpaper: borders, friezes & ceiling decorations; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & Neoclassical styles; design services; full mail-order catalog.	
Brandt, Sylvan 717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867 www.sylvanbrandt.com Lititz, PA 17543	Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: columns, doors, mantels, sinks & bathtubs; antique & resawn flooring; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.	Write in No. 3950
Brass Light Gallery, Inc. 800-243-9595; Fax: 414-271-7755 www.brasslight.com Milwaukee, WI 53204	Designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior architectural lighting: decorative compact flourescent, ADA & custom options; 15 finishes; hand-carved alabaster & European glass; antique lighting; restoration services.	
Burrows & Co., J.R. 800-347-1795; Fax: 781-982-1636 www.burrows.com Rockland, MA 02370	Supplier of reproduction Arts & Crafts & Aesthetic Movement wallpapers, ceiling papers & designs: Candace Wheeler collection; woven William Morris Wilton & Brussels carpets & runners; lace curtains.	
Cabin & Timber 218-365-6609; No fax www.cabintimber.com Ely, MN 55731	Restorer & remodeler of vintage log homes & timber-framed barns: antique beams & barn siding; American chestnut, white pine & red & white oak.	
Cantera Especial 800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343 www.cantera-especial.com Pacific Palisades, CA 90272	Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.	Write in No. 31
Cape Cod Cupola Co. 508-994-2119; Fax: 508-997-2511 www.capecodcupolas.com North Dartmouth, MA 02747	Designer & manufacturer of copper- & aluminum-roofed cupolas: square & hexagonal designs; unfinished pine; fully assembled; wide range of weathervanes; new octagons & window cupolas.	Write in No. 1441
Carlson's Barnwood Co. 309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123 www.carlsonsbarnwood.com Cambridge, IL 61238	Supplier of recycled barn-wood planks, re-milled antique flooring, dimensional lumber & timbers in various shades & types: cupolas, porch poles, siding, milled & barn lumber & flooring & paneling in pine & oak.	Write in No. 2744
Center for Metal Arts 845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Workshops & seminars: education & training in the building arts, including blacksmithing & metalwork techniques.	

Company	Specialty	Literature
Century Architectural Specialties 877-262-1999; Fax: 770-590-3190 www.architecturalspecialties.com Marietta, GA 30066	Manufacturer of interior decorative moldings & wall & ceiling accents: crown, cornice, corner, chair rail, frieze & other moldings; niches, pilasters, plinths, columns, corbels & stair brackets; ceiling rims, domes & medallions.	Write in No. 1372
Century Wood Products 519-855-9559; Fax: 519-787-3769 www.centurywood.com Fergus, ON, Canada N1M 2W5	Supplier of flooring, beams & wainscot: milled from timbers & lumber salvaged from barns & buildings slated for demolition.	
Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns 800-265-8667; Fax: 910-763-3191 www.columns.com Wilmington, NC 28401	Manufacturer of authentic interior & exterior molded ornament: columns & capitals, pergolas, pillars, pilasters & balustrade systems; plain or fluted shafts; molded polymers, polymer/stone composites & wood.	Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood
Chaenomeles, Inc. 214-249-6785; Fax: 214-826-1693 www.chaenomeles.com Dallas, TX 75209	Manufacturer of decorative cast-bronze flagstaff holders & copper mailboxes: large handcrafted mailboxes for wall or post mounting; custom mailbox stands & torch-cut custom house numbers.	
Champlain Stone, Ltd. 518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088 www.champlainstone.com Warrensburg, NY 12885	Supplier of natural building & landscaping stone: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, flooring, step slabs, retaining walls, fireplaces, fountains & more.	Write in No. 4270
Charles Rupert Designs 250-592-4916; Fax: 250-592-4999 www.charles-rupert.com Victoria, BC, Canada V8T 5M3	Manufacturer & supplier of historic wallpapers, fabrics & tile: Arts & Crafts, Victorian, Colonial & Art Nouveau styles; designs by William Morris, C.R. Mackintosh & C.F.A. Voysey; online catalog.	Write in No. 1160
Charleston Gas Light 843-723-2870; Fax: 843-723-2871 www.charlestongaslight.com Isle of Palms, SC 29401	Manufacturer of traditional copper lanterns: gas & electric; variety of finishes; custom designs; hand-crafted; electronic gas safety starters; residential & commercial.	Write in No. 1428
Charleston Hardware Company 866-958-8626; Fax: 843-958-8446 www.charlestonhardwareco.com Charleston, SC 29401	Manufacturer of hardware reproductions for the Historic Charleston Foundation: cast in iron, brass & bronze; hand finished; Victorian, Eastlake, Art Nouveau, Mission & Art Deco; for doors, windows & shutters.	
Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. 800-661-9224; Fax: 251-473-0306 www.charlestonlighting.com Mobile, AL 36607	Manufacturer of handmade copper lanterns: natural gas, propane & electric; Colonial, Victorian, Classical, French, Italian & Spanish styles; post, wall & pendant lanterns; automatic gas ignition systems; mailbox standards.	Write in No. 772
Chelsea Decorative Metal 713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661 www.thetinman.com Houston, TX 77074	Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceilings, walls & backsplashes: stamped-metal sheets in 2x4-ft. sections; cornices in 4-ft. lengths, 2-9-in. widths; Victorian, Art Deco & other styles; 6-, 12- & 24-in. repeat patterns; shipped anywhere.	Write in No. 190
Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone www.chestnutspec.com Plymouth, CT 06782	Supplier of re-milled flooring from antique barn lumber: authentic antique planks, hewn beams, weathered siding, original flooring, wood paneling, antique heavy timber & salvaged logs for milling.	Write in No. 8780
Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring 860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441 www.chestnutwoodworking.com West Cornwall, CT 06796	Manufacturer & custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom doors & furniture in antique oak & chestnut.	Call for more information.
Chimney Pot Shoppe, The 724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8243 www.chimneypot.com Avella, PA 15312	Supplier of terra-cotta chimney pots & antique cast-iron leader boxes: new, antique & custom American chimney pot styles; more than 1,200 chimney pots in stock from around the world.	
Cityproof Windows 718-786-1600; Fax: 718-786-2713 www.cityproof.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Custom manufacturer of interior window systems in aluminum: noise reducing, draft/dirt eliminating & thermal control; storm/screen combos, round top & custom shapes; mechanical fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, low-E & more.	Write in No. 2390
Classic Accents, Inc. 800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185 www.classicaccents.net Southgate, MI 48195	Supplier of UL-listed push-button light switches: plain or ornamental brass & wooden plates; brass molding hooks, decorative tassels & picture-hanging cord.	Write in No. 371
Classic Architectural Specialties 800-662-1221; Fax: 972-552-9054 www.casdesign.com Forney, TX 75126	Supplier of architectural components: complete packages for exteriors, millwork & more; interior & exterior columns & capitals in all Classical orders; mantels, cornice moldings, ceilings, brackets, corbels, porch parts & more.	
Classic Ceilings 800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972 www.classicceilings.com Fullerton, CA 92831	Distributor & retailer of decorative ceiling panels, cornices & interior ornament: tin, copper, brass, chrome & painted panels for ceilings, walls & backsplashes; door systems, corbels, domes, ceiling medallions, niches & borders.	Write in No. 1320
Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234 www.classicgutters.com Kalamazoo, MI 49003	Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round gutters: 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & chromated aluminum; decorative components.	Write in No. 1280
Classic Lighting Devices 860-267-8814; Fax: 860-365-0254 www.classiclightingdevices.com East Hampton, CT 06424	Manufacturer of handmade lighting reproductions: interior & exterior; natural & period finishes; alterations, replications, repairs & custom designs; 17th- to early-19th-century American & European styles.	
Clawfoot Supply 877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012 www.clawfootsupply.com/ph Erlanger, KY 41018	Distributor, importer & retailer of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot & freestanding bathtubs: Victorian & traditional bath fixtures & hardware; reproduction & antique/original fixtures; free 100+-p. color catalog.	Write in No. 576
Color People, The 303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123 www.colorpeople.com Denver, CO 80205	Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.	Write in No. 5470
Conant Custom Brass, Inc. 800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-9490 www.conantcustombrass.com Burlington, VT 05401	Designer & manufacturer of lighting: restoration, repair & energy-efficient retrofitting for fixtures of all styles & functions; glass slumping, mica bending & more.	Write in No. 620
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood 570-465-3832; Fax: 570-465-3835 www.conklinsbarnwood.com Susquehanna, PA 18847	Wholesale distributor of antique barn wood & hand-hewn beams: wide-board, strip & random-width flooring; white pine, chestnut, antique heart pine, pine, antique oak & hemlock; hewn rafters, pole rafters & half-rounds.	Write in No. 578

Company	Specialty	Literature
Coppa Woodworking 310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com San Pedro, CA 90731	Manufacturer of screen & storm doors in 160 styles: odd sizes; steel & wood security doors; wood window & door screens; pine, Douglas fir, red oak, mahogany, cedar & redwood; any color; benches & Adirondack furniture; restoration.	Write in No. 9600
Copper-Inc.com 888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963 www.copper-inc.com Dickinson, TX 77539	Manufacturer & distributor of handcrafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.	
Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587 www.jrcoppersmythe.com Harwich, MA 02645	Manufacturer of handcrafted lighting: sconces, chandeliers & lanterns; Turn of the Century, Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; custom.	Call for more information.
Country Carpenters, Inc. 860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106 www.countrycarpenters.com Hebron, CT 06248	Manufacturer of New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses, garden houses, sheds & country barns: pre-cut & -engineered for assembly by either the firm or a professional carpenter; custom or stock wood cupolas.	Write in No. 246
Country Estate Fence/Nebraska Plastic 800-445-2887; Fax: 308-784-3216 www.countryestate.com Cozad, NE 69130	Supplier of decorative, maintenance-free PVC fencing, gates, gazebos & arbors: ASTM F964 requirements; guaranteed against rotting, peeling, fading & corroding.	
Country Road Associates, Ltd. 845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532 www.countryroadassociates.com Millbrook, NY 12545	Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry.	Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 475 for cabinetry
Craftsman Lumber Co. 978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754 www.craftsmanlumber.com Groton, MA 01450	Custom manufacturer of wood flooring & paneling: 6 to 26 in. wide; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, eastern white pine, red pine, northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises.	Write in No. 4320
Craftsmen Hardware Co. 660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076 www.craftsmenhardware.com Marceline, MO 64658	Custom fabricator of Arts & Crafts-style lighting & copper hardware: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns & building-mounted fixtures; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, level handles & drapery hardware.	Write in No. 6980
Creative Glassworks, Inc. 888-606-0630; Fax: 904-246-7188 www.creativeglassworks.com Atlantic Beach, FL 32233	Manufacturer of stained-glass windows: kiln-fired glass painting, custom glass, sand blasting, protective glazing, hand-beveled glass, faceted glass & more; restoration services.	
Crenshaw Lighting 540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911 www.crenshawlighting.com Floyd, VA 24091	Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures in all styles: design services; historic restoration & reproduction; on-site services.	Write in No. 1128
Crown City Hardware Co. 626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064 www.restoration.com Pasadena, CA 91104	Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.	Write in No. 432
Crystal Cabinet Works 800-758-0513; Fax: 763-389-5846 www.ccworks.com Princeton, MN 55371	Manufacturer of high-end custom cabinetry: pullout bread boards & hampers; false louver, t-&-g, square-paneled & glass-front doors; French country, Shaker, Colonial & other styles.	
Cumberland Woodcraft Co. 800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502 www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com Carlisle, PA 17013	Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: handcrafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.	Write in No. 1310
Custom Barns 860-585-1891; Fax: 860-585-1891 www.custombarn.com Terryville, CT 06786	Custom designer & builder of post-&-beam-style barns: multi-stall horse barns with office space; garages with 2nd-floor living space & other configurations.	Write in No. 1425
Custom Firebox Design Inc. 866-940-1848; Fax: 305-940-2735 www.customfireboxdesign.com Boca Raton, FL 33434	Custom designer, fabricator & installer of fireboxes: traditional & other styles.	Write in No. 1419
Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228 www.mailboxes.info Rancho Cordova, CA 95742	Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes & classic architectural accents: address plaques, weathervanes & cupolas; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles.	Write in No. 527
Custom Trades International, Inc. 203-531-3493; Fax: 203-532-9727 www.sorpetalerusa.com Greenwich, CT 06831	Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: any wood species, finish & glazing; aluminum- & bronze-clad systems; hardware in bronze, brass & chrome; wood shutters; since 1881.	Write in No. 1143
Customlightstyles.com 707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543 www.customlightstyles.com Santa Rosa, CA 95409	Designer & fabricator of interior & exterior lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; painted & metal finishes; Turn of the Century, Spanish/Mediterranean, Arts & Crafts & Colonial styles; restoration, refitting & reproductions.	Write in No. 471
D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker 570-223-1955; No fax www.dcnchair.com East Stroudsburg, PA 18301	Custom fabricator of woodwork: furniture, doors, mantels, carvings, millwork, moldings, paneling, turnings & more; reproduction chairs & furniture.	
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726 www.djaimports.com Bronx, NY 10466	Distributor of architectural metal & components for gates, railings, stairways & balconies in steel, stainless steel & brass: gate hardware; cantilever gate systems; reproductions & custom orders; machinery & specialty items.	Write in No. 264
Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653 www.dahlhaus-lighting.com Brooklyn, NY 11211	Distributor of cast-aluminum vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; doorbells & number plates; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; light bollards; electric & custom gas fixtures.	Write in No. 2767
Dalton Pavilions, Inc. 800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501 www.daltonpavilions.com Telford, PA 18969	Designer & manufacturer of gazebos: several styles & sizes; western red cedar; installation services; product portfolio $2.	Write in No. 775
Dampney Co. 617-389-2805; Fax: 617-389-0484 www.dampney.com Everett, MA 02149	Manufacturer of specialty high-temperature-resistant coatings for stoves & fireplace inserts: for OEM & stove restoration; black & a full line of colors; Thurmalox Stove Paint withstands temperatures up to 1,200-deg. F.	Write in No. 1408

Company	Specialty	Literature
Davenport Hardware Co. 831-458-3325; Fax: 831-457-2282 www.davenporthardware.com Davenport, CA 95017	Supplier of period door & window hardware: distributor of P.E. Guerin, E.R. Butler, Valli & Valli, Baldwin, Rocky Mountain & most major manufacturers; sales, consultation, specifications & hardware schedules.	Write in No. 374
Debey Zito Fine Furniture 415-648-6861; Fax: Same as phone www.artisticlis.com San Francisco, CA 94110	Designer & manufacturer of American & English Arts & Crafts furniture: hand-rubbed finishes & carvings by Terry Schmitt; tables & chairs.	
Decorators Supply Corp. 773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357 www.decoratorssupply.com Chicago, IL 60609	Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, wood & compo.	Write in No. 210
Deep Landing Workshop 877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070 www.deeplandingworkshop.com Chestertown, MD 21620	Designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior lighting fixtures done as stylized reproductions rooted in the Colonial; original designs to complement a period.	Write in No. 809
Designs in Tile 530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467 www.designsintile.com Mt. Shasta, CA 96067	Manufacturer of custom tile & murals: Victorian, English & American Arts & Crafts styles; Anglo-Japanese, Wm. Morris/DeMorgan, Tropico, Malibu, Catalina, Neogrec, Gothic Revival, Art Nouveau & more; cut-tile encaustic flooring.	Write in No. 250
Devenco Products 800-888-4597; Fax: 404-377-1120 www.shutterblinds.com Decatur, GA 30030	Manufacturer of interior & exterior custom shutters & blinds: extensive range of woods; American period replicas & Victorian styles.	Write in No. 7770
DFW Fyre-Stone 817-429-0999; Fax: 817-831-1684 www.fyre-stone.com Haltom City, TX 76117	Supplier of precast gypsum-cement fireplace surrounds: most fit 36- & 42-in. fireboxes; 75 standard designs that can be customized; cast-stone mantels; installation services in the Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX, & Atlanta, GA, areas.	Write in No. 1251
Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190 www.distinguishedhomelighting.com Forest Hills, NY 11375	Supplier of lighting: European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric; for wall, ceiling, post & column mounting.	Write in No. 5380
DistressedCabinet.com 888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253 www.distressedcabinet.com Dickinson, TX 77539	Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.	Write in No. 1812
DMS Studios 718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609 www.dms-studios.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Manufacturer & custom fabricator of hand-carved mantels & architectural & landscape ornament: historically accurate; custom projects; marble & limestone; statuary, fountains, benches & capitals; load- & non-load-bearing columns.	Write in No. 9100
Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007 www.drumssashanddoor.com Drums, PA 18222	Custom fabricator of replacement sash: doors, windows, raised-panel shutters, storm & screen doors & screen/storm combos; all sizes & layouts; large choice of profiles; wood moldings & mantels; pine, red oak, birch & Spanish cedar.	Write in No. 1139
Durable Slate Co., The 800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100 www.durableslate.com Columbus, OH 43201	National restoration contractor for historic residences, churches & civic buildings: specialty roofing services & restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples & cupolas.	Write in No. 3720
E.R. Butler & Co. 212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305 www.erbutler.com New York, NY 10012	Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; restoration work.	Write in No. 2260
Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern 800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408 www.isokern.net Jacksonville, FL 32256	Supplier of lightweight modular masonry fireplace & chimney systems made of volcanic pumice: interior & exterior; custom finishes & designs; 8-14-in. flues; standard, vent-free & vented-gas units; UL-127, 103HT for wood & gas.	Write in No. 1187
EJMcopper Inc. 407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075 www.ejmcopper.com Orlando, FL 32804	Manufacturer of custom architectural copper elements: handcrafted copper chimney caps, cupolas, finials, spires, dormer vents, leader heads, louvers, weathervanes, gutters & more; online catalog.	Write in No. 588
Elcanco, Ltd. 800-423-3836; Fax: 978-433-6004 www.elcanco.com Pepperell, MA 01463	Manufacturer of handcrafted electric candles, flame-like bulbs & Candlecovers: antique lighting applications; consultations.	Write in No. 2040
Eldorado Stone 800-925-1491; No fax www.eldoradostone.com San Marcos, CA 92078	Manufacturer of architectural stone veneer: cast from molds made from thousands of hand-selected natural stones.	Write in No. 1439
Erik Wyckoff Artworks 612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone 2303 Kennedy St. NE Minneapolis, MN 55413	Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.	Write in No. 298
Eron Johnson Antiques 303-777-8700; No fax www.eronjohnsonantiques.com Denver, CO 80203	Supplier of antiques: more than 10,000 period architectural items, doors, stained glass, columns, fireplaces, furnishings, lighting & garden ornament.	Write in No. 3153
European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge Co. 800-643-7237; No fax www.gerberhinge.com Canoga Park, CA 91304	Importer of decorative European period hardware: hinges, barrel hinges, casters, decorative nails, knobs/escutcheons, window hardware & more; brass, iron & bronze; custom finishes; Louis XV & XVI, Empire, Directoire & Art Deco.	Write in No. 2540
European Hardware Co., The 704-658-1016; Fax: 704-998-3558 www.europeanhardware.net Mooresville, NC 28117	Manufacturer of hardware: for barn doors & shutters; brass, bronze, cast-iron, porcelain & wrought-iron door hardware.	
EverGreene Painting Studios 212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204 www.evergreene.com New York, NY 10001	Decorative-arts studio, conservator & restorer: architectural ornament & color schemes; paint analysis & fine arts conservation; Studio E., Inc., hand-painted wallpaper.	Write in No. 2460

Company	Specialty	Literature
Exhausto, Inc. 800-255-2923; Fax: 770-587-4731 www.chimneyfans.com Roswell, GA 30076	Manufacturer of chimney top-mounted cast-aluminum fans: for use with wood, gas, oil or pellet fuel; can be mounted on any chimney; variable-speed motors.	
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321 www.fagancolumns.com West Haven, CT 06516	Manufacturer of architectural elements: wood columns, cylinders, rope twists, large turnings, octagons & pilasters; Classical order; load bearing & ornamental; columns also in plaster/gypsum, custom FRP fiberglass & GFRC.	Write in No. 8210
Fairplay Stonecarvers 440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979 www.fairplaystonecarvers.com Oberlin, OH 44074	Sculptor: stone & marble architectural & landscape ornament & sculpture; reproduction, repair & restoration of hand-carved ornamental sculpture; fireplaces, relief carvings, urns, doorways, fountains, capitals & bases.	Call for more information.
Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195 www.faubourglighting.com Hazlehurst, MS 39083	Designer & fabricator of historical gas & electric lighting fixtures handcrafted in copper: building-mounted sconces, porch lighting & electrically lit lanterns; automatic gas ignition; Colonial & Classical; custom work.	Write in No. 424
Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636 www.felber.net Norristown, PA 19404	Supplier of historical ornamental castings: design services; cornice moldings, columns, capitals, mantels, ceiling medallions, domes, brackets, corbels, coffers, overdoors & panel doors; plaster, GRG & polymer-modified gypsum.	Write in No. 2890
Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857 www.iceforge.com Chester, NY 10918	Custom fabricator of ironwork: restoration & refitting; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation services.	Write in No. 2640
Fireside Distributors 866-880-3473; Fax: 919-327-0031 www.victorianhearth.com Raleigh, NC 27604	Supplier of European fireplaces & accessories: heating stoves, gas & wood-burning fireplaces, firebacks, fireplace screens, gas logs, fire grates, tool sets & more; European 19th-century marble mantel surrounds.	Write in No. 1200
Fishman Mosaics 305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone www.georgefishmanmosaics.com Miami Shores, FL 33138	Designer & creator of mosaics in period styles: traditional materials & techniques; vitreous & glass smalti, split & polished stone, ceramic & unglazed porcelain; pictorial images; interior & exterior; plaques & signage.	Write in No. 183
Flickinger Glassworks, Inc. 718-875-1531; Fax: 718-875-4264 www.flickingerglassworks.com Brooklyn, NY 11231	Art glass studio: custom glass bending for curved brownstone windows; one-of-a-kind reproductions, complex shapes & custom molds; glass lighting fixtures & restoration.	Write in No. 1382
Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858 www.florentinecraftsmen.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & stonework: garden elements, sculpture, fountains, planters, weathervanes, benches, gates, columns & more; bronze, cast aluminum, carved & cast stone, lead, cast iron & wrought iron/steel.	Call for more information.
Focal Point Architectural Products 800-662-5550; Fax: 919-269-7936 www.focalpointproducts.com Tarboro, NC 27886	Manufacturer of high-density polymer moldings, medallions, niches & fiberglass columns; Class A fire rating on some products.	Write in No. 1443
Follansbee Steel 800-624-6906; Fax: 304-527-1269 www.follansbeeroofing.com Follansbee, WV 26037	Manufacturer of metal roofing products: Terne II, a zinc/tin-coated carbon steel; Klassic Kolors, a prepainted Terne II; TCS II, a zinc/tin-coated stainless steel; snowguards.	
Forshaw of St. Louis 800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689 www.forshaws.com St. Louis, MO 63044	Custom fabricator of mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; precast mantels for 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels fit any size fireplace; stone mantels fit 36-42-in. fireplaces.	Write in No. 377
Foster Wood Products Inc. 800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487 www.fosterwood.com Shiloh, GA 31826	Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.	Write in No. 124
Franmar Chemical 800-538-5069; Fax: 309-862-1005 www.franmar.com Bloomington, IL 61702	Manufacturer & supplier of environmentally-friendly soybean products: paint, urethane, mastic & asbestos removal; degreaser & window cleaner.	Write in No. 1438
Gaby's Shoppe 800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701 www.gabys.com Dallas, TX 75207	Manufacturer of hand-forged wrought-iron drapery hardware & accessories: custom rods, finials, brackets & holdbacks; European metalworking skills; handcrafted & hand finished.	Write in No. 2520
Gavin Historical Bricks 319-354-5251; Fax: 319-688-3086 www.historicalbricks.com Iowa City, IA 52245	Supplier of authentic antique brick pavers, granite cobblestones, clinker & common brick: custom matching; large quantities; special shapes; hand-molded & face brick; nationwide shipping.	Write in No. 191
Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates 718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403 www.geraldsicilianostudio.com Brooklyn, NY 11215	Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair and restoration; studio & field work; 30 years of experience.	Write in No. 187
Gingerbread Man 530-622-0550; Fax: 530-622-8552 www.gingerbreadman.com Placerville, CA 95667	Manufacturer of Victorian gingerbread, screen doors, porch parts, spandrels, gable ornament, ceiling medallions, fence pickets, sawn balusters, brackets, signs, roof ridge cresting, cupolas, arbors & more: custom design services.	Write in No. 1364
Gladding, McBean 800-776-1133; Fax: 916-772-6718 www.gladdingmcbean.com Roseville, CA 95747	Manufacturer of terra-cotta ornament & tile: roofing, chimney tops & caps & flue liners; custom designs; glazed pottery & wall coping; CAD drawings; glaze-color matching.	Write in No. 6010
Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.glasshouses.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	Designer & manufacturer of conservatories, orangeries, sunrooms, garden houses, follies, pool houses & gazebos: glass & timber designs; handcrafted in Norfolk, England; installation services.	Write in No. 4021
GlassCraft Door Company 800-766-2196; Fax: 713-690-0009 www.gcdoor.com Houston, TX 77043	Manufacturer & supplier of entry doors, transoms, sidelites & windows: decorative glass, wrought iron & ornamental steel; mahogany, alder, oak, Spanish cedar & other wood species; pre-finished & pre-hung units.	Write in No. 1367
Goddard Spiral Stairs 800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303 www.spiral-staircases.com Logan, KS 67646	Custom fabricator of all types of spiral stairs: steel, steel/wood combinations or all-wood spirals; custom railing & wood stair parts.	Write in No. 4780

Company	Specialty	Literature
Gold Leaf Co., The 718-815-8802; Fax: 718-720-7027 www.goldleafcompany.com Staten Island, NY 10301	Distributor of gilding supplies: gold & silver leaf, imitation gold & silver leaf, adhesive glue, mica powder & Liberon products.	
Good Time Stove Co. 413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284 www.goodtimestove.com Goshen, MA 01032	Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.	Call for more information.
Goodrich & Company 717-796-2380; Fax: 717-796-2384 www.goodrichpromotions.com Mechanicsburg, PA 17055	Producer of the Greater Philadelphia Historic Home Show: showcases the restoration & renovation of American architecture, furnishings & construction of new homes; interior & exterior; 18th- to 20th-century structures.	
Goodwin Associates 585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153 www.goodwinassociates.com Rochester, NY 14618	Supplier of interior & exterior architectural building products: columns & capitals, balustrade systems, moldings, domes, medallions, metal ceilings & more; polyurethane, wood & fiberglass; stock & custom.	Write in No. 806
Goodwin Heart Pine Company 800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608 www.heartpine.com Micanopy, FL 32667	Manufacturer of antique river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress reclaimed from Southern rivers: for flooring, stair parts, furniture & moldings; building-reclaimed wood; custom orders; 15 grades.	
Grabill Windows & Doors 810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809 www.grabillwindow.com Almont, MI 48003	Custom manufacturer of solid-wood & bronze-clad windows & doors: casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; hardware finishes, profiles, glass & stained glass.	Write in No. 1910
Grate Vents 815-459-4306; Fax: 815-459-4267 www.gratevents.com Crystal Lake, IL 60014	Manufacturer & distributor of wood floor, wall & baseboard grates: from 2x10 to 20x32 in.; egg-crate & louvered designs; registers, grilles, baseboards & radiator covers; all wood species.	Write in No. 5040
Guerin, P.E. 212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290 www.peguerin.com New York, NY 10014	Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; handcrafted lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.	Write in No. 343
H & H Bronze Co. Inc. 800-881-8090; Fax: 407-328-7010 www.decoratorsresource.com Sanford, FL 32773	Custom fabricator of garden statuary & fountains: life-size, monumental & more; museum-quality limited editions & reproductions; planters, urns & benches in cast bronze; Classical, Western, Art Nouveau, Art Deco & other styles.	Write in No. 1440
Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040 www.haddonstone.com Bellmawr, NJ 08031	British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: balustrades, columns, capitals, porticoes, cornices, molding, trim, molded panels & more; custom components; 156-p. catalog.	Write in No. 4020
Hahn's Woodworking Company, Inc. 908-793-1415; Fax: 908-793-1420 www.hahnswoodworking.com Branchburg, NJ 08876	Manufacturer of wood garage & carriage-house doors & traditional swing-out & sliding barn doors: clear mahogany, Spanish cedar & other species; true-divided-lite windows; custom wood entry doors; restoration services.	Write in No. 6640
Hanover Lantern Inc. 717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-5039 www.hanoverlantern.com Hanover, PA 17331	Designer & manufacturer of cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories.	Write in No. 3440
Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc. 760-471-5114; No fax www.hanscopper.com San Marcos, CA 92079	Fabricator of copper sheet-metal ornament & roofing: horizontal-radius curved gutters, stampings, gargoyles, leader heads, weathervanes, finials, cast-brass gutter hardware, smooth downspout elbows, patented copper shingles & more.	Write in No. 189
HB&G 800-264-4424; Fax: 334-566-4629 www.hbgcolumns.com Troy, AL 36081	Manufacturer of PermaPorch system: load-bearing PermaCast columns, PermaWrap columns, grand balustrade systems, PermaPorch & deck railing, load-bearing PermaPost porch posts, PermaCeiling, moldings, medallions & entrance features.	Write in No. 380
Herwig Lighting 800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422 www.herwig.com Russellville, AR 72811	Custom manufacturer of handcrafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures & more: cast benches, fences, gates, plaques, signage, street clocks & cast-aluminum posts to 14 ft.; since 1908.	Write in No. 9130
Historic Doors by Hendricks 410-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171 www.historicdoors.com Kempton, PA 19529	Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: circular casings & moldings; restoration & period-style construction.	Write in No. 3570
Historic Exterior Color Consulting 734-668-0298; No fax www.historichousecolors.com Ann Arbor, MI 48105	Custom exterior color consulting: historical paint schemes; for homes, businesses & new construction; services through mail or e-mail.	
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493 www.historicalarts.com West Jordan, UT 84088	Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: skylights, doors, windows & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services.	Write in No. 1210
Hopper Specialty Finishes 602-273-1338; Fax: 602-275-5933 www.hopperfinishes.com Phoenix, AZ 85034	Manufacturer, importer & installer of specialty plaster finishes: Venetian plaster; color/finish consultation during design phase; travels nationally.	
House of Antique Hardware 888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312 www.houseofantiquehardware.com Portland, OR 97232	Supplier of door, window, cabinet & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.	Write in No. 339
Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 610-444-5382; Fax: 610-869-3589 www.hughloftingtimberframe.com West Grove, PA 19390	Designer & manufacturer of timber frames: private homes, additions, barns, studios & more; mortise-&-tenon joinery; many species.	Write in No. 663

Company	Specialty	Literature
Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc. 888-479-1748; Fax: 570-643-6811 www.copperlamps.com Pocono Pines, PA 18350	Fabricator of handmade solid-copper & -brass lanterns: interior & exterior; Early American designs; hand-cut silhouette fixtures & hand-rubbed finishes; UL-listed; porch & post- & wall-mounted electric lighting; custom.	
Imperial Mailbox Systems 800-647-0777; Fax: 334-285-6635 www.imperialmailboxsystems.com Millbrook, AL 36054	Manufacturer & distributor of cast-aluminum mailboxes, street signs & light poles: for planned developments or individual use.	Write in No. 586
Inclinator Co. of America 717-234-8065; Fax: 717-234-0941 www.inclinator.com Harrisburg, PA 17104	Manufacturer of residential elevators, wheelchair lifts, dumbwaiters & stair lifts.	
Innerglass Window Systems 800-743-6207; Fax: 860-651-4789 www.stormwindows.com Simsbury, CT 06070	Manufacturer of custom glass interior storm windows for energy conservation & soundproofing: automatically conforms to opening, compensating for out-of-square conditions; no sub-frame needed; all glazing options; easy installation.	Write in No. 909
International Door & Latch 541-686-5647; Fax: 541-686-4166 www.internationaldoor.com Eugene, OR 97402	Manufacturer of doors & hardware: Craftsman, Bungalow & more; latches & latchsets.	Call for more information.
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd. 714-493-1012; No fax www.theirongallerystore.com Anaheim, CA 92817	Wrought-ironwork shop: custom interior & exterior lighting, custom hand-built doors, gates & architectural accents.	Write in No. 1446
J.C. Woodworking 215-651-0699; No fax www.jcwoodworking.net Quakertown, PA 18951	Custom fabricator of handmade furniture using 1800s materials & methods: flooring, granary boards, barn wood, beams & more; white & yellow pine, heart pine, oak, chestnut & hemlock.	
J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874 www.jsbensonwoodworking.com Brattleboro, VT 05301	Custom designer of stave core doors & windows: mortise-&-tenon joinery; hydraulic pressing; custom veneer work & hardware.	Write in No. 1397
Jack Arnold – European Copper 800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884 www.jackarnold.com Tulsa, OK 74133	Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; supplier of African Moabi French Country-style cabinetry & Les Chateaux custom windows.	Write in No. 1379
James Peters & Son, Inc. 215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779 www.jamespetersandson.com Philadelphia, PA 19125	Manufacturer of period-style hardware: for exterior shutters, doors, windows, gates, garages & barns; new reproduction hardware; wrought steel with black finish & wrought iron.	Write in No. 1240
JMS Wood Products 818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231 www.jmswoodproducts.com Canoga Park, CA 91304	Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4 to 24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for furniture & stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels, any wood species.	Write in No. 6320
John F. Graney Metal Design, LLC 413-528-6744; Fax: 413-528-6749 www.graneymetaldesign.com Great Barrington, MA 01230	Custom fabricator of forged metalwork in Classical & other styles: benches, gazebos, railings, gates, entryways, garden furniture & more; gold-leaf & exotic finishes; design & installation service; historical restoration.	Write in No. 4840
John Wehrle Artworks 510-234-0645; Fax: 510-237-9149 775 Lassen St. Richmond, CA 94805	Custom fabricator of paintings & sculpture.	Write in No. 1444
Johnson Pattern & Machine Works 815-433-2775; Fax: 815-433-1121 www.johnsonpattern.com Ottawa, IL 61350	Supplier of ornamental metalwork: gates, railings, registers, grilles & cast-metal ornament; iron/steel, bronze & aluminum; custom work, restoration & repair.	
Judson Studios 800-445-8376; Fax: 323-255-8529 www.judsonstudios.com Los Angeles, CA 90042	Custom fabricator of stained glass: restoration & new pieces; mosaic, carved & etched glass, fine art & other specialty items.	Write in No. 1146
Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303 www.customforgedhardware.com Candler, NC 28715	Custom fabricator of door, window, gate, garage, cabinet, bath, shutter & fireplace hardware: hand-forged steel, copper & bronze or cast bronze; repairs, restorations & reproductions; catalog $5.	Call for more information.
Kees Architectural Division 800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065 www.kees.com Elkhart Lake, WI 53020	Custom fabricator of architectural stamped, water-jet-cut & bar grilles & registers: baseboards & radiator covers in stamped & perforated metal; wide variety of patterns & thicknesses.	Write in No. 1385
Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999 www.klynchandsons.com Wilton, CT 06897	Manufacturer of garden & wall fountain designs, statuary, furniture, wood bench slats, birdbaths, topiary/arbors, sundials, finials, planters, urns, columns & weathervanes; cast stone & many metals; custom capabilities.	Call for more information.
King Architectural Metals 800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558 www.kingmetals.com Dallas, TX 75228	Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, balustrades, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.	Write in No. 270
King's Chandelier Co. 336-623-6188; Fax: 336-627-9935 www.chandelier.com Eden, NC 27288	Designer & manufacturer of wired Victorian-era gas reproductions: crystal & hand-polished brass; all-crystal chandeliers & sconces.	Write in No. 5280
Kingsland Co. Shutters 860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752 www.kingsland-shutters.com Norfolk, CT 06058	Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised-panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.	Write in No. 196
Kircher & Associates, Inc. 719-672-3063; No fax www.kirchersculpture.com Jaroso, CO 81138	Custom fabricator of expressive, figurative & liturgical bronze sculpture.	Write in No. 1445
Kitchen Accessories Unlimited 203-374-5425; Fax: 203-373-0810 www.kitchensource.com Stratford, CT 06615	Internet supplier of kitchen accessories: range hoods, pot racks, carts, cabinet accessories, wine racks, stainless-steel wall shelves, sinks, faucets & more.	Write in No. 1137

Company	Specialty	Literature
Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor 413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307 www.klitsas.com Hampden, MA 01036	Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, mantels, capitals, moldings & specialty carvings.	Write in No. 7380
Kremer Pigments, Inc. 212-219-2394; Fax: 212-219-2395 www.kremerpigments.com New York, NY 10012	Importer & distributor of plaster, glue & more than 500 natural & manufactured pigments: Venetian plaster & colorants; wax products & lime washes.	Write in No. 4910
Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309 www.kronenbergersons.com Middletown, CT 06457	Restoration firm: brownstone, brick & fieldstone restoration; house moving; window restoration; matches existing moldings, trim, paneling & more; wood carvings; wood roofs for post-&-beam construction; mortar matching & cleaning.	Write in No. 536
Lantern Masters, Inc. 818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988 www.lanternmasters.com Westlake Village, CA 91362	Custom designer & fabricator of lighting: chandeliers, lanterns, wall sconces & pendants; traditional, Tudor, French, Tuscan, Asian, Provençal & other styles; antique reproduction.	Write in No. 267
Lehigh Cement Company 800-523-5488; Fax: 610-366-4638 www.lehighwhitecement.com Allentown, PA 18195	Manufacturer of Lehigh White Portland Cement for use in architectural concrete applications for masonry & stucco construction.	Write in No. 1434
Lehmann Glass Studio 510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone www.lehmannglass.com Oakland, CA 94607	Custom fabricator of wheel-cut architectural & art glass: reproductions to match existing panels.	Write in No. 4730
Liberty Ornamental Products 800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365 www.libertyornamental.com Bryan, OH 43506	Fabricator of precision die-cast ball tops, caps, finials, shoes & more: for fences, gates & ornamental assemblies; ½-4-in. sizes; parts are exact fit, die cast with non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & scrolls.	Write in No. 5340
Lignomat USA, Ltd. 800-227-2105; Fax: 503-255-1430 www.lignomat.com Portland, OR 97230	Manufacturer of hand-held wood-moisture meters: with or without pins; in-line moisture detector for wood flooring manufacturers; wireless detectors for temperature, relative humidity & wood moisture.	Write in No. 1120
Limestone Concept, Inc. 310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651 www.limestoneconcept.com Los Angeles, CA 90035	Custom fabricator & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns, balustrades, urns, benches, pavers & statuary; antique mantels; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, flooring & quarry tile.	Write in No. 5390
Longleaf Lumber 617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615 www.longleaflumber.com Cambridge, MA 02138	Supplier of antique lumber & flooring: wide-board & random-width flooring; stair parts; custom milling; longleaf heart pine, chestnut, antique eastern white pine & other woods; wide-plank & random-width boards; barn boards.	Write in No. 272
Longwood Antique Woods 859-233-2268; Fax: 859-455-9629 www.longwoodantiquewoods.com Lexington, KY 40505	Supplier of antique wide-plank flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn barn frames for home conversions, antique log homes & cabins; large variety of timbers & beams; antique stall doors from famous Kentucky farms.	
Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting 415-282-8820; No fax www.lynnerutter.com San Francisco, CA 94107	Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation; travels internationally.	Write in No. 4710
Mac the Antique Plumber 800-916-BATH; Fax: 916-454-4150 www.antiqueplumber.com Sacramento, CA 95819	Supplier of antique bathroom accessories: leg tubs, high- & low-tank toilets, faucets, bath accessories, cabinets & mirrors; door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware; lighting, mailboxes, registers, grilles & more.	
Maguire Iron Corp. 510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519 www.maguireironcorporation.com Richmond, CA 94801	Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter, furniture & mailbox hardware: knobs, levers, hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates & more; lanterns; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze.	Write in No. 7600
Maine Millstones 207-633-6091; Fax: 207-633-6095 www.mainemillstones.com West Southport, ME 04576	Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones: for paving & garden ornament; all sizes & patterns; half millstones for doorsteps.	Write in No. 4440
Manor Style, Ltd. 800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010 6741 Whitestone Rd. Baltimore, MD 21207	Nationwide supplier of architectural elements: custom fabricator of components in DuraStyle & AZEK PVC; square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; pre-formed balustrading.	Write in No. 703
Mason and Wolf 732-866-0451; Fax: 732-866-4264 www.mason-wolf.com Freehold, NJ 07728	Manufacturer of wallpaper: borders, panels, room sets & suites; custom, historical reproductions & traditional adaptations.	
Materials Unlimited 800-299-9462; Fax: 734-482-3636 www.materialsunlimited.com Ypsilanti, MI 48197	Supplier of antique architectural elements: UL-rated antique lighting; Victorian to French Art Deco styles; walnut mantels more than 10 ft. tall; art glass, windows, doors, hardware, furniture & accessories.	Write in No. 386
Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners 860-633-2383; Fax: 860-633-7231 122 Naubuc Ave. Glastonbury, CT 06033	Manufacturer of historic reproduction architectural millwork: windows, doors, entryways & raised paneling; pine & mahogany; catalog $4.	Call for more information.
Meredith Collection 330-484-4887; Fax: 330-484-4880 www.meredithtile.com Canton, OH 44711	Manufacturer of handcrafted glazed decorative tile: designs in liners & inserts with detailed moldings; many glazes & finishes; wall, floor & fireplace tile.	Write in No. 659
Mica Lamp Co. 818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439 www.micalamps.com Glendale, CA 91203	Manufacturer of handcrafted lighting fixtures: table & floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants, ceiling fixtures, sconces & lanterns; solid copper & mica & hand-forged iron & mica; Arts & Crafts & Spanish Revival styles.	Write in No. 464
Michael Davis Stained Glass 718-383-3712; Fax: 718-706-1169 www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com Long Island City, NY 11101	Art-glass studio: vases, stained-glass windows & lighting; blown commissions & replications; cast- & stained-glass restoration; architectural installations & consultations.	Call for more information.

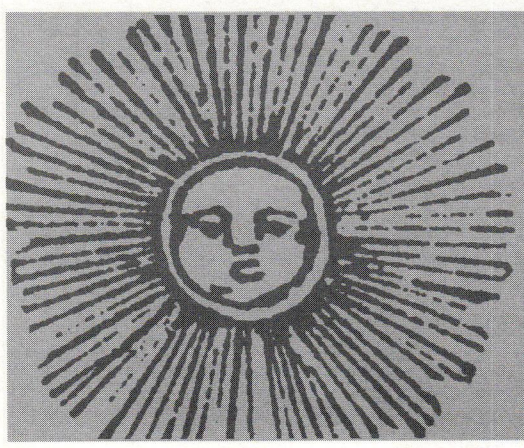
Company	Specialty	Literature
Miller Mfg., Inc. 800-232-2177; Fax: 707-584-0850 www.silentservant.com Rohnert Park, CA 94928	Manufacturer of manual dumbwaiters: 5 standard sizes with capacities of 50-250 lbs.; custom sizes; serving up to 4 floors.	
Mitchell, D.C. 302-998-1181; Fax: 302-994-0178 www.dcmitchell.org Wilmington, DE 19804	Supplier of reproduction period door, window, shutter & furniture hardware: box locks, strap hinges, shutter tiebacks & more; brass & iron; foundry, machine-tool & press work; steel fabrication, metal forging & finishing.	Write in No. 2800
Mon-Ray, Inc. 800-544-3646; Fax: 763-546-8977 www.monray.com Minneapolis, MN 55427	Manufacturer of DeVAC aluminum windows: replacement or secondary systems; operating double-hung, slider & fixed openings; custom radius shapes matched (round top, arch, Gothic & more); ⅛- to ½-in. glazing thickness.	Write in No. 1288
Monarch Products Co. 201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820 www.monarchrad.com Carlstadt, NJ 07072	Manufacturer of all-steel radiator enclosures: grille front; 20 styles; many color options; baked-enamel finishes; stock & custom.	Write in No. 6060
Moore-Merkowitz Tile Ltd. 607-587-9052; Fax: 607-587-8308 www.mooremerkowitz.com Alfred Station, NY 14803	Designer & manufacturer of handcrafted ceramic relief & field tile: original designs & glazes; more than 100 designs in 32 colors; for kitchen backsplashes & countertops, bathrooms, fireplace surrounds, murals, pools & more.	
Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi) 800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584 www.maidoors.com Wylie, TX 75098	Manufacturer of interior & exterior hardwood doors: grand entryways, TDL & panel in round top, eyebrow & traditional; insulated, beveled & art-glass panels, sidelites & transoms; newels & balusters; variety of stains.	Write in No. 1159
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945 www.ornamentaliron.net Elk Grove Village, IL 60007	Custom fabricator of hand-forged, ornamental metalwork: fireplace tools, screens & grates; wine cellar gates, doors & cabinets; stairs, railings, balusters, gates, signage, gazebos, canopies & more; many metals & finishes.	Write in No. 229
Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375 www.nanz.com New York, NY 10013	Designer & manufacturer of period-style residential door & window hardware: Gothic to modern; specialized finishes; works directly with architects, designers & builders; consultation, specification & restoration services.	Write in No. 1150
Native Tile & Ceramics 310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453 www.nativetile.com Torrance, CA 90501	Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile "rugs," floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.	Write in No. 570
New Concept Louvers 800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606 www.newconceptlouvers.com Springville, UT 84663	Manufacturer of PVC-coated, aluminum & vinyl cupolas: stock & custom; full-bodied & silhouette weathervanes, louvers, dormer vents, finials & spires.	Write in No. 1264
New England Wine Cellars LLC 800-863-4851; Fax: 860-672-6347 www.newcellars.com West Cornwall, CT 06796	Designer & installer of residential & commercial wine cellars: simple efficient storage to complete thematic concepts.	Write in No. 1283
New England Woodturners 860-742-9843; Fax: Same as phone www.newenglandwoodturners.com Andover, CT 06232	Manufacturer of custom wood stair components: balusters & columns up to 16 ft.; Victorian porch posts, newel posts, large turnings, twists, reeding & fluting; any wood species; suitable for paint or stain.	Write in No. 3540
NIKO Contracting Co. 412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969 www.nikocontracting.com Pittsburgh, PA 15213	Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile, metal & other roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snowguards; many metals.	Write in No. 8300
Nixalite Architectural Bird Control 800-624-1189; No fax www.nixalite.com East Moline, IL 61244	Manufacturer of humane bird-control products: stainless-steel needle strips, FliteLine wire deterrent & 3 types of bird netting; visual, chemical & audible systems; free technical & planning services with direct order.	Write in No. 370
No. 9 Studio UK 011-44-0176954-0471; Fax: 011-44-0176954-0864 www.no9uk.com Umberleigh, Devon, England, EX379HF	Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, Dragon Ridge tile, murals, fountains & architectural & monumental ceramics; special brick & features.	Write in No. 1321
Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 262-248-8890; Fax: 262-248-7876 www.nottinghill-usa.com Lake Geneva, WI 53147	Distributor of knobs, hinge plates & pulls for cabinetry & furniture: hand-cast pewter or bronze with additional plating options; brass, copper, nickel & gold finishes; semi-precious stones, enamel & hand tinting.	Write in No. 319
Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283 www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk Atlanta, GA 30327	Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, roof lanterns, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction; premium-grade mahogany.	Write in No. 6860
Old California Lantern Co. 800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714 www.oldcalifornia.com Orange, CA 92867	Manufacturer of Arts & Crafts-style lanterns: inspired by the history & architecture of Pasadena, CA; hand-applied finish options.	Write in No. 8068
Old House Parts Company 207-985-1999; Fax: 207-985-1911 www.oldhouseparts.com Kennebunk, ME 04043	Supplier of architectural salvage from the 1730s to 1940s: doors, windows, stained glass, hardware, mantels, beams, flooring & more; restoration, renovation & custom-design services.	Write in No. 1435
Old Smithy Shop 603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone www.oldsmithyshop.com Brookline, NH 03033	Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, strap hinges & door knockers; window locks & pins & more.	Write in No. 285
Old Wood Workshop 860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone www.oldwoodworkshop.com Pomfret Center, CT 06259	Supplier of antique reclaimed & resawn wood flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn beams, antique doors & period iron hardware; manufacturer of custom tables & countertops in antique wood.	Write in No. 7657
Olde Good Things 212-989-8401; Fax: 212-463-8005 www.oldegoodthings.com New York, NY 10011	Architectural salvage firm: antique wood flooring; period hardware, doors, mantels, columns, moldings, lighting, furniture, sinks, faucets, tile fireplace surrounds, fencing, garden ornament; terra cotta, support beams & rafters.	Write in No. 329

Company	Specialty	Literature
Osborn, Thomas D., Mosaic Hardwood Floors 413-532-9034; Fax: 413-532-0241 www.thefloorist.net Holyoke, MA 01040	Designer, fabricator & installer of hardwood floors: marquetry & inlays; native & exotic hardwoods exclusively in ¾-in. widths; parquet flooring, mosaics & ornamental borders; custom designs.	
Otterbine Barebo, Inc 800-237-8837; Fax: 610-965-6050 www.otterbine.com Emmaus, PA 18049	Manufacturer of water aeration systems, fountains, water-quality management products, dewatering pumps & underwater lighting: new 7½- & 10-hp Aerating Fountain line.	
Otteson Co. 972-317-3120; Fax: 972-317-2812 P.O. Box 293060 Lewisville, TX 75029	Supplier of glass lighting shades: principally from Vianne, France; large stock ready for shipment; custom projects.	Write in No. 1045
Pagliacco Turning & Milling 415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372 www.pagliacco.com Woodacre, CA 94973	Manufacturer of custom & stock wood turnings & millwork: columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, finials, brackets, railings & more; historic restoration & custom projects.	Write in No. 7070
Park City Rain Gutter 435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605 www.pcraingutter.com Park City, UT 84060	U.S. importer & distributor of Minoletti products: European half-round rain gutters & accessories in zinc & copper; gutter chain & hangers, copper grilles & vents.	Write in No. 832
Parrett Windows 800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555 www.parrettwindows.com Dorchester, WI 54425	Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & cladwood windows: any geometric shape, numerous wood species & complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested fixed & operating windows; historical replications.	Write in No. 3003
Pars Moulding, Inc. 905-660-0747; Fax: 905-660-1282 www.parsmoulding.com Concord, ON, Canada L4K 2G3	Manufacturer of architectural plaster moldings: cornices, friezes, trim, mantels, niches, ceiling medallions, domes, columns & capitals; gypsum stone & exterior precast; for landmark & historical restoration projects.	Write in No. 1358
Patricia's Palette 651-785-6746; No fax www.patricias-palette.com Maplewood, MN 55119	Fabricator of interior murals: decorative painting, faux finishes & fine art tapestries.	
Patten Design 714-894-0131; Fax: 714-894-0031 www.pattendesign.com Huntington Beach, CA 92649	Manufacturer of custom door & window hardware: knobs, levers, locksets, pulls, hinges, cremones & escutcheons; non-ferrous metals & stainless steel; all styles; large & small runs.	Write in No. 1520
Pearlworks Architectural Details 714-939-8922; Fax: 714-939-8920 www.pearlworksinc.com Tustin, CA 92780	Manufacturer of urethane & polyester moldings & ceiling medallions: simulated wood carvings for furniture; wood columns, cornices, millwork & mantels.	Write in No. 1436
Petersburg Woodworking Inc. 804-721-6300; Fax: 804-862-3889 www.petersburgwoodworkinginc.com Petersburg, VA 23804	Manufacturer of wood doors & windows: interior & exterior; historical replicas & standard designs; premium grade & special shapes.	
Pfister Roofing 973-569-9330; Fax: 973-569-9333 www.pfisterroofing.com Paterson, NJ 07524	Custom fabricator of copper work: installation of slate & tile roofing (new & salvaged); standing seam; historic restoration.	Write in No. 1383
Phelps Co. 802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270 www.phelpscompany.com Brattleboro, VT 05301	Manufacturer & designer of traditional, hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys & chains, casement stays, locks, lifts, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & sash weights; door hardware.	Write in No. 6001
Private Garden Greenhouse Systems 413-566-0277; Fax: 413-566-8806 www.private-garden.com Hampden, MA 01036	Designer, manufacturer & installer of English Victorian greenhouses & custom glass architecture: greenhouses, garden centers & pool enclosures; consultation & renovation services.	Call for more information.
ProTech Systems/Ventinox 800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271 www.protechinfo.com Albany, NY 12202	Supplier of Ventinox chimney-liner system: continuous-weld construction; one-piece seamless flue; highly flexible; impervious to exhaust gases & condensation; stainless steel; venting for gas, oil & wood; since 1982.	Write in No. 26
Providence Stoneworks, Inc. 401-444-0835; Fax: 401-633-6323 www.providencestoneworks.com Providence, RI 02903	Designer, fabricator & installer of custom cast-stone products: modular cast-stone design system for fireplace mantels, range hoods & other indoor applications.	
Pullman Mfg. Corp. 585-334-1350; Fax: 585-359-4460 www.pullmanmfg.com Rochester, NY 14623	Manufacturer of counterbalances for window sashes: replaces weights, chains & pulleys; residential, historical & industrial applications; since 1886.	
PW Vintage Lighting 866-561-3158; Fax: 413-644-9130 www.pwvintagelighting.com Great Barrington, MA 01230	Supplier of lighting fixtures from 1820-1940: chandeliers, pendants, sconces, table lamps & more; original & reproduction; electric, converted gas & combinations; interior & exterior.	Write in No. 1347
RainTrade Corp. 888-909-RAIN; Fax: 847-283-0007 www.guttersupply.com Lake Bluff, IL 60044	Manufacturer & supplier of gutter materials & equipment: gutters, flashing, conductor heads, downspouts, coils, cupolas, snowguards, sheet-metal roofing, architectural sheet metal, hangers, guards, strainers, fasteners & more.	Write in No. 1191
RCP Fine Finish 763-545-9447; Fax: 763-522-7020 www.rcpfinefinish.com Minneapolis, MN 55422	Wood finisher: hand applied; historically accurate or inspired finishes; restoration & replication; all-natural finishes for green-building projects.	
Recycling the Past 609-660-9790; Fax: 609-660-0878 www.recyclingthepast.com Barnegat, NJ 08005	Supplier of antiques & salvaged materials: door hardware, wood flooring, ceramic tile, fencing, interior lighting, mantels, bathroom & kitchen sinks, radiators, toilets, architectural antiques, building materials, glass & more.	
Reggio Register Co., Inc. 800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513 www.reggioregister.com Ayer, MA 01432	Manufacturer of decorative & functional registers & grilles: cast iron, brass, aluminum & solid wood; for forced-air-heating, a/c & high-velocity systems; many adapted from traditional Victorian designs.	Write in No. 5810

Company	Specialty	Literature
Rejuvenation 888-401-1900; Fax: 503-227-4827 www.rejuvenation.com Portland, OR 97210	Manufacturer of period-style lighting & hardware: door, bath, window & cabinet hardware; Victorian, Colonial Revival, Neoclassical, Arts & Crafts, Art Deco & Atomic Age; 12 finishes; direct delivery.	Write in No. 7630
Reliance Specialty Building Products 800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833 www.reliancesbp.com Spokane, WA 99228	Manufacturer of custom-cut timbers: from 3x4 to 24x36 in.; Douglas fir, western larch, white fir, hemlock, pine, cedar, aspen & birch.	Write in No. 1211
Remains Lighting 212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052 www.remains.com New York, NY 10001	Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table/floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.	Write in No. 1342
Renaissance Antique Lighting 401-849-8515; Fax: 401-849-8516 www.antique-lighting.com Newport, RI 02840	Manufacturer of period reproduction lighting, hardware, replacement glass & accessories: custom finishing fabrication; restoration services.	Write in No. 2885
Renaissance Conservatories 800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727 www.renaissanceconservatories.com Leola, PA 17540	Custom fabricator & installer of traditional conservatories, sunrooms, greenhouses, skylights, roof lanterns, garden houses, pool enclosures & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components; door & sash hardware.	Write in No. 378
Rik-Fer USA 877-838-0900; Fax: 630-350-0902 www.rikferusa.com Franklin Park, IL 60131	Supplier of architectural & ornamental forged-iron elements: railing, gate & grille components.	Write in No. 1437
Risi Stone Systems 800-626-WALL; Fax: 905-882-4556 www.risistone.com Thornhill, ON, Canada L3T 7M8	Manufacturer of modular retaining walls: precast-concrete units; small, decorative garden walls; massive earth retaining wall structures; integral stairs & terraces; self sloping & self aligning with interlocking groove system.	
Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio, Inc. 800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091 www.rohlfstudio.com Mount Vernon, NY 10550	Custom fabricator of art glass: antique stained, leaded & painted/fired glass; protective & storm glazing; beveled, etched/sandblasted & fused/slumped glass; new designs & replications; systems for restoring casement windows.	Write in No. 6240
Romancing The Woods, Inc. 845-246-1020; Fax: 845-246-1021 www.romancingthewoods.com Woodstock, NY 12498	Manufacturer of rustic wood furniture, stairs, railings, fencing, balusters, gates, garden & woodland structures, benches, ornamental bridges, summer houses, arbors, conservatories, porch parts, gazebos, pergolas & pavilions.	
Rutland Gutter Supply 407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123 www.rutlandguttersupply.com Orlando, FL 32824	Supplier of architectural copper work: continuous half-round gutters in 5-, 6- & 7-in. sizes; cast-copper scroll hangers; finials, cupolas & chimney caps.	Write in No. 8061
Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694 www.schwartzsforge.com Deansboro, NY 13328	Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; railings, balustrades, newel posts, ornamental gates & fencing, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, Monel, steel & stainless steel; restoration work.	Write in No. 1218
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc. 760-398-1515; Fax: 760-398-1008 www.scpcinc.com Coachella, CA 92236	Manufacturer of precast-concrete & GFRC products: non-load-bearing columns, balustrades, benches, door & window trim, wall & pier caps, planters, fireplace surrounds, mantels, cornices, base moldings, pool coping & pavers.	Write in No. 1154
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 914-725-1904; Fax: 914-725-1122 2 Weaver St. Scarsdale, NY 10583	Repairer of steel casement windows: performed on location; more than 7,000 steel windows repaired annually in 26 states; large collection of vintage steel casement windows, doors & hardware; family-owned business established in 1977.	Write in No. 3590
Seibert & Rice, Inc. 973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536 www.seibert-rice.com Short Hills, NJ 07078	Importer of terra-cotta benches, planters, urns & ornament: handmade in Impruneta, Italy; fine detailing; frost proof; extensive inventory; custom capabilities.	Write in No. 5500
Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308 www.seppleaf.com New York, NY 10016	Distributor of gilding & decorative painting materials: gold, silver & metal leaf; gilding tools; Kolcaustico Venetian plaster, surface knives, Mixol Universal Tints, Liberon Black Bison paste waxes & wood finishing products & more.	
Sheppard Doors & Glass 713-807-1444; Fax: 713-807-1448 www.sheppardoors.com Houston, TX 77098	Supplier of stained- & leaded-glass doors, paneled doors, sidelites, transoms & entryways: mostly mahogany; Craftsman, Victorian & Southwest styles; doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, locksets & thresholds; brass & plated brass.	Write in No. 857
Shuttercraft, Inc. 203-245-2608; Fax: 203-245-5969 www.shuttercraft.com Madison, CT 06443	Manufacturer of wood shutters: cedar movable & fixed louvers, board & batten, raised panels & cutouts; interiors in poplar, basswood & red oak; hardware & full painting service; all sizes shipped nationwide.	Write in No. 5005
Solar Innovations, Inc. 800-618-0669; Fax: 717-933-1393 www.solarinnovations.com Myerstown, PA 17067	Designer, fabricator & installer of standard & custom glazed structures: conservatories, greenhouses, skylights, glass domes, roof lanterns, pool & spa enclosures, sunrooms, canopies, walkways & folding glass walls; aluminum & wood.	Write in No. 391
Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. 888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787 www.uniquemantel.com Pomona, CA 91766	Manufacturer & supplier of hand-carved marble mantels: all styles; stock designs & custom work; fountains & statues in stock.	Write in No. 37
Steam Radiators 800-966-0587; Fax: 978-372-1466 www.steamradiators.com Haverhill, MA 01835	Supplier of decorative steam radiators: 1- & 2-pipe steam systems.	
Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814 www.steptoewife.com Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9	Manufacturer of cast-iron architectural elements: spiral & straight stairs, balustrades, balusters, railings, gates, newel posts, handrails, treads, risers, ornamental ceilings & grilles; cast aluminum & bronze & wrought iron/steel.	Write in No. 470

Company	Specialty	Literature
Steven Handelman Studios 805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529 www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com Santa Barbara, CA 93103	Manufacturer of hand-forged ornament, lighting & fire screens in iron: more than 250 choices of UL-certified lighting; incandescent, low voltage, HID & gas lamps; street lighting; gates, registers & grilles; firescreens.	Write in No. 483
Studio Printworks 201-795-9540; Fax: 201-792-1713 www.studioprintworks.com Hoboken, NJ 07030	Manufacturer of hand-printed wallpaper: many styles.	
Sun Architectural Woodworks 207-625-7000; Fax: 207-625-4444 www.sunarchitecturalwood.com West Baldwin, ME 04091	Custom designer & fabricator of residential millwork: doors & entrances, panel walls & wainscoting, fireplace façades, functional cabinets & libraries; Palladian & double-hung windows.	Write in No. 2684 for entrys; 619 for windows
Sun-Dor-Co 800-835-0190; Fax: 316-284-0066 901 S. Spencer Rd. Newton, KS 67114	Manufacturer of tall & odd-size doors & complete custom entrance systems: historical replications & new construction; sidelites, transoms, non-finger-joint frames & solid-white oak sills.	
Superior Moulding, Inc. 800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314 www.superiormoulding.com Van Nuys, CA 91411	Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.	Write in No. 138
Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734 www.surfinchemical.com Los Angeles, CA 90023	Supplier of patinas: for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder & aluminum; exterior/interior lacquers for metals.	Write in No. 5620
Sutherland Welles Ltd. 800-322-1245; Fax: 802-888-3346 www.tungoilfinish.com Morrisville, VT 05661	Manufacturer of pure, low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes: for wood or any porous surface; creates a hand-rubbed, old-world patina; easy to apply & maintain; extensive technical support.	Write in No. 1227
Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797 www.tanglewoodconservatories.com Denton, MD 21629	Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; skylights, cresting & finials.	Write in No. 8270
Tendura 800-836-3872; Fax: 334-566-2363 www.tendura.com Troy, AL 36081	Manufacturer of composite porch flooring: TenduraPlank Classic & TenduraPlank Solid; composite lumber looks & feels like real wood.	Write in No. 652
Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693 www.texascarvedstone.com Florence, TX 76527	Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: columns, mantels, fountains & sculpture; exterior carved ornament; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style.	Write in No. 1055
The Bath Works Inc. 615-591-7030; Fax: 615-591-2090 www.thebathworks.com Franklin, TN 37064	Manufacturer & importer of rare & antique bathtubs from France, England & America: reproduction & antique/original fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, faucets, period sinks & toilets & reproduction bath hardware; restored by hand.	Write in No. 64
The Golden Lion, Inc. 310-398-2848; Fax:310-398-0605 www.thegoldenlion.com Los Angeles, CA 90066	Importer of European door, window, shutter & furniture hardware: key plates, pulls, sliding bolts, hinges, knobs, locksets, doorbells, push plates, lever handles, cremone bolts & more; steel, brass, bronze, iron, rust & wood.	Write in No. 115
The Wagner Companies 888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450 www.wagnercompanies.com Butler, WI 53007	Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balustrades, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.	Write in No. 941
The Woods Co. 888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346 www.thewoodscompany.com Chambersburg, PA 17201	Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.	Write in No. 6
Theordore Ellison Designs 510-534-7632; Fax: 510-532-3853 www.theodoreellison.com Oakland, CA 94606	Designer & fabricator of leaded art glass inspired by the Arts & Crafts tradition.	
Tile Roofs, Inc. 888-708-TILE; Fax: 708-479-7865 www.tileroofs.com Frankfort, IL 60423	Supplier & installer of new & salvaged clay tile & slate roofing: matches existing roofing for historic properties; tile-roof repair contracting; restoration services; clay, terra cotta, concrete & fiber cement.	Write in No. 4570
Tile Source Inc. 843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161 www.tile-source.com Hilton Head Island, SC 29926	Supplier of genuine encaustic & geometric tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors.	
TileArt, LLC 608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453 www.tileartdesign.com Madison, WI 53711	Supplier of ceramic tile: handcrafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.	Write in No. 1279
Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753 www.timberlane.com North Wales, PA 19454	Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior wood shutters: custom sizes in more than 25 historically accurate styles; solid kiln-dried western red cedar; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood peg assembly.	Write in No. 1056
Timberpeg 800-636-2424; Fax: 603-298-5425 www.timberpeg.com West Lebanon, NH 03784	Manufacturer of custom timber frames: network of dealers provides local services nationwide; architectural & engineering staff; working with architect, will suggest framing solutions & joinery details & will size frame members.	Write in No. 8370
Timberwolf Tools 800-869-4169; Fax: 207-865-6169 www.timberwolftools.com Freeport, ME 04032	Supplier of tools for timber & barn framing: Makita Specialty woodworking power tools; chain mortisers, portable bandsaws, circular saws, planers, tenon cutters & sanders.	

Company	Specialty	Literature
Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc. 800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447 www.timelessarchitectural.com Cumming, GA 30041	Designer & manufacturer of Classically styled balustrade systems & decorative capitals & columns: lightweight, insect- & weather-resistant cultured marble, fiberglass & resin; smooth & detailed surfaces; CAD drawings & AIS specs.	Write in No. 1246
Trellis Structures 888-285-4624; Fax: 978-232-1151 www.trellisstructures.com Beverly, MA 01915	Designer & manufacturer of arbors, trellis, pergolas & garden furniture: western red cedar & mahogany; unique garden structures; ships anywhere in the U.S.	Write in No. 8490
Trillium Dell Timberworks 309-289-7921; Fax: 309-289-6031 www.trilliumdell.com Knoxville, IL 61448	Manufacturer of custom timber-frame structures: historic restoration of 19th-century barns & homes; many wood species & reclaimed lumber; consultation, design, fabrication & restoration services; window restoration.	
Tru-Vex Glass 618-395-3945; Fax: 618-395-3946 www.dlawlesshardware.com Olney, IL 62450	Fabricator of antique reproduction glass: concave & convex glass panels & shelving for the furniture trade; replacement glass for antique furniture & picture frames; decorative glass for windows.	Write in No. 1293
Turnings Unlimited 800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230 www.turningsunlimited.com New Carlisle, OH 45344	Manufacturer of porch & stair parts: balusters, newels & turnings; new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand carving & CNC routing of flat, curved & 3-d parts.	Write in No. 327
Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957 www.lordandburnham.com High Falls, NY 12440	Manufacturer of Lord & Burnham line of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, solariums & kits: aluminum & glass; custom & standard.	Write in No. 394
Van Dyke's Restorers 800-787-3355; Fax: 605-796-8888 www.vandykes.com Woonsocket, SD 57385	Supplier of hardware, lighting & antique furniture: gate hardware in 6 finishes; brass hardware for renovation; lamp repair; lumber, veneer, wood carvings & moldings; drapery hardware; bathroom sinks, toilets & accessories.	Write in No. 453
Vermont Timber Works, Inc. 802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188 www.vermonttimberworks.com North Springfield, VT 05150	Manufacturer of timber frames & trusses: design, cutting & assembly of frames; fir, oak, pine & hemlock; glulam; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; hardwood pegs; custom-designed frames.	Write in No. 927
Versatile Sash & Woodwork, Inc. 503-238-6403; No fax www.versatilesash.com Portland, OR 97214	Designer & manufacturer of traditional sash, windows & doors: Douglas fir & most hardwoods; single glazed & insulated; true-divided lites; various muntin-bar designs; double hung with weights & cords; historic window replication.	Write in No. 395
Vineyard Studios 541-488-7804; Fax: 541-482-8418 www.vineyardstudios.com Ashland, OR 97520	Manufacturer of hand-carved wood mantels: air-dried mahogany; stained & finished; limited quantities in stock.	Call for more information.
Vintage Plumbing Bathroom Antiques 818-772-1721; Fax: 818-772-4647 www.vintageplumbing.com Northridge, CA 91324	Supplier of Victorian-era American bath fixtures: Roman-style tubs, unusual toilets, pedestal sinks, rib-cage showers, unique accessories & foot & sitz baths; repair & replacement of broken or missing parts.	
Vintage Woodworks 903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023 www.vintagewoodworks.com Quinlan, TX 75474	Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, spandrels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.	Write in No. 1061
Vixen Hill 800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-0051 www.vixenhill.com Elverson, PA 19520	Manufacturer of modular cedar gazebos, garden houses, tea houses, arbors, garden furniture, window boxes & bathhouses: pre-engineered for easy assembly & factory-direct.	
W.F. Norman Corp. 800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708 www.wfnorman.com Nevada, MO 64772	Fabricator of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs of cornices, moldings, brackets, backsplashes, pressed-metal ceilings & more; duplication from samples or drawings.	Write in No. 520
W.H. Coe, Inc. 860-524-8811; Fax: 860-246-9575 www.whcoe.com Hartford, CT 06112	Distributor of domestic, German & Italian gold leaf & gilding supplies: 24k gold leaf, pure silver leaf, aluminum leaf & composition surface; glass & patent in book, pack & roll form; gilding services.	Write in No. 399
Ward Clapboard Mill 802-496-3581; Fax: 802-496-3294 www.wardclapboard.com Waitsfield, VT 05673	Manufacturer & supplier of vertical-grain quartersawn clapboard: spruce & pine; 4½- to 6½-in. widths.	Write in No. 1229
WARDJet, Inc. 330-677-9100; Fax: 330-677-9121 www.wardjet.com Kent, OH 44240	Manufacturer of water jets for all types of stone: medallions, inlays, flooring, walls & signs; exterior & interior design work.	
Wayside Fence Co. 800-847-7789; Fax: 631-968-6928 www.waysidefence.com Bay Shore, NY 11706	Manufacturer of PVC & cedar fencing, gates, railings, arbors, lattice, pergolas, posts, caps & finials: supplier of gate hardware & operators; solar PVC post-cap, aluminum ornamental estate fence & more.	
Weather Shield Mfg. Co. 800-477-6808; Fax: 715-748-6999 www.weathershield.com Medford, WI 54451	Manufacturer of Custom Shield replacement windows: individually built to fit existing window openings; "frame within a frame" design allows for easy installation.	Write in No. 1448
Weston Millwork Co. 816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555 www.westonmillwork.com Weston, MO 64098	Custom fabricator of wood doors, door frames & complete entryways: frame components & complete units; paneled, louvered, French, pocket & art-glass doors; wood windows; framed-ledge, screen & storm doors; moldings & art glass lites.	Write in No. 1316
What It's Worth, Inc. 512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone www.wiwpine.com Austin, TX 78716	Manufacturer of antique longleaf pine flooring & beams: flawless quartersawn flooring; rustic-grade Old Reveal, which displays old saw-kerf marks.	Write in No. 1442
White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406 www.mouldings.com Fayetteville, AR 72701	Manufacturer of embellished hardwood moldings & wood carvings: Mon Reale moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden & adornments for cabinetry & furniture; hand-carved lineals, finials, plinths, mantels & mantel shelves.	Write in No. 1099
Wiemann Ironworks 918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385 www.wiemanniron.com Tulsa, OK 74104	Designer, fabricater & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, doors, arbors, signage & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, aluminum & stainless steel; CAD services; consulting; national market.	Write in No. 1223
Withers Industries, Inc. 843-376-0013; Fax: 843-376-0020 www.withersind.com Lincolnville, SC 29485	Supplier of shutters & hardware: poplar & oak interior shutters & Spanish red cedar exterior shutters; interior plantation, raised, Bermuda & more; extensive technical literature & sales brochures.	Write in No. 946
Wm. J. Rigby Co. 607-547-1900; Fax: 607-547-5939 www.wmjrigby.com Cooperstown, NY 13326	Supplier of unused, original builders hardware: 1860s to 1940s; restored antique hardware; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, push plates & more; shutter & window hardware; brass, bronze, steel & nickel.	Write in No. 8410
Wohners, Inc. 201-568-7307; Fax: 201-568-7415 www.wohners.com Englewood, NJ 07631	Manufacturer of carved-wood mantelpieces: European-style designs; huge inventory of one-of-a-kind mantels, mantel parts, doors, corbels, ornament & molding; family business since 1907.	
Wood & Co. Fine Hardwood Interiors, LLC 770-514-0129; Fax: 800-249-5328 www.thewoodco.com Marietta, GA 30064	Manufacturer of plank flooring, paneling, moldings, stair parts, doors, trusses & beams: cherry, mahogany, black walnut, oak, maple, hickory, fir, cypress, white pine, antique heart pine & more; installation services.	
Wood Essentials Ltd. 212-717-1112; Fax: 212-717-5235 www.woodessentials.com New York, NY 10021	Manufacturer of handcrafted medicine cabinets: mahogany, cherry, stained oak, maple & lacquer white; recessed & surface mounted; beveled mirror & adjustable glass shelves; 2 sizes; finished or unfinished.	Write in No. 114
Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co. 800-817-9110; Fax: 773-281-1089 www.woodenradiatorcabinet.com Chicago, IL 60614-8037	Manufacturer & distributor of wood radiator cabinets & baseboard covers: Prairie & Shaker styles; handcrafted.	
Woodline Co. 562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891 www.woodlineusa.com Long Beach, CA 90813	Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long; corbels, balusters, newel posts, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock.	Write in No. 5240
Woodstone Co. 802-722-9271; Fax: 802-722-9528 www.woodstone.com Westminster, VT 05158	Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: coped mortise-&-tenon joinery; all shapes, sizes & configurations; wide array of wood species; screen doors & storm windows; historical & landmark specifications.	Write in No. 1349
Woodworks Company 845-677-3960; Fax: 845-677-5964 www.woodworkscompany.com Salt Point, NY 12578	Fabricator of reproduction millwork: Victorian & Federal turnings & rails; stair parts, windows, doors & moldings; since 1976.	Write in No. 3061
Woolen Mill Fan Co. 717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone www.architecturalfans.com New Park, PA 17352	Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; handcrafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio.	Write in No. 316
Worth Home Products 713-660-0025; Fax: 713-660-7903 www.worthhomeproducts.com Houston, TX 77030	Manufacturer of wood return air grilles: hold standard-sized filters; no snap locks or retaining clips; simple installation; Architectural, Premier & Builder Series.	Write in No. 1430
Zeluck Windows and Doors 800-233-0101; Fax: 718-531-2564 www.zeluck.com Brooklyn, NY 11234	Manufacturer of handcrafted wood windows & doors: round top, oval, round & casement; historic window replication; custom shapes; hardwood, mahogany, teak, cherry, cedar & more from responsibly managed forests.	Write in No. 6920

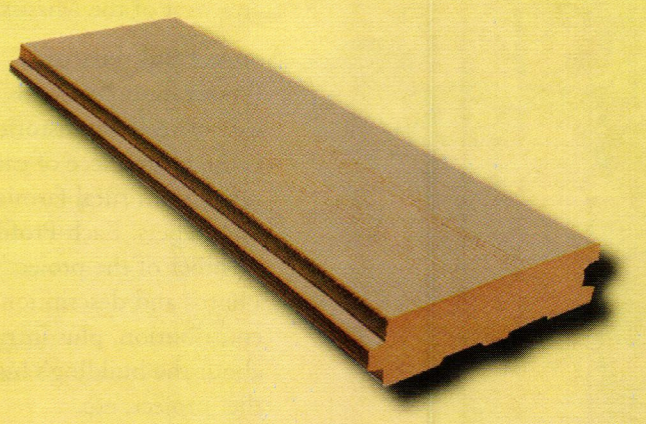


The Trade Show that Never Closes

www.period-homes.com

Preserve the architectural integrity of the

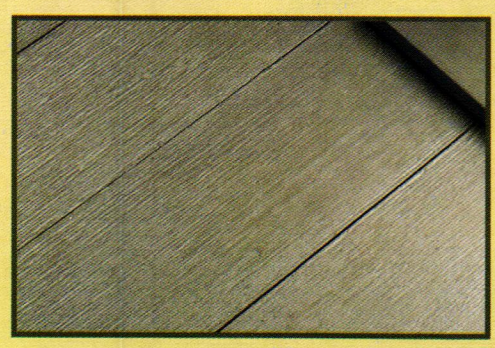
TRADITIONAL FRONT PORCH



AFTER 3 YEARS



KILN-DRIED WOOD



TENDURAPLANK®

Smart builders know their reputation is on the line with every board they lay. That's why they choose TENDURAPLANK®, the only tongue-and-groove porch flooring that's made to last a lifetime.

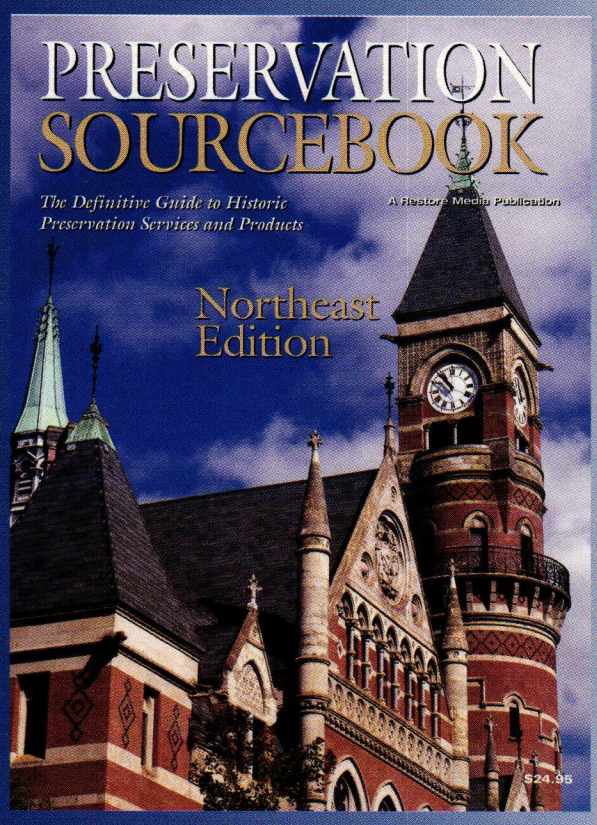
TENDURA

QUALITY THAT ENDURES

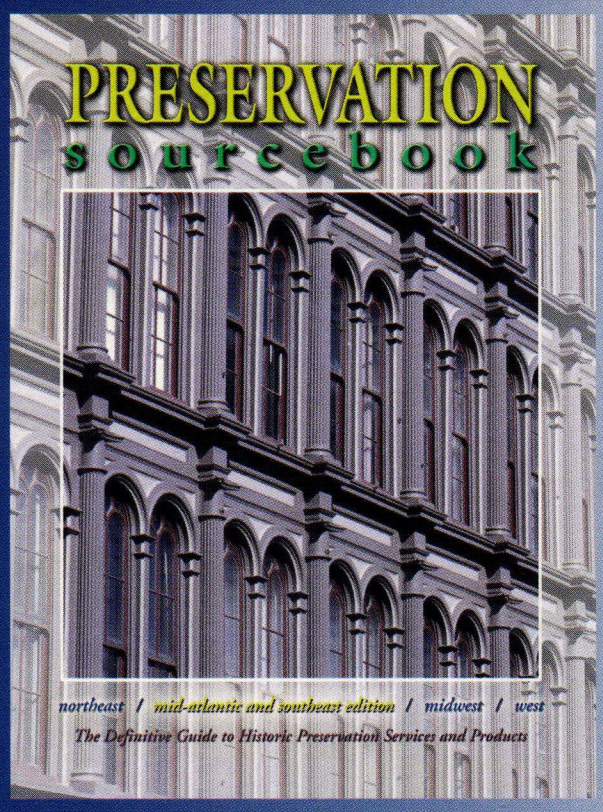
http://periodhomes.tendura.com
1-800-TENDURA

WRITE IN NO. 652

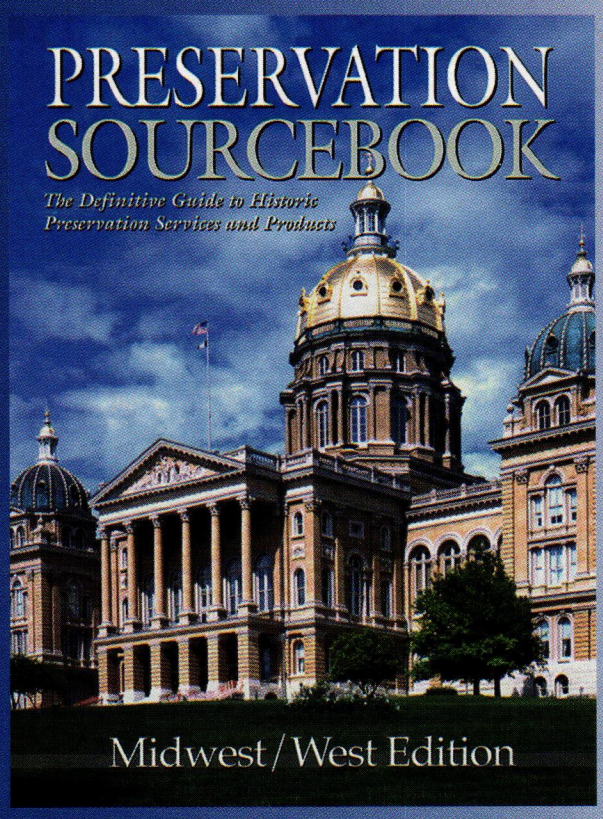
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

Regional Editions

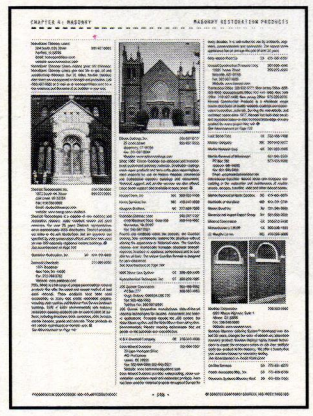
The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features



Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

Elegant Copper Lanterns Handcrafted with Old-World Quality, Care, and Craftsmanship

Charleston Gas Light



The Drayton



See the new **NEW ORLEANS COLLECTION** on our web site!

Each of our historic lantern designs is expertly handcrafted using the highest quality materials. We also offer *custom crafting* of lanterns of your own unique design. Charleston Gas Light is proud that our lanterns are UL safety certified for both gas and electric. See our historic *Plantation Collection* and our latest *New Orleans Collection* of exquisite lanterns on our web site, visit our showroom in historic downtown Charleston, South Carolina, or call for a free catalogue.

Charleston Gas Light is proud to be the 2006 Exclusive Gas Lighting Partner with the American Gas Industry — and our lanterns are featured on the New American Home for the International Builder Show!

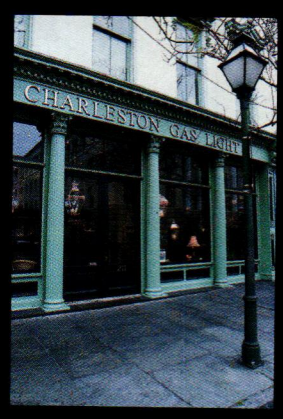
You can see our lanterns at the American Gas Industry Booth at the 2006 International Builder Show!

GAS-FIRED

Always ask for UL Certified lanterns!

Charleston GAS LIGHT™

IT'S A GAS... AND ELECTRIC TOO!



Visit our historic downtown Charleston showroom at:
211 Meeting Street
Charleston, SC 29401

843-723-2870

1-877-GASLITE
4 2 7 - 5 4 8 3

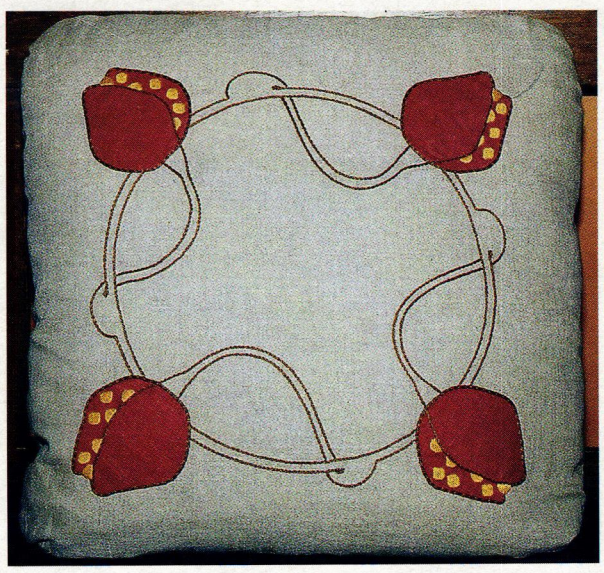
www.charlestongaslight.com

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings



Advent Design International used Venetian glass with 24k gold on the underside to create this 4-ft.-dia. double-headed eagle mosaic. *Write in No. 7652*



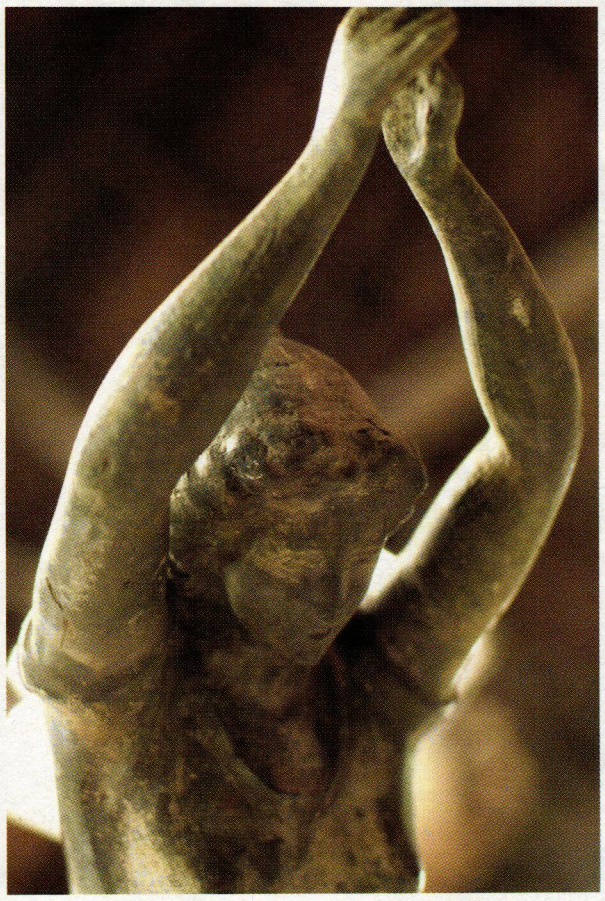
This pillow from **Arts & Crafts Period Textiles** is offered in 20-in.-square and 30-in.-round varieties. *Write in No. 8230*



Crown City Hardware stocks an extensive collection of restoration and decorative hardware, such as the Windsor Series cabinet knobs. *Write in No. 432*



The red Venetian plaster in this New York townhouse was applied by **EverGreene Painting Studios**. *Write in No. 2460*



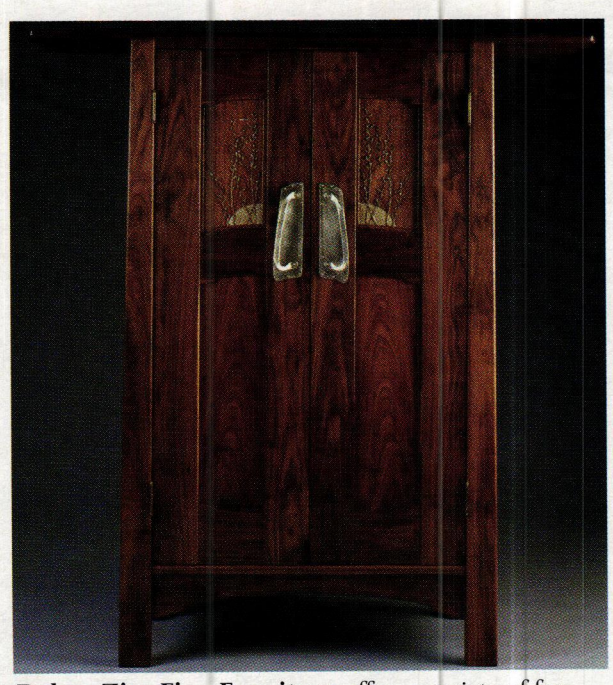
Architectural Heritage supplies a wide range of architectural antiques, including statuary.



Creative Glassworks specializes in stained and leaded glass.



William Morris wallpaper and fabric designs, including Pink & Rose, are available from **Charles Rupert Designs**. *Write in No. 1160*



Debey Zito Fine Furniture offers a variety of furnishings in the Asian, American and European Arts & Crafts traditions.

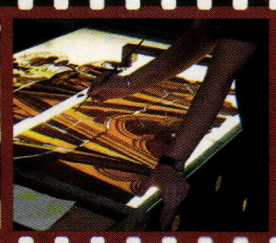


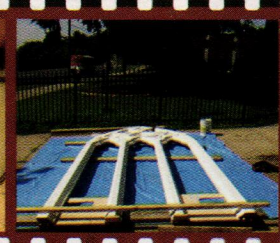
This Chippendale chair, in walnut with ball and claw feet and a carved ribbon backsplat, was created by **D.C. Nauman, Chairmaker & Cabinetmaker**.















DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE

ROHLF & THE PAYNE STUDIO IS COMMITTED TO PRESERVING AMERICA'S HERITAGE BY MAINTAINING THE ORIGINAL AESTHETICS AND INTEGRITY OF THE ORIGINAL ART



CELEBRATING OVER 80 YEARS OF CREATING ART FOR TODAY'S ENVIRONMENT

WE SERVICE THE RELIGIOUS AND ARCHITECTURAL COMMUNITIES WORLDWIDE

OUR TEAM OF INTERNATIONAL ARTISTS AND CRAFTSPEOPLE WELCOME COMMISSIONS OF ANY SIZE IN EITHER TRADITIONAL OR CONTEMPORARY STYLES

ROHLF'S Stained & Leaded Glass Studio
783 South Third Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10550

EST. 1920 ROHLF STUDIO

Toll-Free - 800-969-4106 FAX - 914-699-7091
E-MAIL - ROHLF1@AOL.COM
WEB PAGE - ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 6240

Lehmann Glass Studio

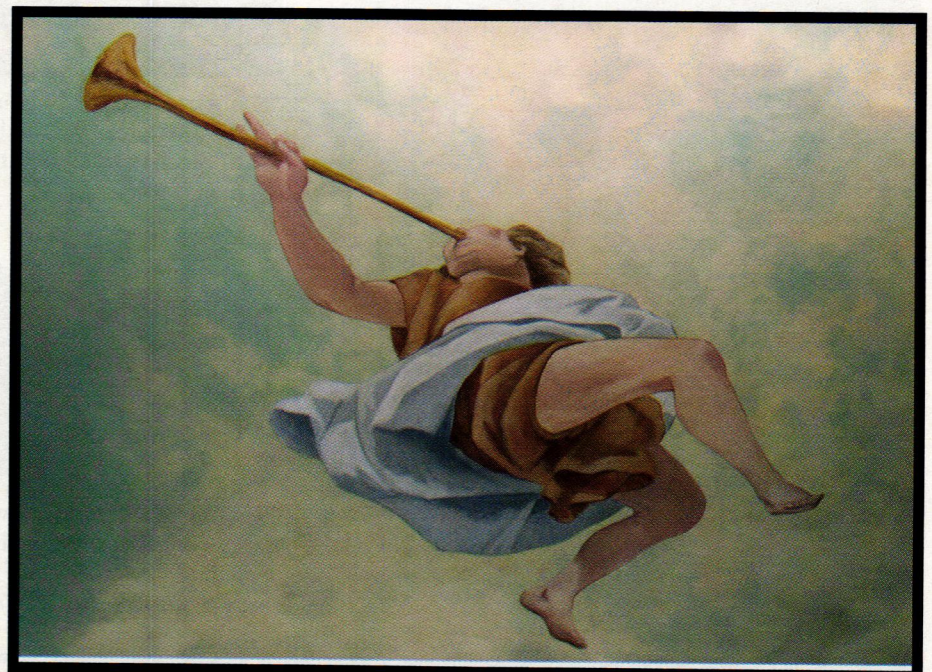



1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607
TEL FAX 510.465.7158

Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals
Brochure available

www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730



WRITE IN NO. 4710

Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER
Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

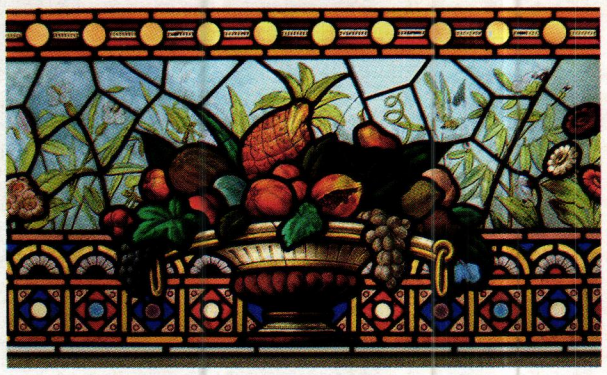
129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net



This painting detail is from an installation in San Francisco, CA, by **John Wehrle Artworks**. *Write in No. 1444*



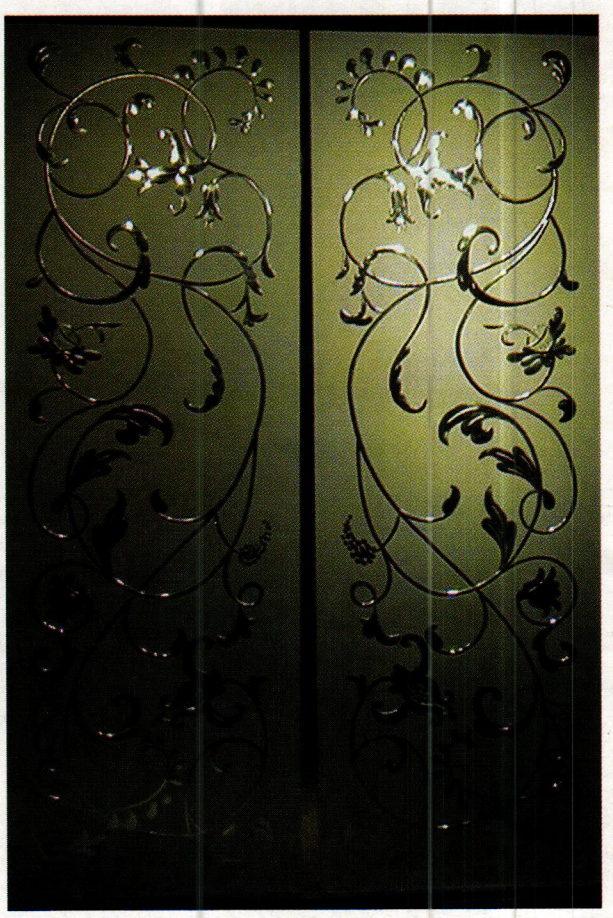
The hand-carved wood furniture of **Dimitrios Klitsas – Fine Wood Sculptor** is rich in ornamental detail. *Write in No. 7380*



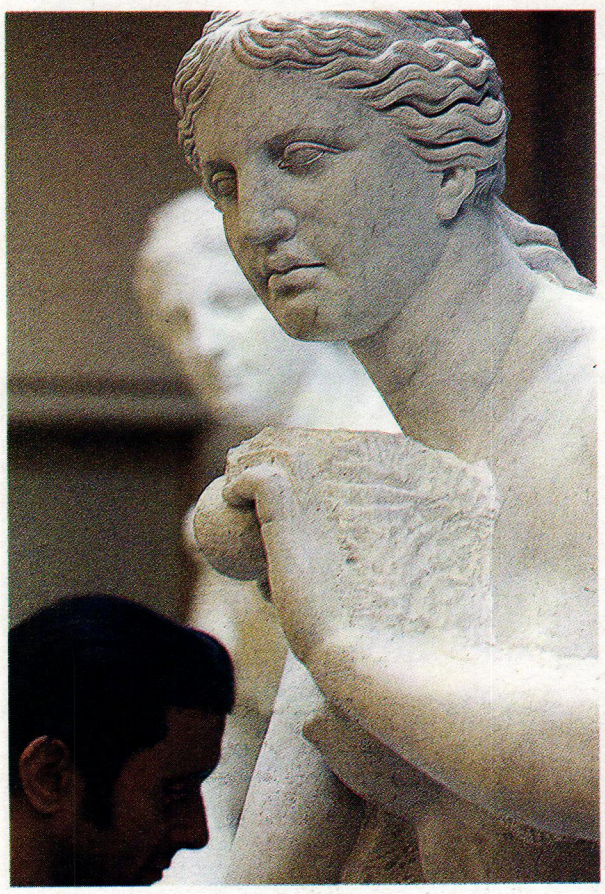
A number of techniques, including copper foiling and edge gluing, were used by **Rohlf's Stained Glass & Leaded Glass Studio** to restore this stained-glass panel. *Write in No. 6240*



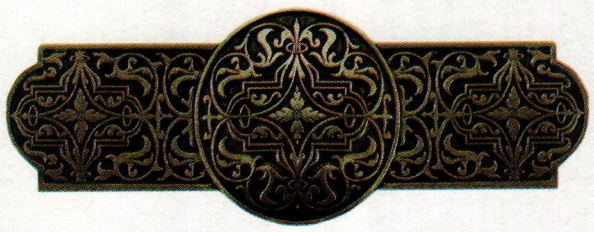
"Summer Hayfields," a panel-mounted mosaic fabricated from vitreous glass and porcelains, was created by **Fishman Mosaics** as part of a kitchen remodeling. *Write in No. 183*



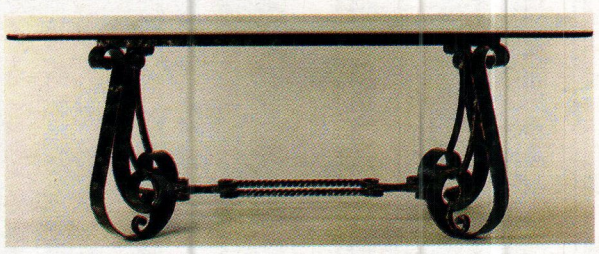
These front door panels, 15x43 in. on $^{3}/_{8}$-in. safety laminated glass, were produced by **Lehmann Glass Studio** for a residence in Boston, MA. *Write in No. 4730*



This 7-ft.-tall Venus de Milo statue was created by **Fairplay Stonecarvers**. *Call 440-775-7878 for more information.*



Notting Hill Decorative Hardware offers a wide variety of cast-pewter and bronze furniture knobs, including the Renaissance Pull, featuring a motif from 14th-century Germany. *Write in No. 319*



This wrought-iron table, which features a glass top measuring 78x42-in., was fabricated by **Gaby's Shoppe**. *Write in No. 2520*

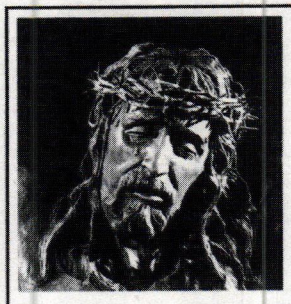


WRITE IN NO. 187

Michael Davis
Stained Glass

- Cast- & Stained-Glass Restoration & Commissions
- Architectural Installations & Consultations
- Stained-Glass Windows & Lighting
- Blown Commissions & Replication

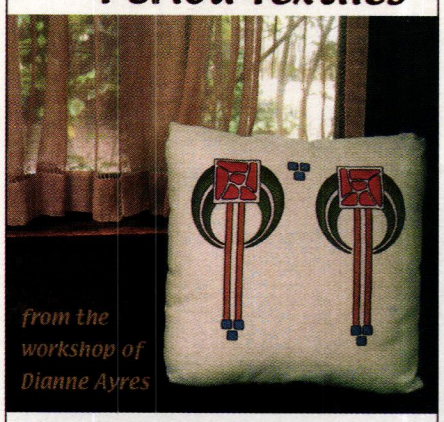
718-383-3712 718-383-3712 Fax
Long Island City, NY 11101
www.mdstained@aol.com
www.michaeldavisstainedglass.com



WRITE IN NO. 1445

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Arts & Crafts Period Textiles



Curtains, pillows, bedspreads and table linens with hand embroidery and hand stencil. Embroidery kits, custom work, curtain hardware & yardage available. Call for a free brochure or $10 catalog with fabric swatches.



American Arts and Crafts Textiles, 248 pgs.
Published by Abrams, $60
Order your signed copy!

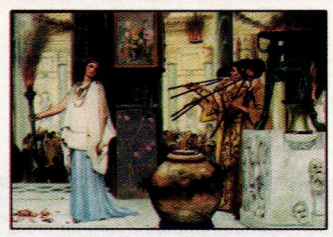
(510) 654-1645 Open by appointment.
5427 Telegraph Avenue, #W2
Oakland, California 94609
www.TextileStudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 8230

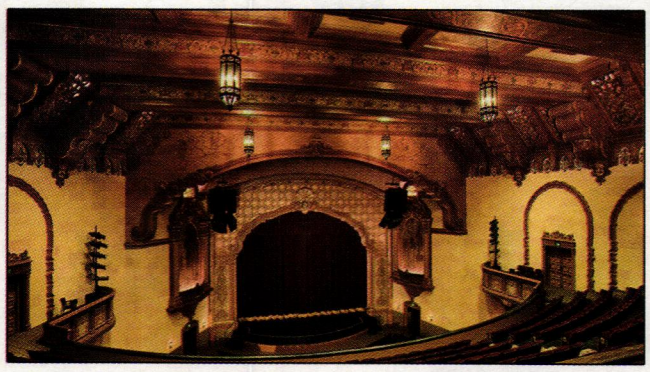
26 years of INNOVATION & CRAFTSMANSHIP in the Decorative Arts



EVERGREENE
PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.



Custom Services in:
MURALS & TROMPE L'OEIL
DECORATIVE PAINTING
VENETIAN PLASTER
ORNAMENTAL PLASTER
CONSULTATION & BUDGETS





CONSERVATION RESTORATION NEW DESIGN

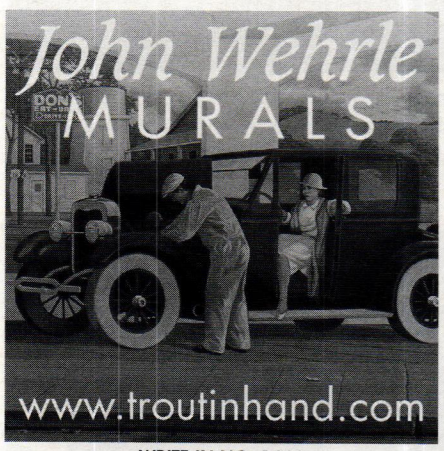
NEW YORK (212) 244-2800
450 W. 31st Street, 7th Fl., NY, NY 10001

www.EverGreene.com
info@EverGreene.com

CHICAGO (708) 358-1642
711 South Blvd., Ste. 7, Oak Park, IL 60302

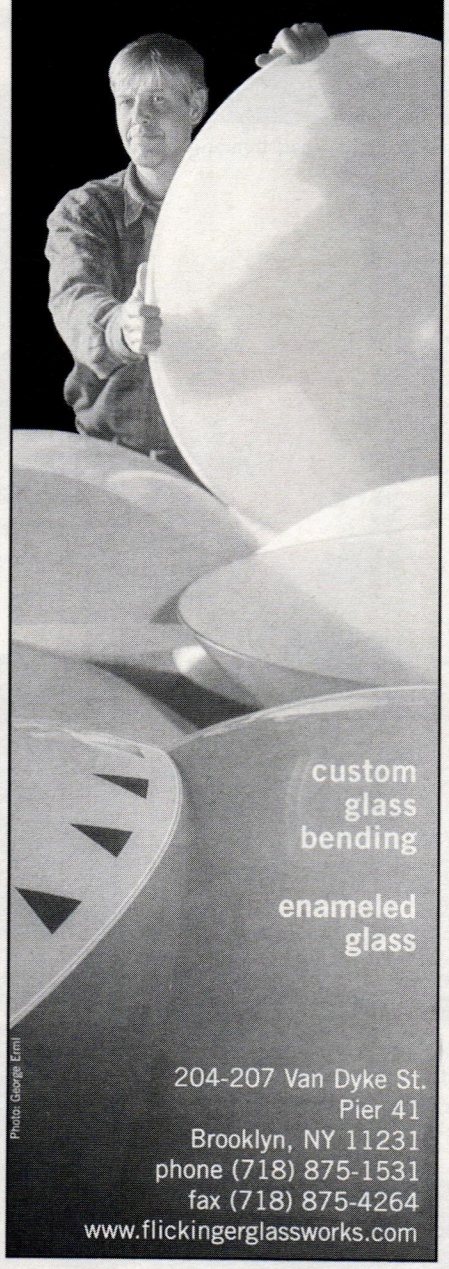
WRITE IN NO. 2460

John Wehrle MURALS

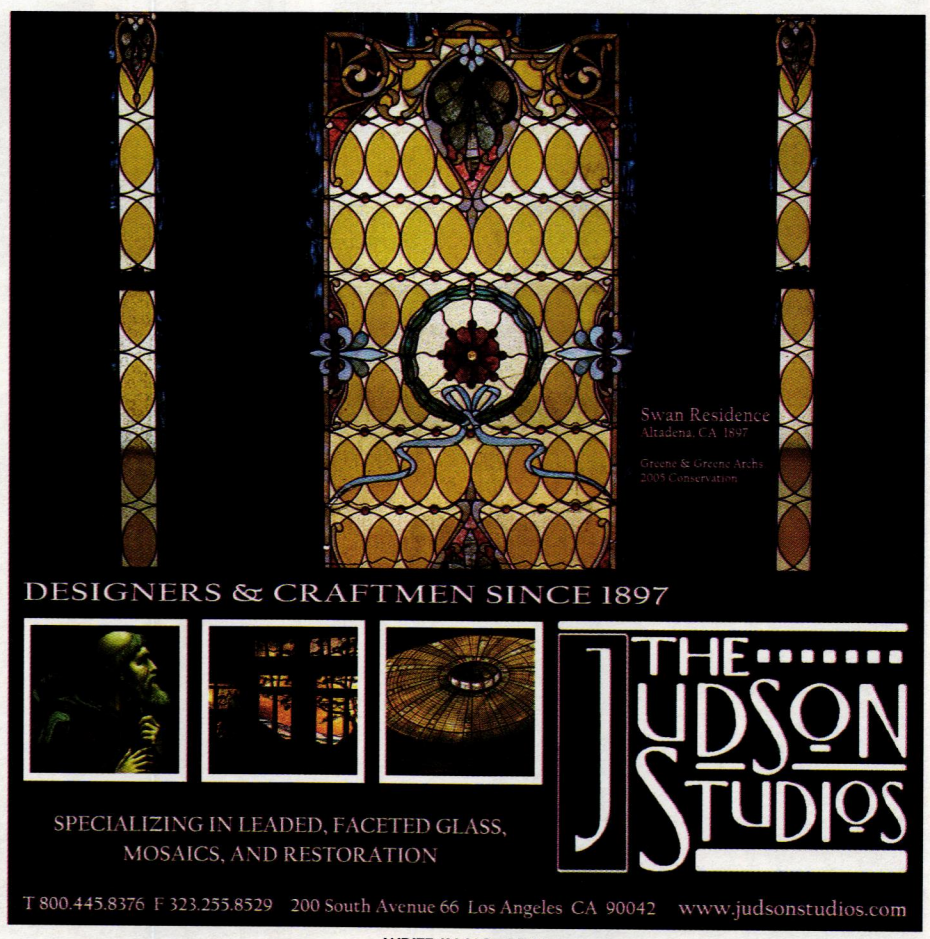


WRITE IN NO. 1444

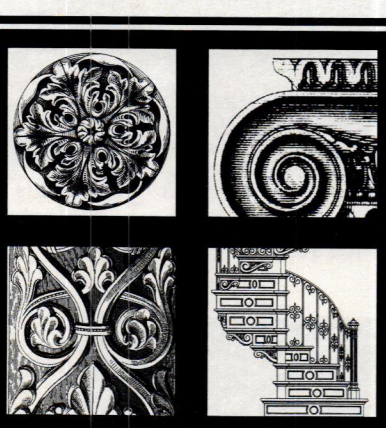
FLICKINGER GLASSWORKS



WRITE IN NO. 1382



WRITE IN NO. 1146

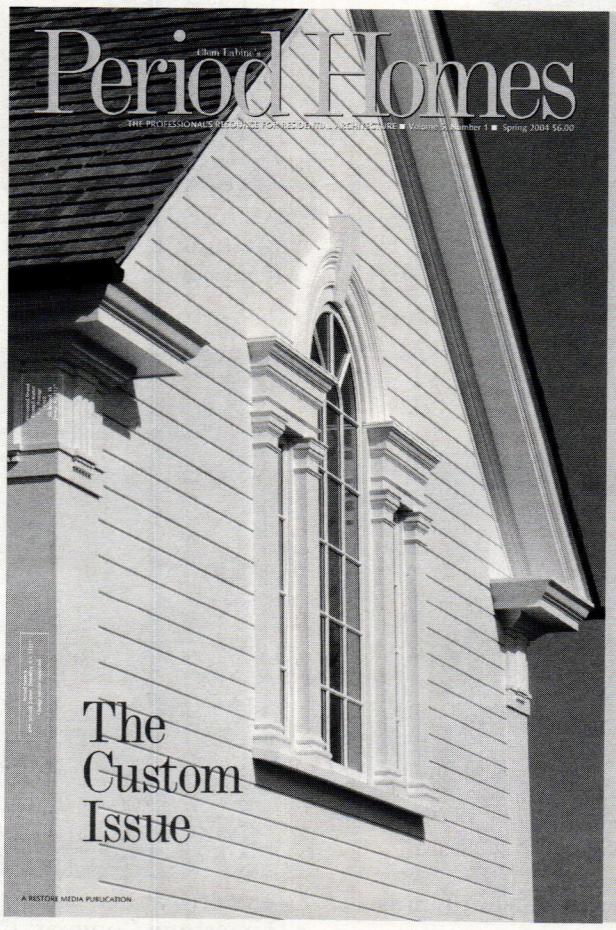


Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.
period-homes
.com

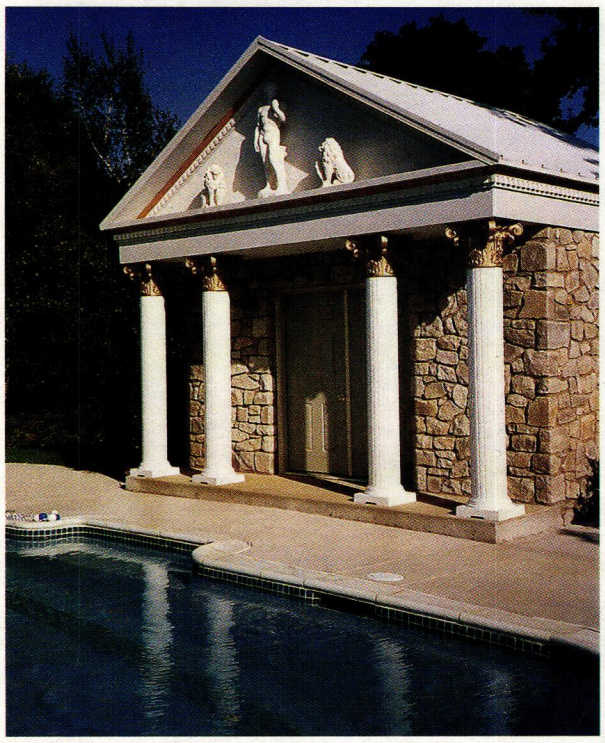
When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in ***Period Homes***.



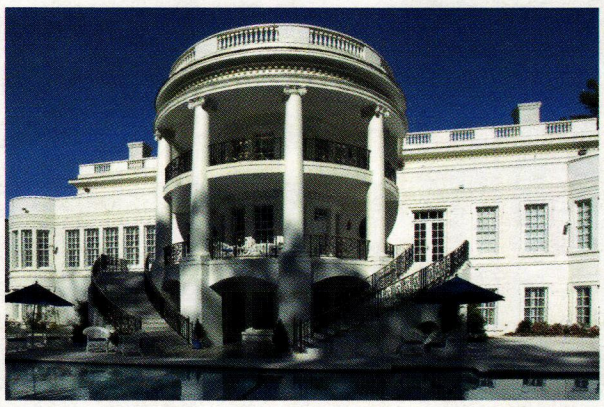
If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0148

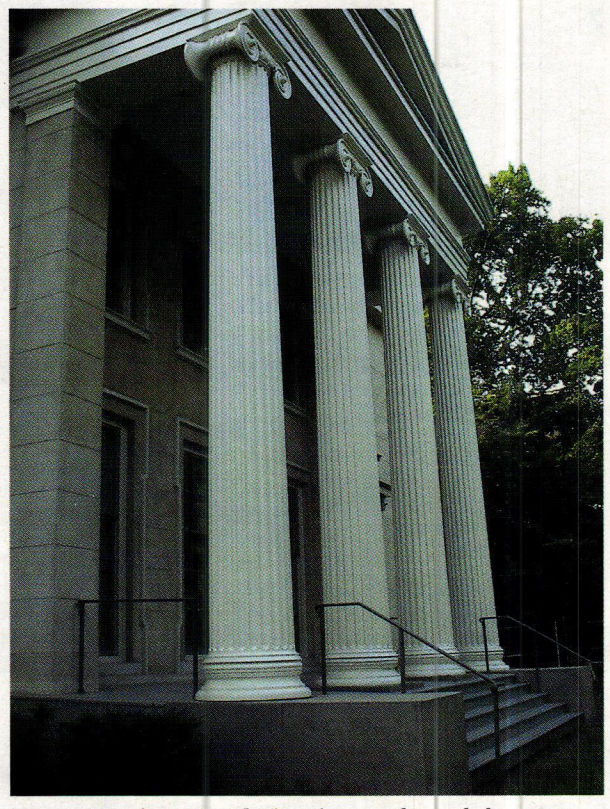
Columns & Capitals



Architectural Products by Outwater supplied these fluted columns with gold-leaf Corinthian capitals. *Write in No. 5008*



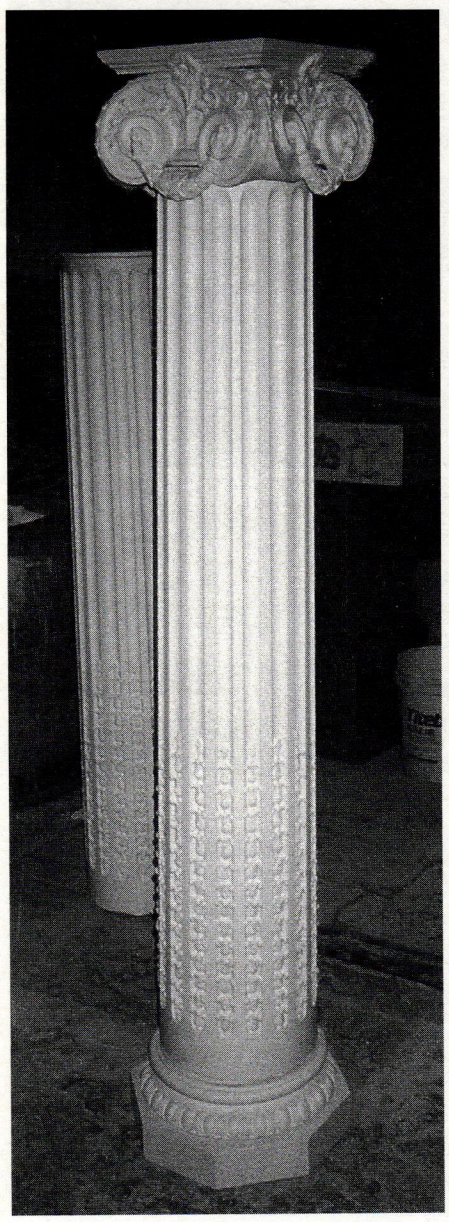
Timeless Architectural Reproductions supplied the columns and capitals, as well as the iron railings, for the Atlanta White House. *Write in No. 1246*



Fagan Design & Fabrication replicated this 30-in.-dia. x 20-ft.-tall fluted column (foreground) to match the existing columns. *Write in No. 8210*



HB&G provided these low-maintenance load-bearing porch columns. *Write in No. 380*



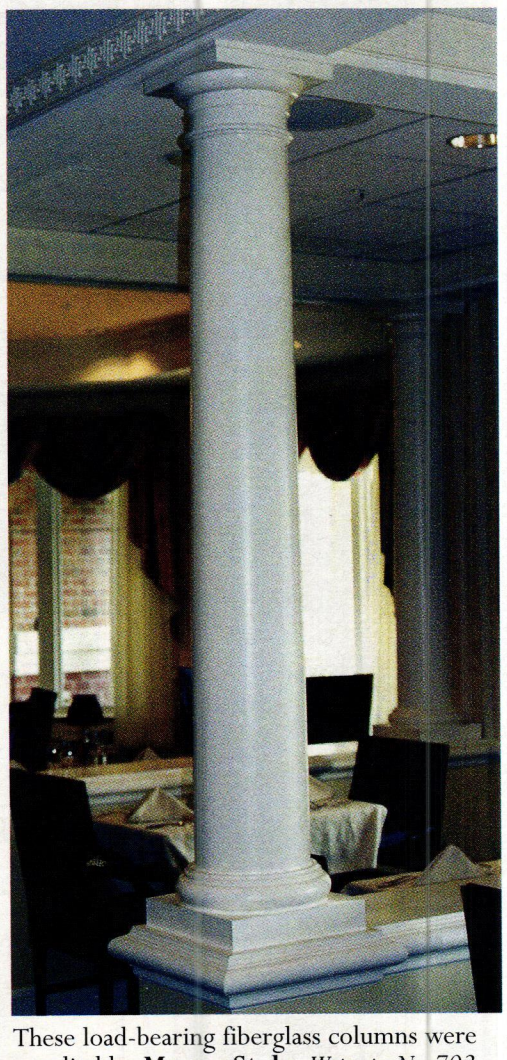
This fluted wood column is one of the many styles available from **American Wood Column**. *Write in No. 1308*



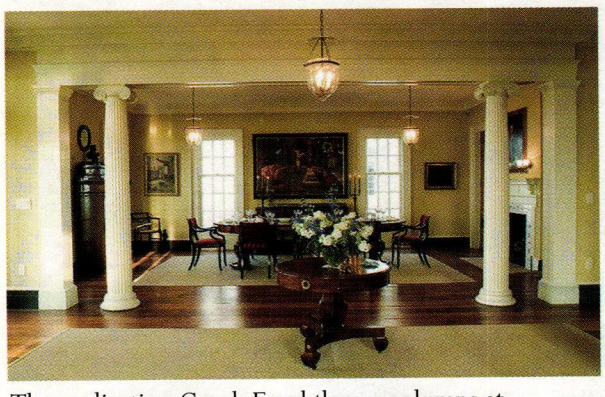
Cantera Especial produces architectural elements in limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble and sandstone. *Write in No. 31*



Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics fabricated these Scamozzi columns for a residence in Atlanta, GA. *Write in No. 4100*



These load-bearing fiberglass columns were supplied by **Manor Style**. *Write in No. 703*



The replication Greek Erechtheum columns at Chadsworth Cottage, near Wilmington, NC, were manufactured by **Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns**. *Write in No. 1580*



This decorative capital was custom carved by **Limestone Concept**. *Write in No. 5390*

ABATRON, INC.

Since 1959

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019
http://abatron.com
ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Restoration and Maintenance Products

Specified by the U.S. Government, Architects, Builders and other Professionals,

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpox: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpox** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

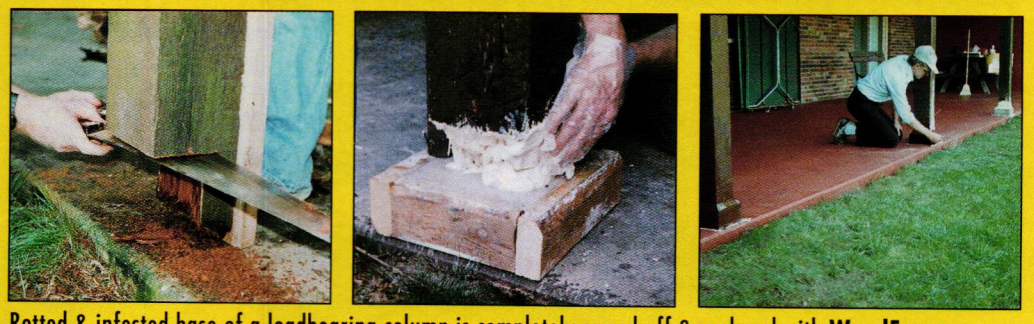
meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

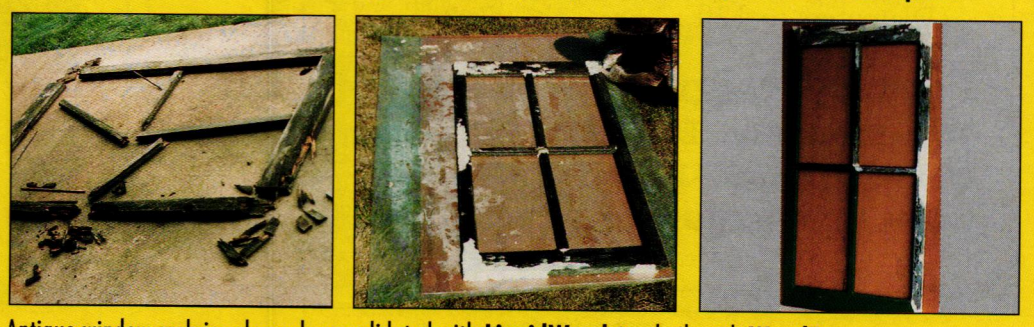
AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

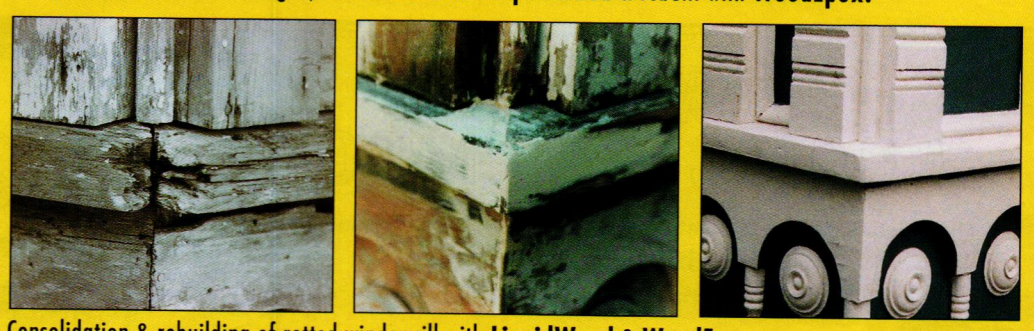
Many other products are also available. Their number increases continuously to meet any new requirement or preference.



Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpox.**



Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpox.**



Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpox.**



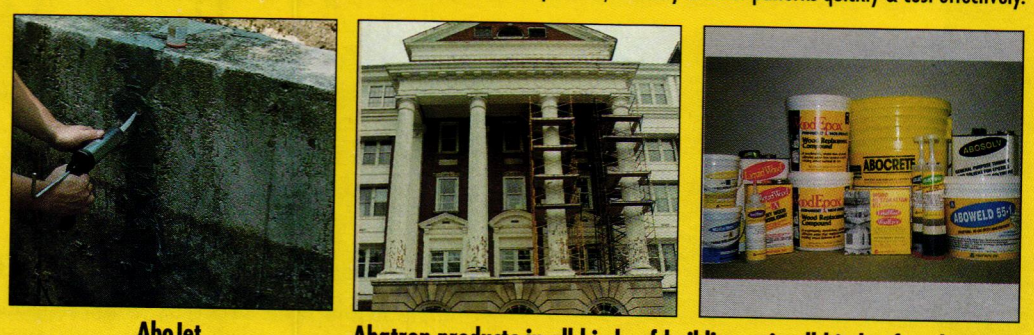
AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.



AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.



MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet series for structural crack-injection

Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.

For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website http://www.abatron.com

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.

WRITE IN NO. 1300

FAGAN DESIGN

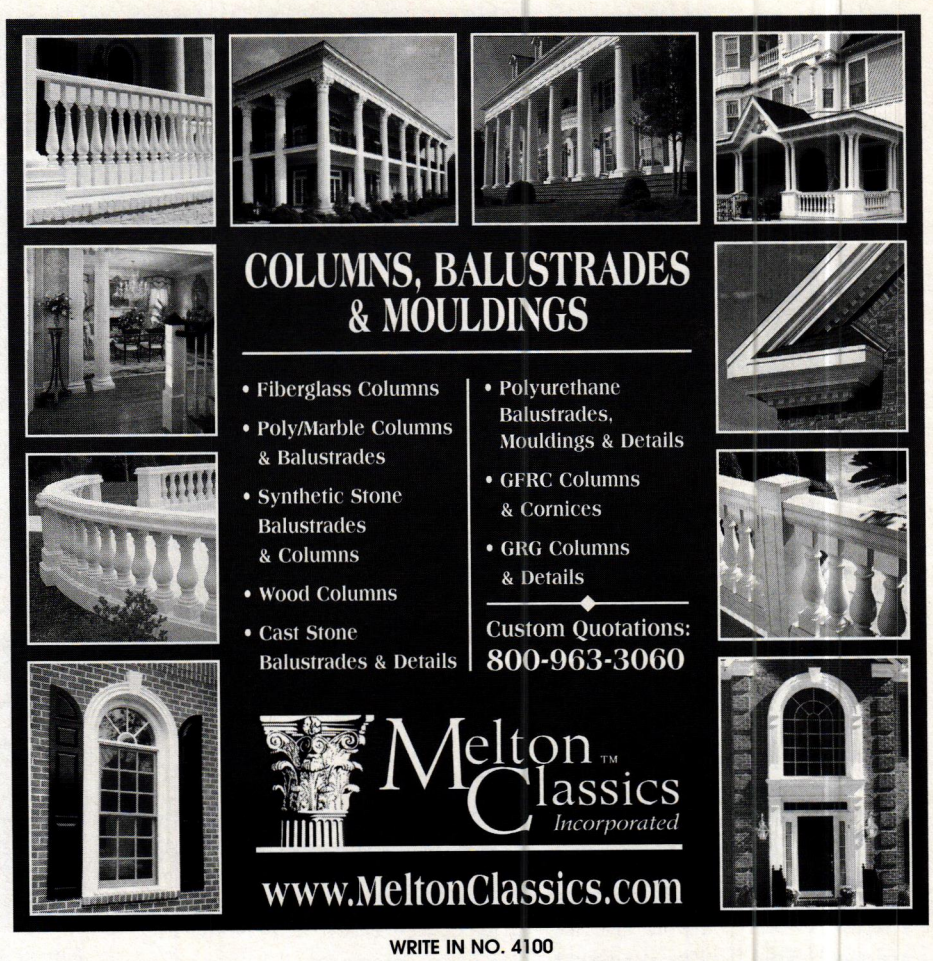
A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. PH, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210



COLUMNS, BALUSTRADES & MOULDINGS

- Fiberglass Columns
- Poly/Marble Columns & Balustrades
- Synthetic Stone Balustrades & Columns
- Wood Columns
- Cast Stone Balustrades & Details
- Polyurethane Balustrades, Mouldings & Details
- GFRC Columns & Cornices
- GRG Columns & Details

Custom Quotations: 800-963-3060

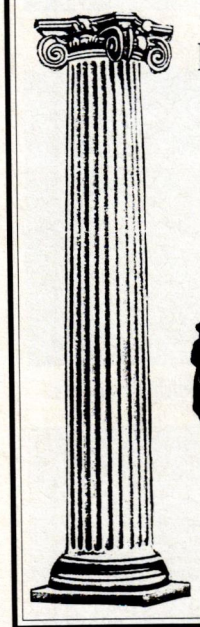
Melton™ Classics Incorporated

www.MeltonClassics.com

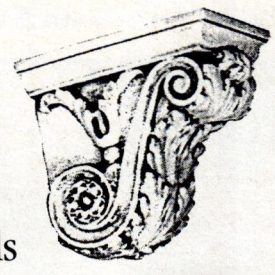
WRITE IN NO. 4100

AMERICAN WOOD COLUMN CORP.

Manufacturers of Lock-Joint Staved Columns for Exterior and Interior Use
Established over 75 years
913 Grand Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211-2785



Posts & Railings
Newels & Balusters
Wood Turnings
Columns & Capitals
Brackets & Corbels
Millwork
Wood Mouldings
Pediments
Finials
Fretwork

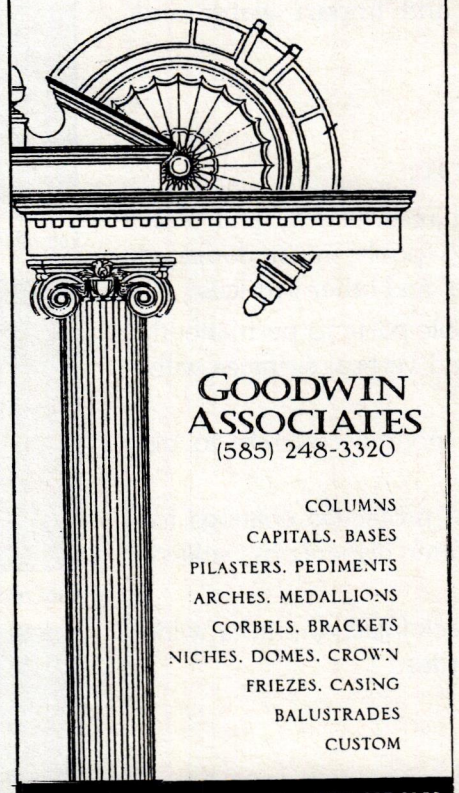




Telephone: 718-782-3163
Fax: 718-387-9099

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 1308



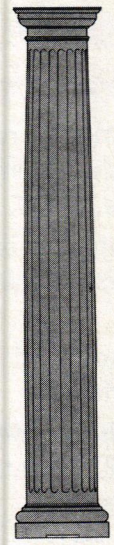
GOODWIN ASSOCIATES
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS. BASES
PILASTERS. PEDIMENTS
ARCHES. MEDALLIONS
CORBELS. BRACKETS
NICHES. DOMES. CROWN
FRIEZES. CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

CUSTOM and PRODUCTION TURNINGS
SPECIALIZING IN
VICTORIAN DESIGNS and CLASSIC COLUMNS



Porch posts, newels, balusters, columns and more...

We offer a complete range of architectural turnings incorporating design authenticity, skilled craftsmanship, and quality materials.

All products are available in decay- and termite-resistant clear heart Redwood.

Interior turnings are also available in fine hardwoods.

For your catalog please send $6.00.

No charge to designers, architects, builders and dealers when requested on company letterhead.

PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING
WOODACRE, CA 94973-0225
415 488-4333 FAX 415 488-9372
WWW.PAGLIACCO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 7070

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA PRESENTS

THE CLASSICIST BOOKSHOP

Offering a Range of Essential Texts and Inspiring Publications on the Classical Tradition.

PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT: WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG/BOOKSHOP

Orders placed through The Classicist Bookshop online are fulfilled in association with Amazon.com.
A portion of the proceeds from each sale benefits the Institute.

WRITE IN NO. 1340

PERMAWrap™ Columns

Save **time** and **lower cost** in 3 easy steps...



Are you ***still*** building square columns on the ***job site***? **WHY?**

It COSTS less? **Not any more.** It saves TIME? **Not any more.** More design OPTIONS? **Not any more.**

For ages, builders and remodelers have been building square columns on the job site. They have used pine, cedar, or redwood, and have hoped that the columns would outlast their 1 year home warranty. Some were lucky, and others were not. Imagine the amount of TIME that goes into building a square column on the job site.

What does it really COST you? Over time, what will it COST you? Take a look at HB&G's new PermaWrap™ column. It comes with a 5 year WARRANTY and installs around any loadbearing post. You can LOWER your cost and save time by installing HB&G's PermaWrap™ columns. For more information, call us today at 1-800-264-4HBG.

VISIT US AT THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDERS SHOW BOOTH # W3483

www.hbgcolumns.com

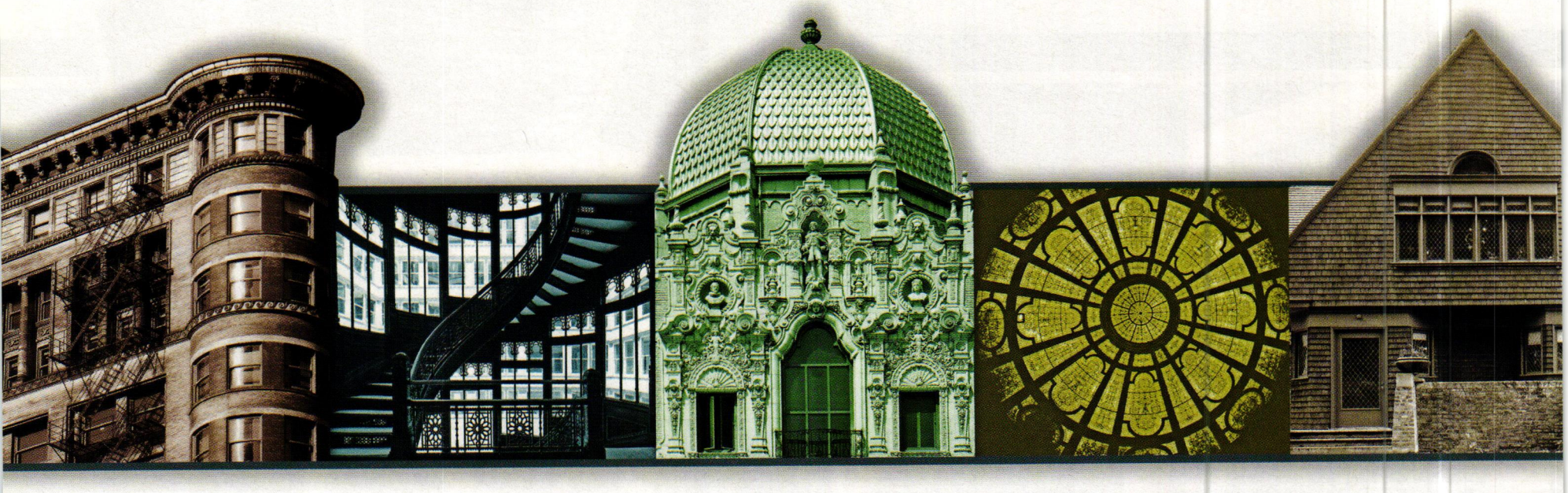
HB&G

It's a way of life.

WRITE IN NO. 380

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE



CHICAGO 2006

APRIL 5-8, 2006 | NAVY PIER, FESTIVAL HALL A

WHERE THE MARKETPLACE MEETS

Those who love traditional design, architecture, and old buildings will discover learning, buying, and networking opportunities at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference (formerly Restoration & Renovation Exhibition and Conference), April 5-8, 2006 at Chicago's Navy Pier.

Whether you're a veteran in the industry or just starting out your career, there is something for everyone, at every level of expertise.

THIS IS YOUR MARKET

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference brings you the entire market, your market, under one roof! The Traditional Building Show *is the only national event dedicated* to restoration, renovation and historically-inspired new construction market. Spend four days with us and we'll deliver what no one else can.

LEARN AND EARN.

Choose from over 75 educational seminars, workshops, tours, and special events. Earn learning units for AIA, AIBD, ASID Continuing Education and others!

FREE EXHIBITS!

Discover unique products and services you won't see anywhere else. Over 200 exhibitors who will be on hand to address the specific needs of professionals and homeowners alike.

THREE MEETINGS IN ONE!

For even greater learning and networking opportunities, the AIA Historic Resources Committee's 2006 Spring Meeting and the Association for Preservation Technology Building Codes and Historic Rehabilitation Conference will co-locate with the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

VISIT WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Designers & Manufacturers of Classic Architectural Products

Balustrade Systems

Decorative Capitals

Columns

For Information
1.800.665.4341



www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1246



Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

- Fiberglass (FRP)
- Polymer composites
- Custom fabricated PVC

MANOR STYLE
NATIONWIDE SOURCE
800-325-2188
Family Owned & Operated

WRITE IN NO. 703



SCPC
Seawright Custom Precast, Inc.

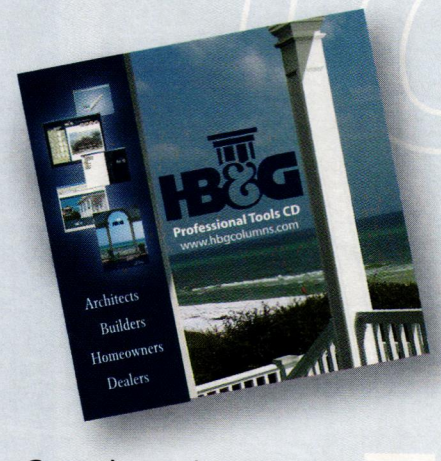
GFRC, Precast Concrete, Custom & Stock Manufacturing

85-610 Grapefruit Blvd. Coachella, CA 92236
(760)-398-1515 (760)-398-1008 Fax www.scpcinc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1154

www.period-homes.com

Historically
Inspired
Products
for
Residential
Architecture



Come by and see us at the 2006 IBS Show in Orlando
BOOTH #W3483

WE WANT TO MAKE YOUR JOB AS EASY AS POSSIBLE.

That's why we're continually developing more effective tools to help you select and install the best PERMAPorch product for the job in the least amount of time.

CALL TO REQUEST A FREE CD-ROM INCLUDING:

- a virtual design tool for placing PERMAProducts on a picture of your home or from our digital library of home photos and renderings
- a CAD library of all of the PERMAPorch products
- annimated installation instructions

Please call on our Architectural Department for custom design or application. For more information about HB&G products visit us at www.hbgcolumns.com.

HB&G
1-800-264-4HBG

WRITE IN NO. 380

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Conservatories & Outbuildings



The model #GA1 gazebo from **A&M Victorian Decorations** measures 10 ft. in dia. *Call 800-671-0693 for more information.*



This Victorian-style model is one of many available from **Private Garden Greenhouse Systems**. *Call 413-566-0277 for more information.*



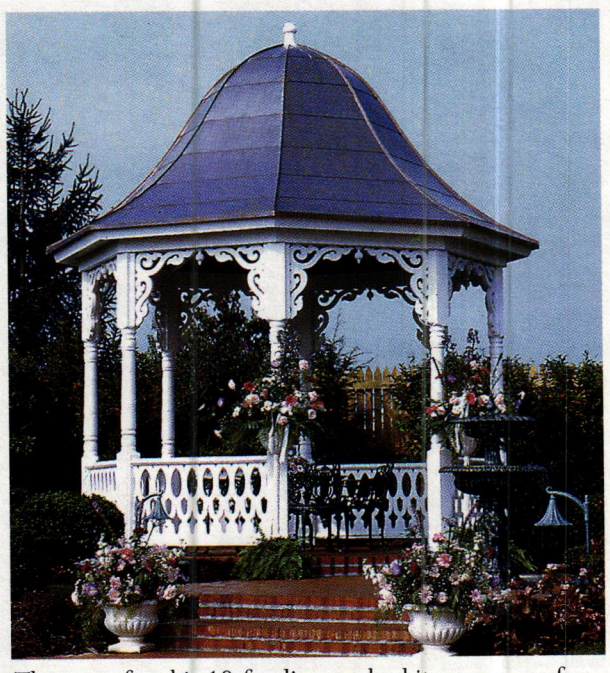
Conservatories from **Oak Leaf Conservatories of York** are manufactured in mahogany and feature high-performance double glazing. *Write in No. 6860*



The 16-ft.-dia. Heritage Series Bell gazebo is manufactured by **Dalton Pavilions**. *Write in No. 775*



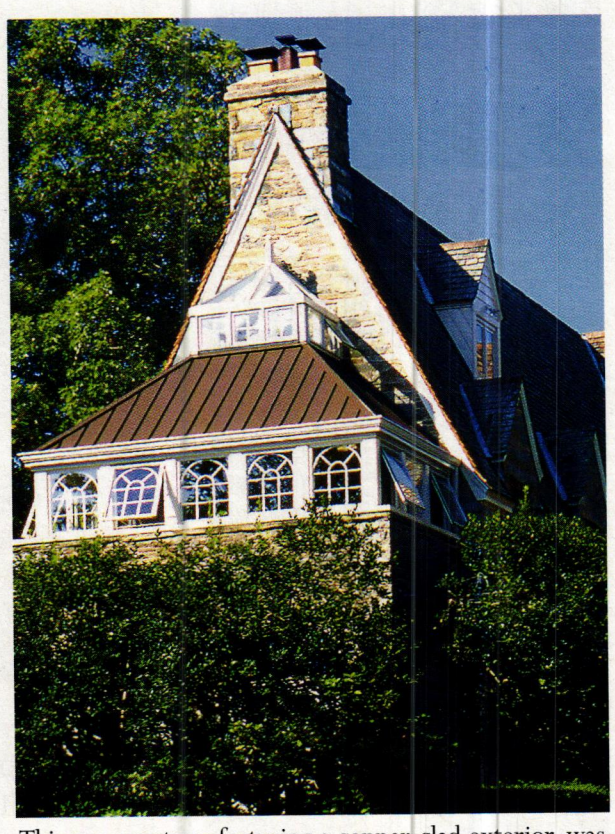
The Flex Octagon building from **Limestone Trail**, featuring dentil molding, double French doors and a copper cupola, is available in 9x12-, 10x13- and 12x15-ft. sizes.



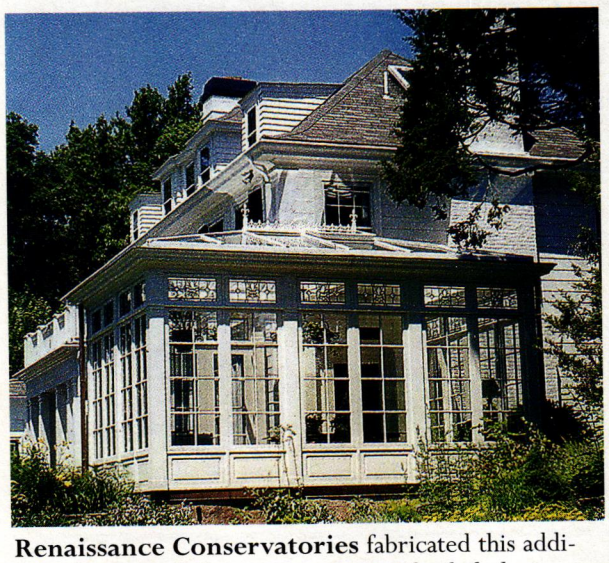
The parts for this 10-ft.-dia. gazebo kit were manufactured by **Cumberland Woodcraft** in solid poplar and fir. *Write in No. 1310*



Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA) specializes in the manufacture and installation of conservatories. *Write in No. 4021*



This conservatory, featuring a copper-clad exterior, was built with quartersawn white oak by **Tanglewood Conservatories**. *Write in No. 8270*



Renaissance Conservatories fabricated this addition, featuring cedar gutters, custom leaded glass, raised panels, fluted columns and period hardware, for a residence in South Natick, MA. *Write in No. 378*



This greenhouse was designed by **Under Glass Mfg.**, the exclusive manufacturer of the original Lord & Burnham greenhouses and solariums. *Write in No. 394*

Tanglewood Conservatories

Skylights Conservatories Domes









There are details, and then there are *details*.

We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconser vator ies.com

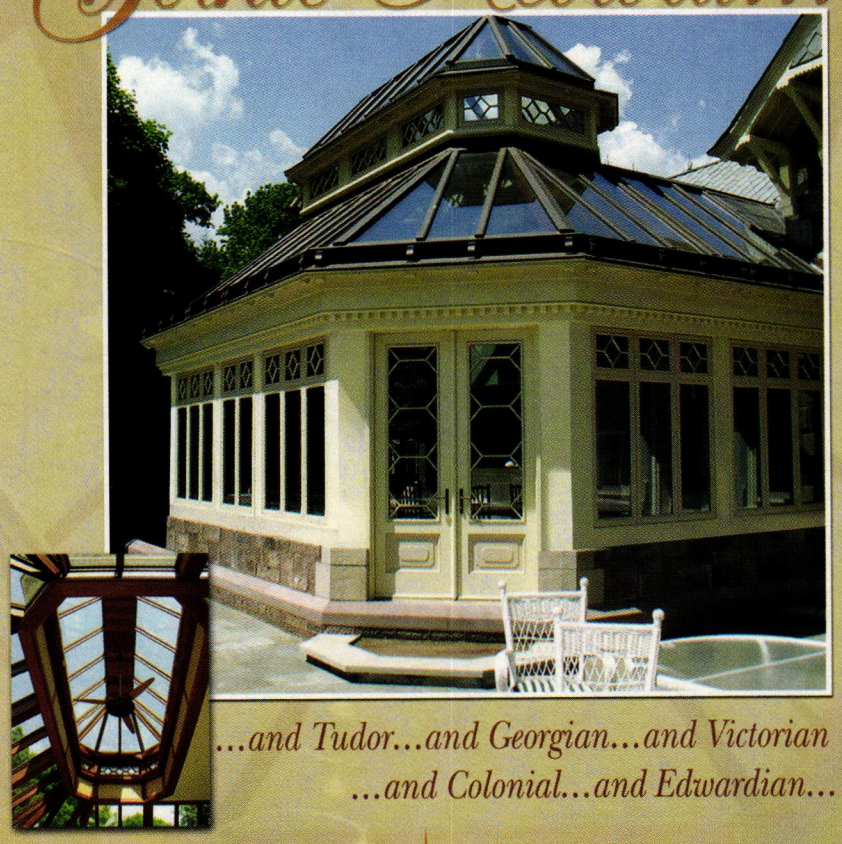
800.229.2925

Mention Code PH106

WRITE IN NO. 8270

RENAISSANCE KNOWS

Gothic Revival...



...and Tudor...and Georgian...and Victorian ...and Colonial...and Edwardian...

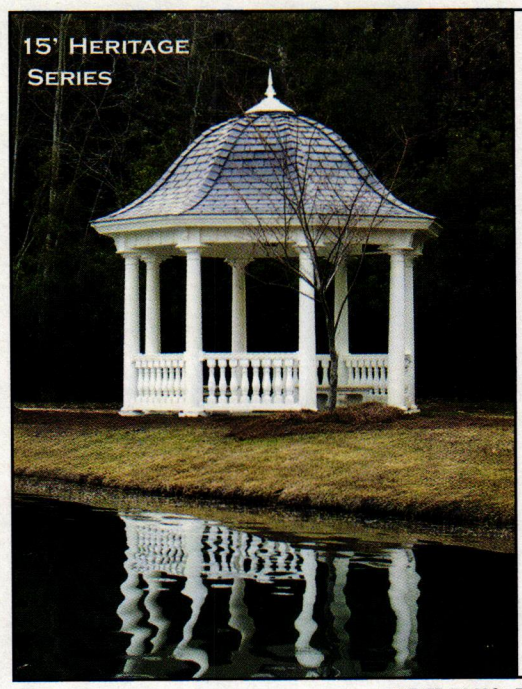
RENAISSANCE CONSERVATORIES

Every Room is an American Original®

Call for your Complimentary Copy of our Architect's Design Guide

800-882-4657 www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378



Dalton Pavilions, Inc.

offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **HERITAGE SERIES** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.

3120 COMMERCE DR., TELFORD, PA 18969

TEL 800-532-5866 215-721-1492

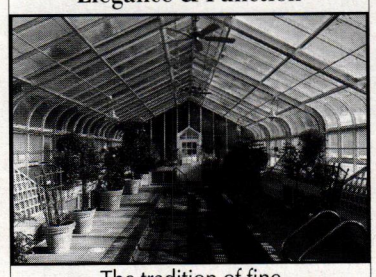
FAX 215-721-1501

www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 775

www.lordandburnham.com

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from

UNDER GLASS

For our COLOR CATALOG

Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.

P. O. Box 81

High Falls, NY 12440

(845) 687-4700

Fax: (845) 687-4957

www.underglassusa.com

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

WRITE IN NO. 394

Period Homes

maintains the central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



Exceptional English design and classic hardwood craftsmanship – customized to the lifestyles and surroundings of America's finest homes.

PARISH CONSERVATORIES

Please call 1.800.761.9183 *parishconservatories.com*

WRITE IN NO. 1451

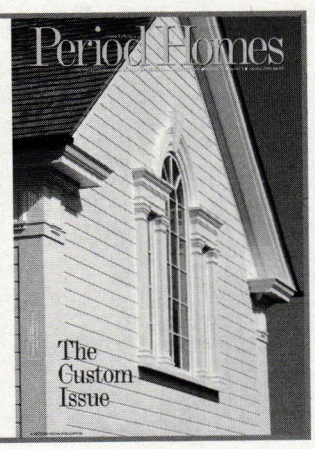
3 ways to get free product literature

Use the product information card bound into this issue.

Use the coupon in the Product Literature section at the back of the issue.

Log onto www.period-homes.com

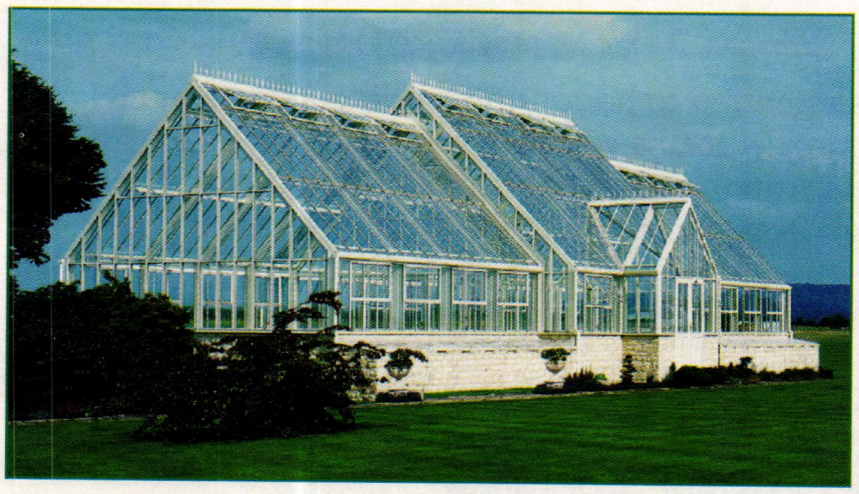
if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148



When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Period Homes*.



THE ESSENTIAL ENVIRONMENT FOR PLANTS AND PEOPLE









A Hartley Greenhouse is the natural choice of professional, land owners and enthusiasts. It Creates an environment where the Victorian vision of utilizing diverse and unpredictable climates to the fullest and glorifying our homes and gardens is most fully realized. Our name has remained synonymous with enduring style and excellence for over 60 years, and is uniquely recognized by one of the most respected and prestigious authorities, The Royal Botanic Gardens Kew.

PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEM

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 1-413-566-0277

OR VISIT www.private-garden.com

HARTLEY BOTANIC

APPROVED BY THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS KEW

PRIVATE GARDEN, PO BOX 600, 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE, HAMPDEN, MA 01036.

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

THE ANNUAL AWARDS PROGRAM TO HONOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

co-produced by

PERIOD HOMES AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

If you didn't get your entry ready in time for the 2006 design competition, it's not too early to start planning your 2007 entry.

THE PALLADIO AWARDS PROGRAM is intended to honor outstanding achievement in traditional design. The goal is to recognize project teams whose work enhances the beauty and humane qualities of the built environment through creative interpretation and adaptation of design principles developed through 2,500 years of architectural tradition.

PALLADIO AWARD CATEGORIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards, co-sponsored by *Traditional Building* magazine, will also be made for commercial/civic/institutional projects.

PANEL OF JUDGES

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines.

JUDGING CRITERIA

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The judges will be applying the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: The projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage, while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment. The winners will be notified on February 1, 2007.



IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE WINNERS

Winners of the Palladio Awards for 2007 will be announced at the annual Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. Winners each receive The Palladium – the cast-bronze trophy emblematic of the Palladio Awards, which has been designed, sculpted and cast by the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Winners will have the opportunity to give an illustrated presentation of their winning projects at the Conference.

Winners are also honored at a special VIP dinner held during the Conference.

Winning projects for Residential Design will receive full-color editorial coverage in the July 2007 issue of *Period Homes*.

Winning projects will also be highlighted for 12 months in the Palladio Awards section of the *Period Homes* web site.

DEADLINES & ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Deadline for receipt of the completed entry package is November 15, 2006. For complete details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, log onto the *Period Homes* web site at www.period-homes.com. Click on the Palladio Awards logo on the front page and download all the relevant forms. For information on the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference call 800-982-6247.

Glass Houses





Beautiful Glass Buildings

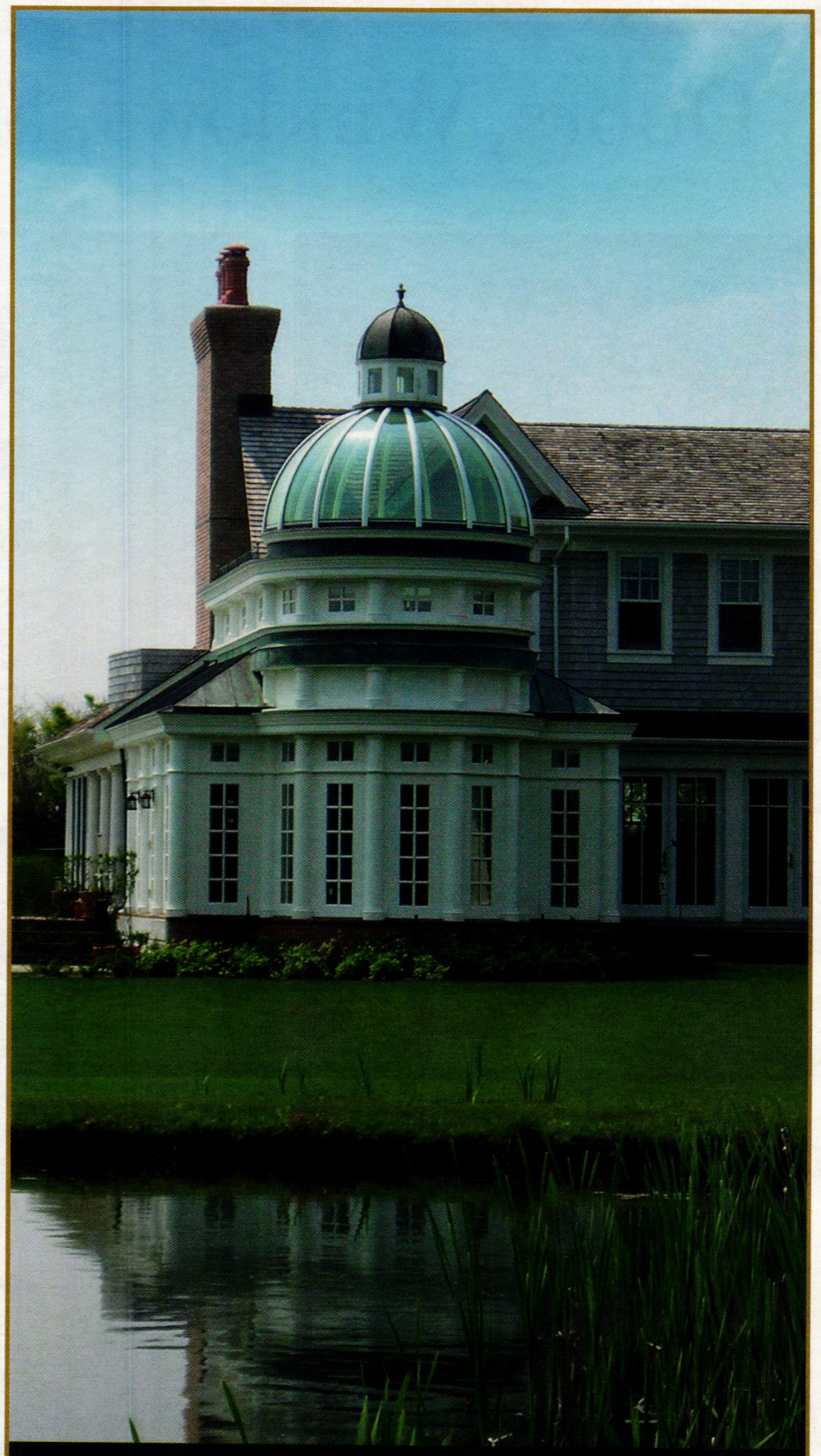
See our inspiring new 80 page color catalog
of the finest English Conservatories.
The source of creative design in hardwood.

201 Heller Place Bellmawr NJ 08031
Tel: 856 931 6336 Fax: 856 931 0040
www.glasshouses.com design@glasshouses.com

HADDONSTONE

A member of the Haddonstone group of companies

WRITE IN NO. 4021



OakLeaf CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND
USA OFFICE **Tel: 1-800-360-6283**
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
876 DAVIS DRIVE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30327
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

WRITE IN NO. 6860



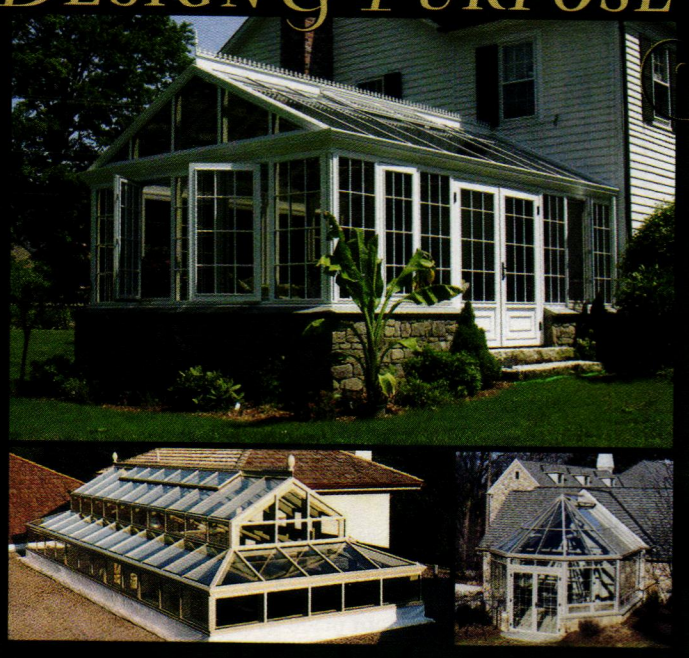
I · N · T · B · A · U

The International Network
for Traditional Building,
Architecture & Urbanism is
a worldwide organization
dedicated to the support
of traditional building, the
maintenance of local character
and the creation of
better places to live.

www.intbau.org

From simple to ornate and decorative, we combine elegant lines and detail with superior functionality to create the perfect blend of

DESIGN & PURPOSE



Innovations in Architecture™

SOLAR INNOVATIONS

- *CONSERVATORIES*
- *HORTICULTURAL GREENHOUSES, GARDEN & ORCHID ROOMS*
- *SKYLIGHTS*
- *FOLDING GLASS WALLS*
- *POOL & SPA ENCLOSURES*



Unlimited Custom Designs in both all-aluminum and aluminum exterior/wood interior systems.

Residential & Commercial Applications

Six Standard Duracron Colors, Bronze & Clear Anodized—and we will match any Custom Color.

For More Information: Architectural Binders available upon request. Detail library available on CD or online.

234 East Rosebud Road ▪ Myerstown, PA 17067 ▪ www.solar*innovations*.com ▪ 800 618-0669

WRITE IN NO. 391

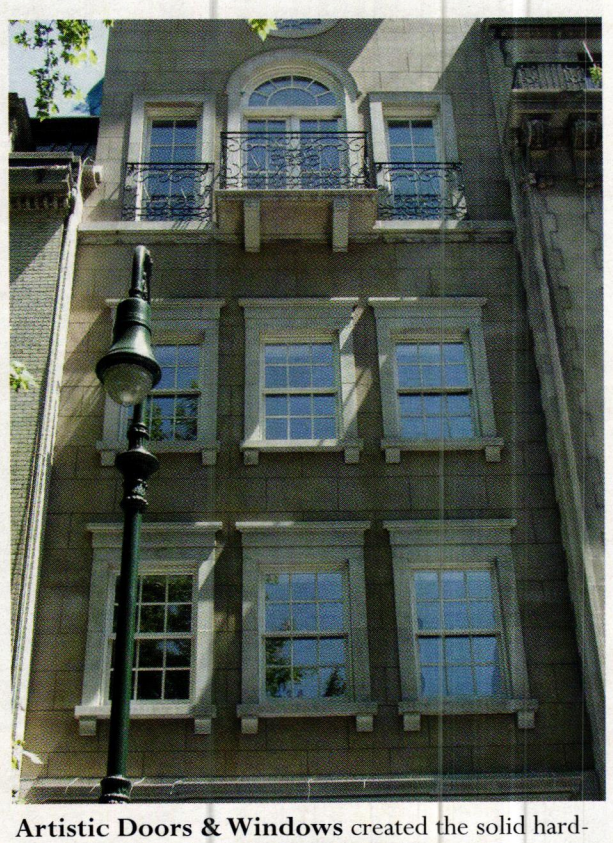
Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware



The Magnetic-One-Lite-Operating Window, or MOL-OP, is available from **Allied Window**. *Write in No. 690*



Al Bar-Wilmette Platers restores antique iron doorknobs and plates them with nickel. *Write in No. 97*



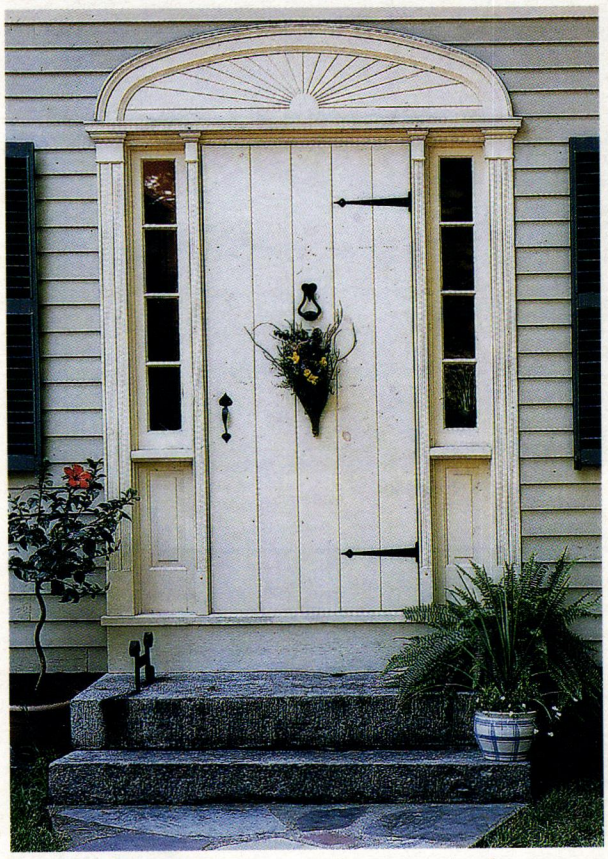
Artistic Doors & Windows created the solid hardwood windows for this historic residence. *Write in No. 363*



Beech River Mill manufactured these 1¾-in.-thick shutters that feature a 2¾-in.-wide fixed slat with scalloped corners projecting beyond the face of the framestock. *Write in No. 4110*



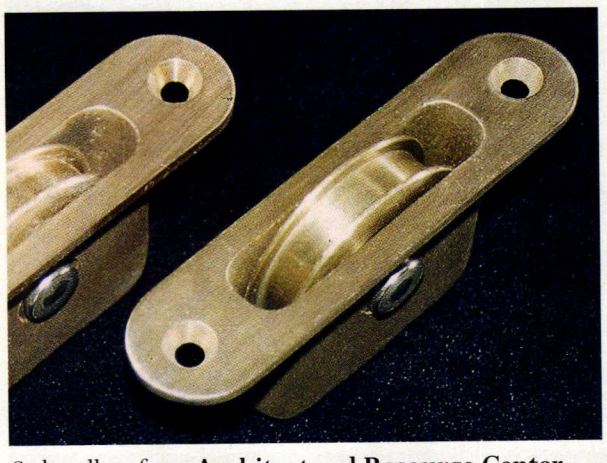
The Sundance door knocker, in antique bronze, is available from **Baltica**. *Write in No. 411*



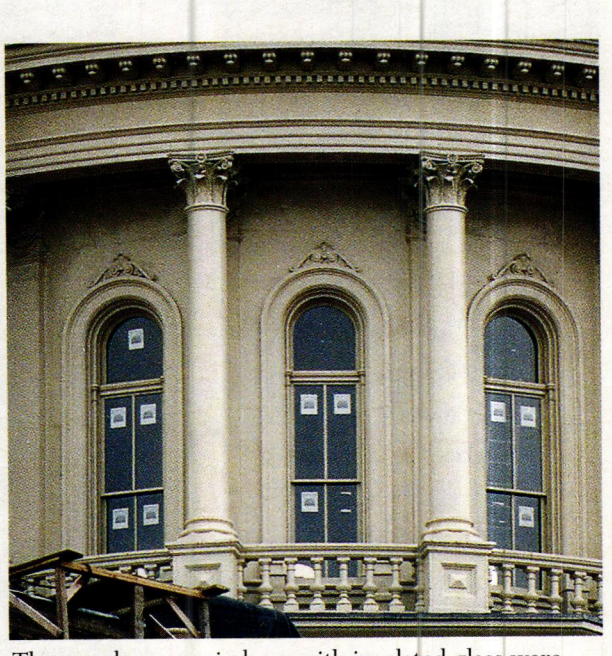
Acorn Forged Iron's line of iron door hardware includes latches, hinges and knockers. *Write in No. 1690*



Rustic hinges and hardware custom made by **Ball & Ball Hardware** were used on these doors. *Write in No. 2930*



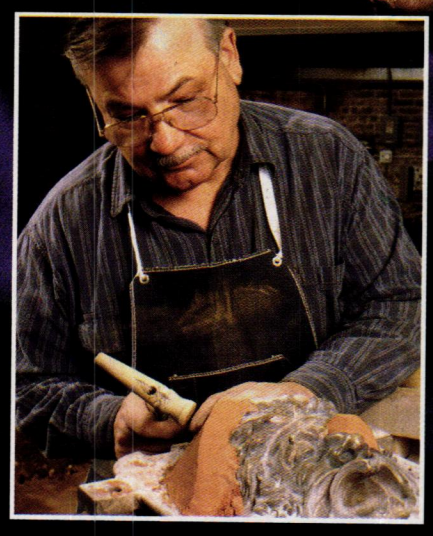
Sash pulleys from **Architectural Resource Center** are available in cast brass or bronze in a range of sizes and finishes, with square or radius ends. *Write in No. 1670*

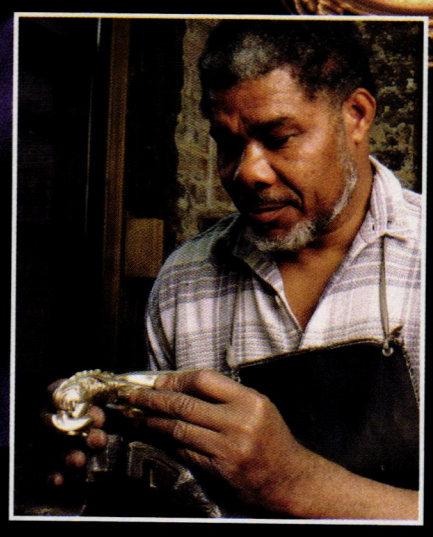


These mahogany windows with insulated glass were custom manufactured by **Adams Architectural Wood Products**. *Write in No. 1265*

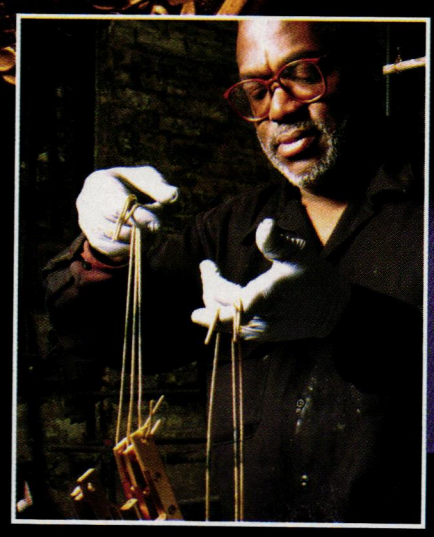
For generations our hands have crafted your imagination.











PE Guerin began the tradition of handcrafting fine home hardware nearly 150 years ago.
This tradition continues today. Generation after generation, the beauty of PE Guerin has accented homes with classic elegance.
From the traditional design to the more contemporary look,
PE Guerin delivers only the finest in quality, innovation and imagination.

P. E. Guerin, Inc.

MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory: 21-23 Jane Street, New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

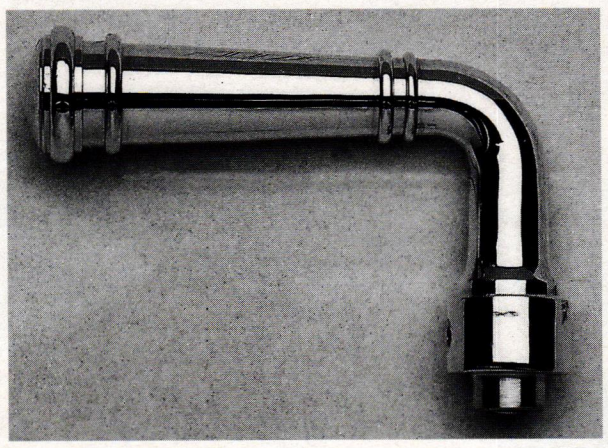
Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles • Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visit us at peguerin.com

WRITE IN NO. 343



Arched Casings creates half-round, elliptical, seg-circle and specialty shaped window casings. *Write in No. 313*



E.R. Butler manufactures Early American door, window and furniture hardware, such as this brass handle. *Write in No. 2260*



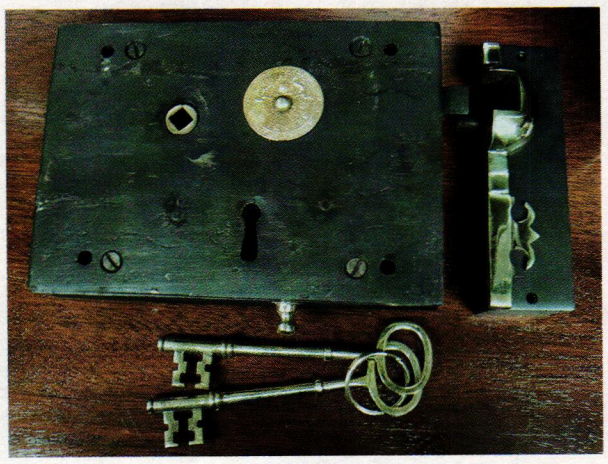
Erik Wykoff Artworks designs and manufactures custom hand-carved wine cellar and entry doors in styles ranging from French and Italian to Rustic and Alpine. *Write in No. 298*



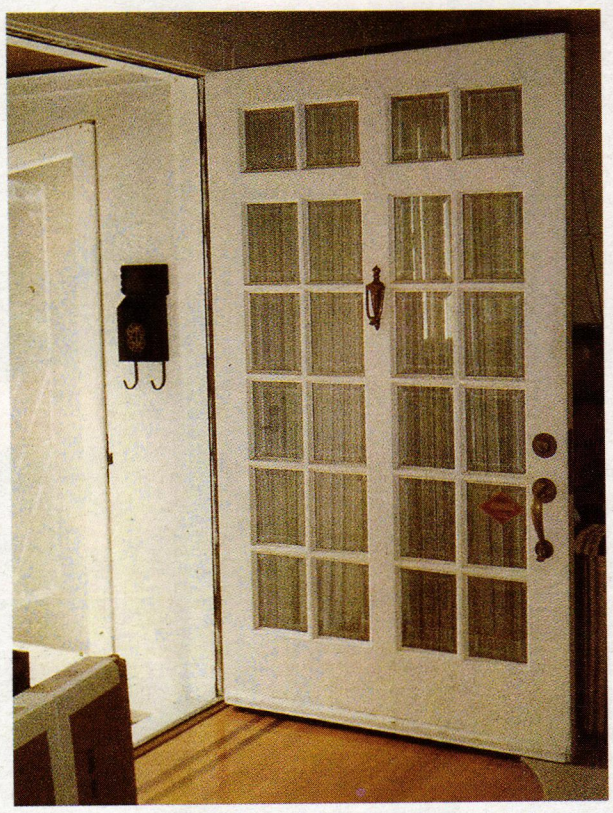
Five units of style # 6 from **Cityproof Windows** form a bay section; the windows are designed to reduce noise and eliminate dirt and draft infiltration. *Write in No. 2390*



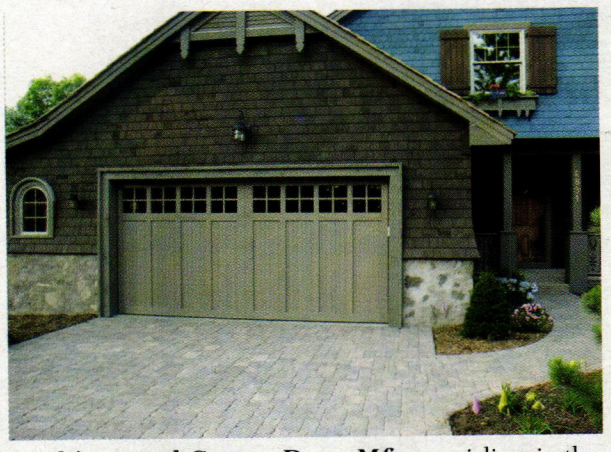
Bolection Door offers both standard and custom-designed doors in widths of 1 to 3 ft. and lengths of 6 ft.-8 in. to 8 ft. *Write in No. 519*



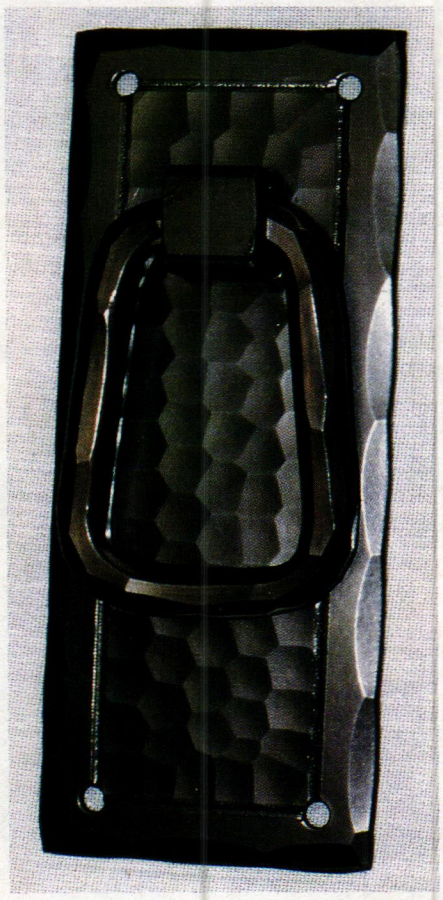
The Carpenter Lock from **Charleston Hardware** measures 5x9 in., including the keeper.



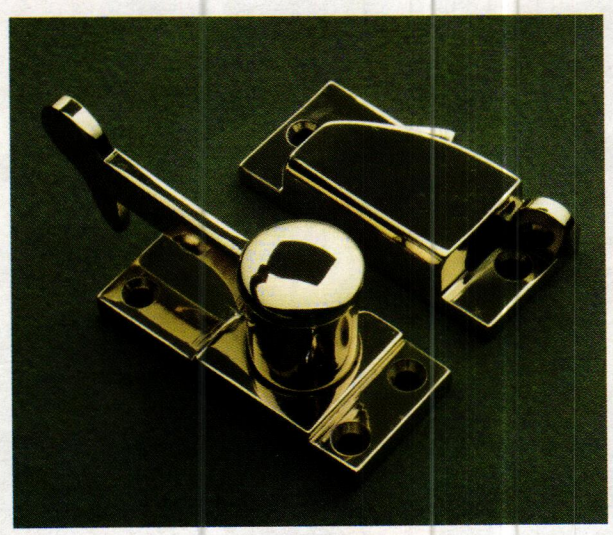
Drums Sash & Door Co. custom fabricated this extra-wide, multiple-lite door. *Write in No. 1139*



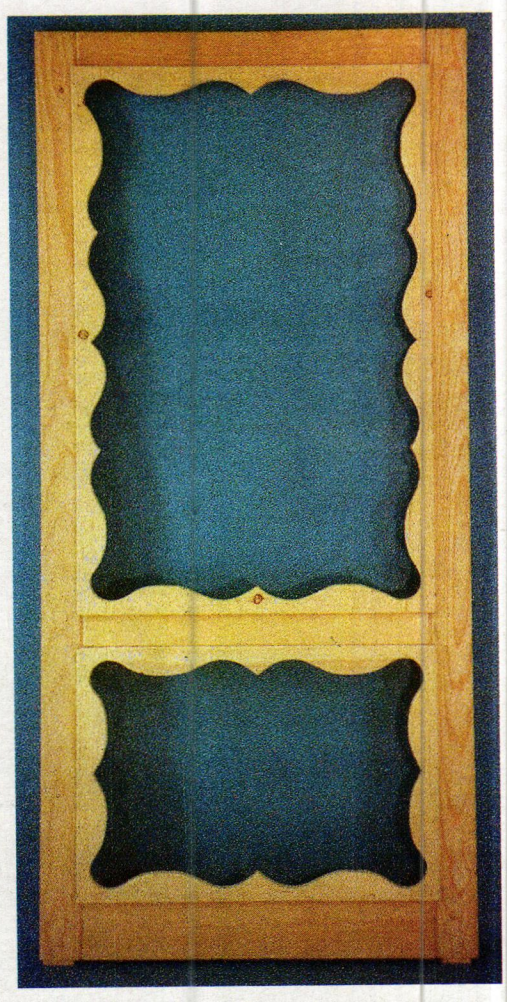
Architectural Garage Door Mfg. specializes in the design and manufacture of custom wood garage doors.



This rugged door pull is typical of the hand-crafted Arts and Crafts-style hardware available from **Craftsmen Hardware**. *Write in No. 6980*



Crown City Hardware's line of window hardware includes the Boston window lock. *Write in No. 432*



Coppa Woodworking offers a wide variety of wood screen doors. *Write in No. 9600*

The Atlantic Advantage





Atlantic Premium Shutters are fully-functional and handcrafted to each customer's exact specifications, using the latest in state of the art materials. Atlantic Shutters are designed to deliver enduring beauty and graceful charm.

Atlantic Premium Shutters offers the ultimate in historical authenticity, meticulous detailing and distinctive elegance for the truly discerning homeowner.

Backed by a lifetime structural warranty and a 15 year finish warranty.

VISIT THE TAPCO GROUP BOOTH W2119 AT THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDERS' SHOW JANUARY 11-14, 2006.

Atlantic Premium Shutters™ www.atlanticpremiumshutters.com

The Tapco™ GROUP
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

WRITE IN NO. 1177



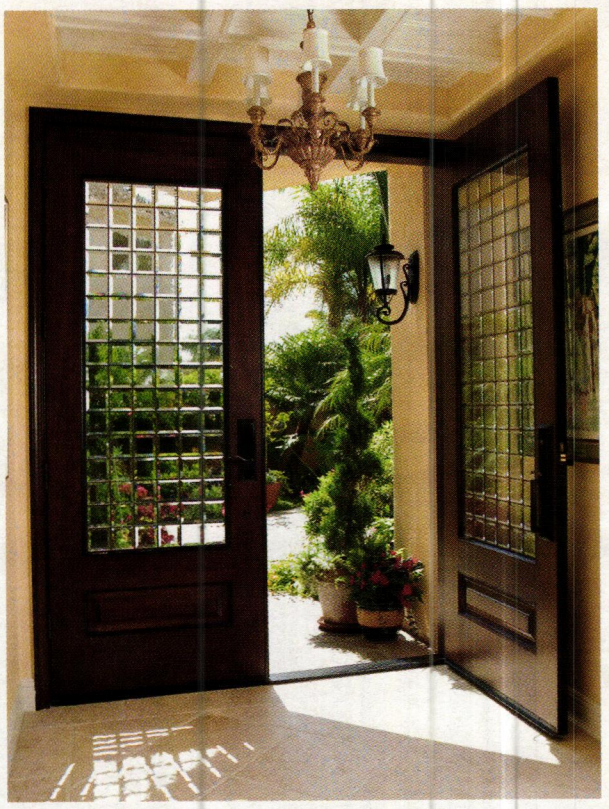
Knotty alder and reclaimed antique Douglas fir are used by **GlassCraft Door Company** in its Dynasty Door series. *Write in No. 1367*



This full-panel mahogany door was manufactured by **Grabill Windows & Doors**. *Write in No. 1910*



These garage doors, with complementary wood entry door, were custom manufactured by **Hahn's Woodworking Company**. *Write in No. 6640*



International Door & Latch model #MA4811GZO in mahogany features triple-glazed leaded glass and incorporates individual squares of hand-beveled antique textured glass with black patina caming. *Call 541-686-5647 for more information.*



Historic Doors by Hendricks fabricated this Federal-style entry with true-divided-lite transoms and sidelites. *Write in No. 3570*



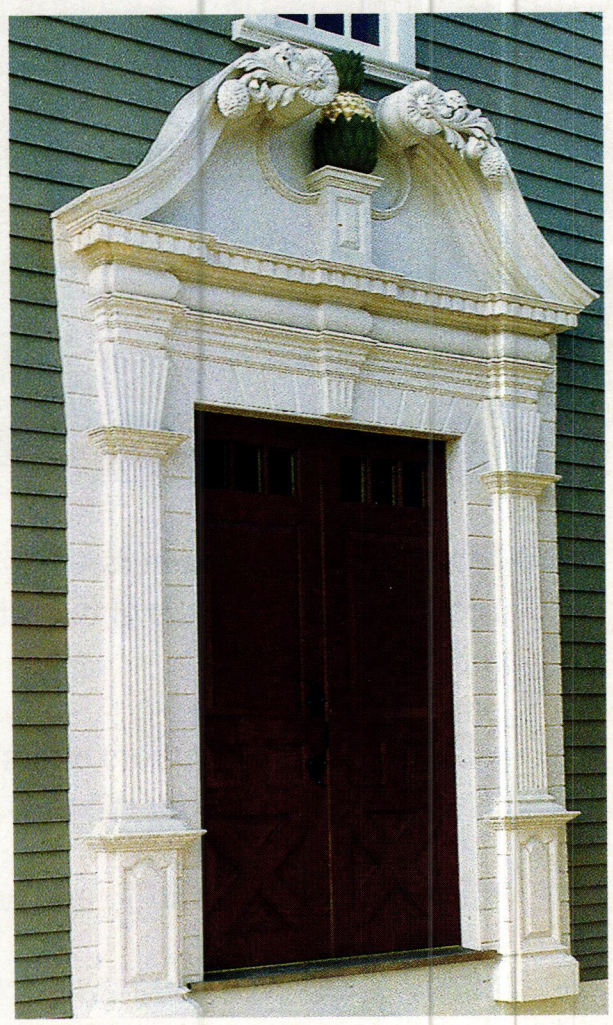
Vinyl-framed interior glass windows from **Innerglass Window Systems** are designed to be mounted on the inside of the stops of the primary window. *Write in No. 909*



Nanz Custom Hardware offers door hardware in dozens of standard and custom plated and patinated finishes, including burnished nickel, dark oxidized bronze, plated silver, burnished gold and antique brass. *Write in No. 1150*



Mon-Ray designs, manufactures and installs secondary glazing window systems that conserve energy and abate outside noise. *Write in No. 1288*



Historical reproduction architectural millwork, like this entryway, is manufactured by **Maurer & Shepherd, Joyners** in pine and mahogany. *Call 860-633-2383 for more information.*

Elegance







PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEMS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
CALL 1-413-566-0277 or VISIT www.private-garden.com

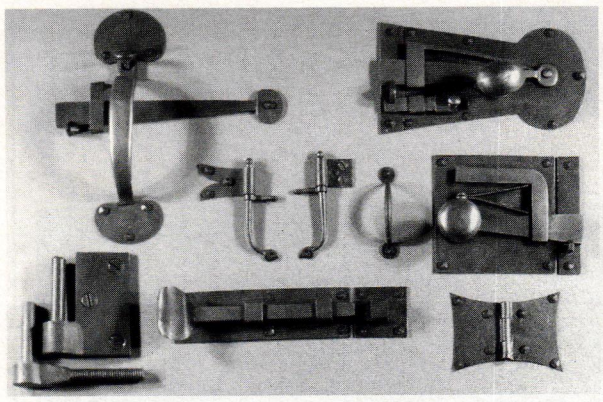
The Wintergarden is a collection of unique Orangeries, Conservatories, and living areas that offer the beauty of summer all yearlong. These one-of-a-kind structures merge centuries of European wood conservatory tradition with the technology of today. By replacing the wood elements with a powder-coated aluminum construction, Private Garden presents a traditional structure that is safe, code compliant, and maintenance free. Our structures are designed and manufactured in Luxemburg to meet any applicable building codes and the strictest expectations of our customers.

KELLER® First Class WINTERGARDENS

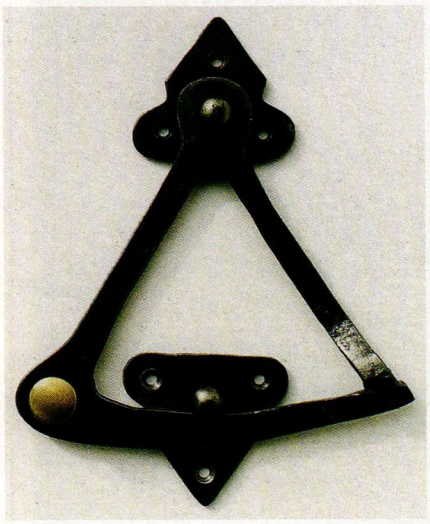
PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

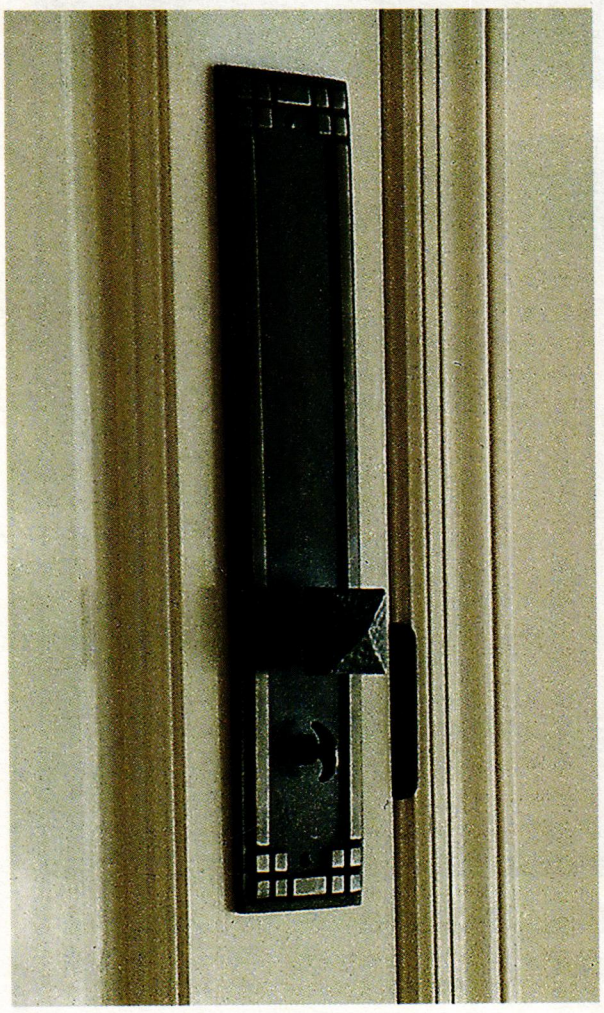
Private Garden, a division of HSS, Inc.• PO BOX 600• 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE• HAMPDEN, MASSACHUSETTS 01036, USA



Period door hardware is supplied by **D.C. Mitchell** in hand-forged iron and hand-cast bronze. *Write in No. 2800*



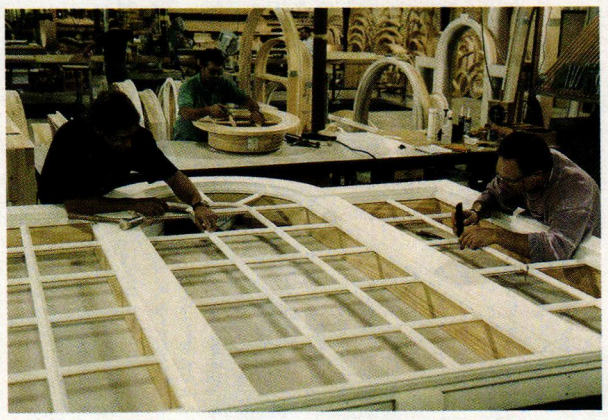
This Early American Dutch door quadrant, available in three finishes with a brass knob, was created by **Old Smithy Shop**. *Write in No. 285*



Patten Design custom fabricates door and window hardware, such as this Arts and Crafts-style doorknob and escutcheon. *Write in No. 1520*



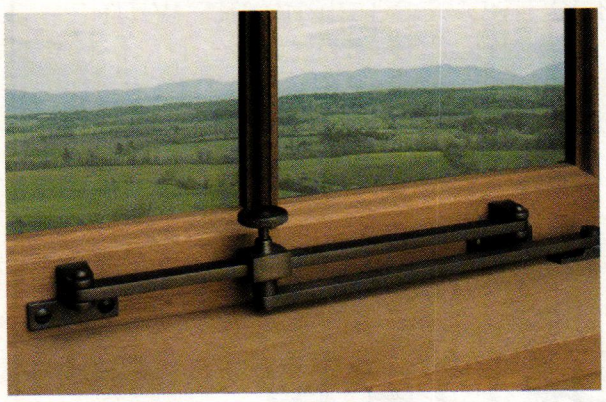
These triple-hung windows, approximately 10½ ft. tall with bronze pulley chains and weight balances, were designed and fabricated by **Sun Architectural Woodworks**. *Write in No. 619*



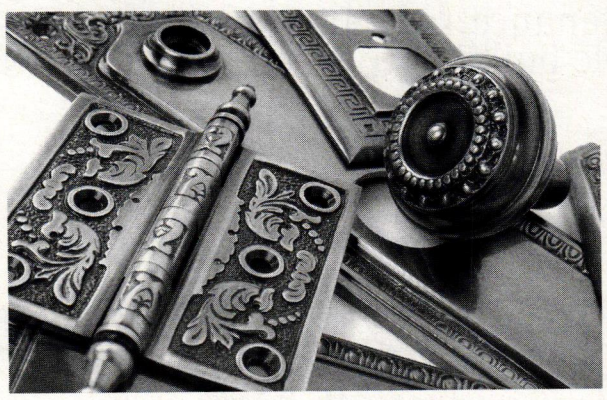
Custom windows in non-standard sizes and shapes, such as this divided-lite model, are fabricated by **Parrett Windows**. *Write in No. 3003*



This wrought-iron door pull was manufactured by **Kayne & Son Custom Hardware**. *Call 828-667-8868 for more information.*



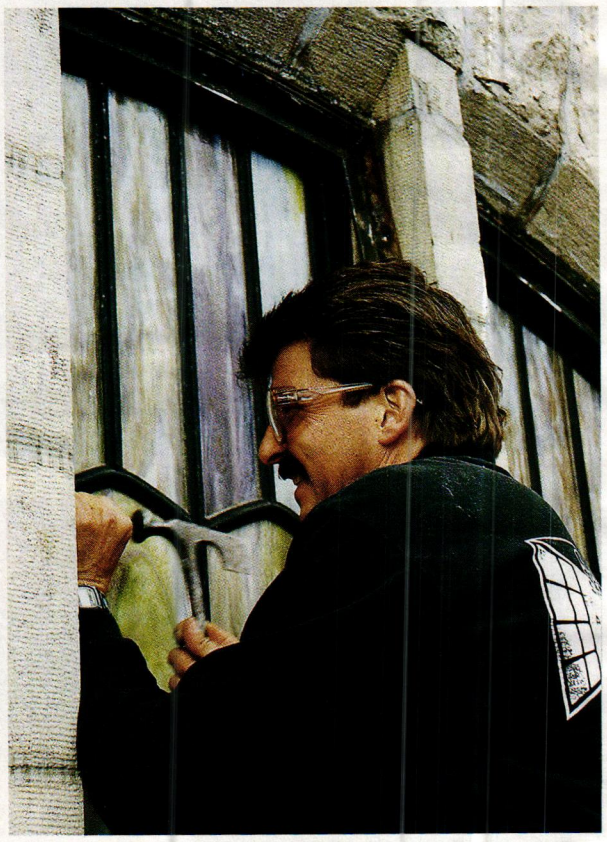
The model #CSB34 casement stay from **Phelps Company**, shown here with an oil-rubbed bronze finish, one of five finishes available in stock, can be used on both in-swing and out-swing casement windows. *Write in No. 6001*



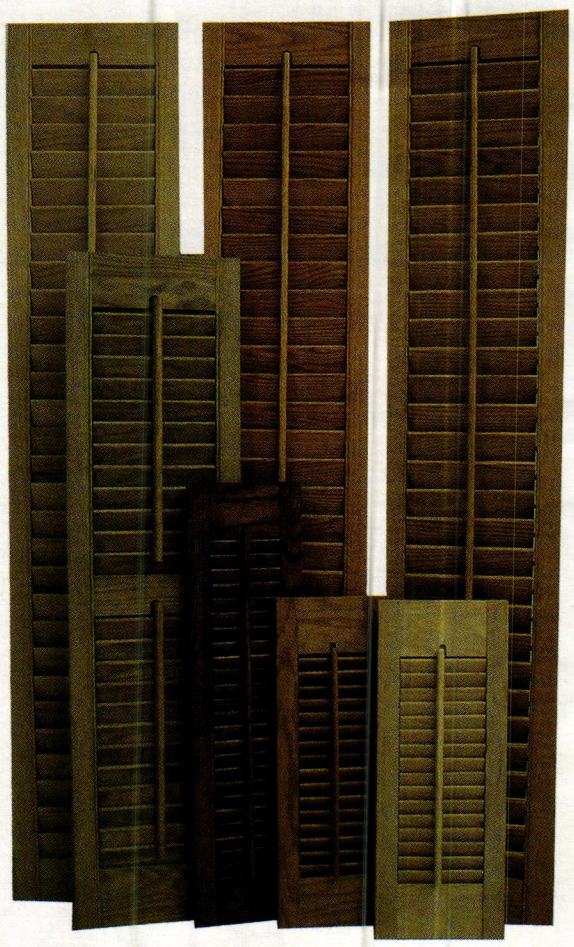
The Legacy Series from **Van Dyke's Restorers** features reproduction antique hardware in solid brass. *Write in No. 453*



This reproduction Lady Diana knob from **Olde Good Things** was cast in bronze. *Write in No. 329*



Robert Seekircher of **Seekircher Steel Window Repair** works on restoring a steel casement window in Portland, OR.



Red oak shutters from **Shuttercraft** are available in plantation wide louver and traditional narrow louver styles. *Write in No. 5005*

Decide on Quality, Decide on Artistic™

Hurricane Rated Products • True Stile & Rail Fire Rated Doors







WDMA Window & Door Manufacturers Association

CERTIFIED ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK QUALITY WOODWORK

NFPA

ARTISTIC
Doors and Windows®

10 S. Inman Avenue
Avenel NJ 07001
t: 732.726.9400
1.800.ART.DOOR (278.3667)
www.artisticdoorsandwindows.com

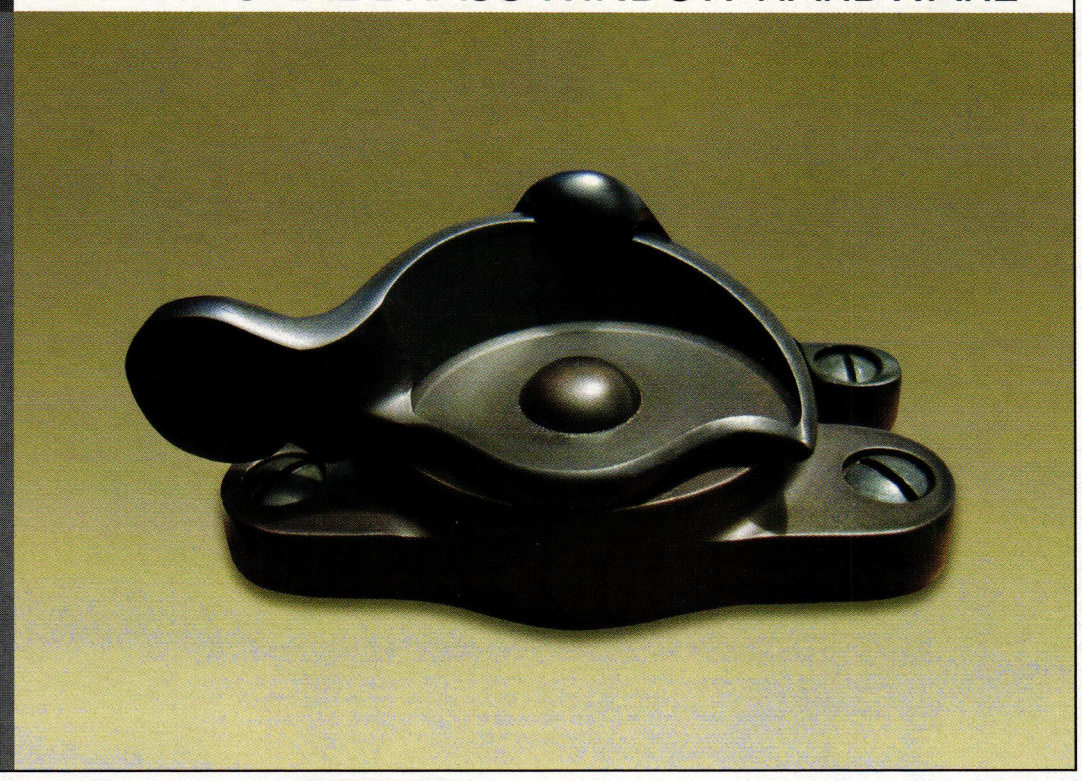
WRITE IN NO. 363

Sash locks

www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE



Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

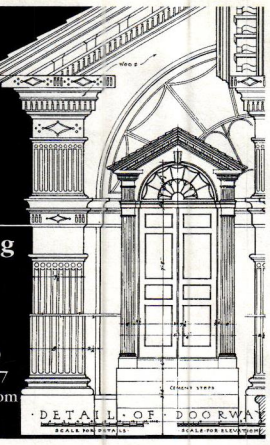
Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

Historic Doors

Hendricks
Woodworking

Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610-756-6187
www.historicdoors.com



WRITE IN NO. 3570

INTERIOR WINDOW SYSTEMS

NOISE REDUCTION • DRAFT & DIRT ELIMINATION • THERMAL CONTROL

- *Up to 95% noise reduction*
- *Maximum Thermal Control*
- *99% Elimination of Draft/Dirt Infiltration*

Since Cityproof 1960

10-11 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-1600 • e-mail: cityproof@aol.com
www.cityproof.com

WRITE IN NO. 2390



WRITE IN NO. 411



NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE

The Beauty Is In The Details

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
www.nottinghill-usa.com
262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX

ADEX 2006 DESIGN JOURNAL AWARD FOR DESIGN EXCELLENCE PLATINUM

WRITE IN NO. 319

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS

- Replacement sash - any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.

392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net
CATALOG AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 1139



WRITE IN NO. 1293

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.period-homes.com
- Click on Free Product Literature
- Select Issue Product Literature Card

www.period-homes.com
product information online

What's New?



DID YOU GUESS WHICH PIECES ARE ANTIQUES? FROM THE TOP, LEFT TO RIGHT: PHOTOS 1, 5, 9 & 11.

SOMETIMES YOU WANT **NEW HARDWARE**
THAT LOOKS LIKE ITS ANTIQUE ORIGINAL.
SOMETIMES YOU WANT THE **ANTIQUE ORIGINAL**
BUT YOU NEED IT TO WORK & FUNCTION LIKE NEW.

OUR RESTORATION COLLECTION IS DESIGNED TO BE TRUE TO THEIR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS WHILE OUR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS ARE COMPLETELY RESTORED TO THEIR FORMER BEAUTY & FUNCTION.

TO SHOP, VISIT **WWW.RESTORATION.COM**

CROWN CITY HARDWARE
"GET LOST IN THE DETAILS."

WRITE IN NO. 432

discover > BOLECTION™ DOOR



sophisticated encounters

OPEN TO THE POSSIBILITIES

336/851-5208 Fax 336/851-5209 or 888/511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 519

For garage doors and entry doors that beautifully enhance the unique style of your home, choose

HAHN'S WOODWORKING CO., INC.

MANUFACTURER OF TRADITIONAL WOODEN GARAGE DOORS
CARRIAGE HOUSE BARN DOORS • CUSTOM ENTRY DOORS

Since 1984, Hahn's Woodworking has been the innovating leader in manufacturing the highest quality carriage house doors. Available in motorized overhead, traditional swing-out, or sliding modes of operation. Our custom entry door line complements all carriage house doors. Please visit our website to learn more.
www.hahnswoodworking.com



HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
181 Meister Avenue, Branchburg, NJ 08876
Showroom Hours: 7-12 and 1-4PM, M-F
Phone 908-793-1415 • Fax 908-793-1420
info@hahnswoodworking.com

Excellence Since 1984
QUALITY
INNOVATION
EXPERIENCE
"We're Simply the Best"

C-B

WRITE IN NO. 6640

TRADITIONAL EXTERIOR SHUTTERS IN MAHOGANY



- RAISED PANEL
- LOUVERED
- CUT-OUTS
- REPRODUCTION
- COPPER CAPS
- MORTISE & TENON CONSTRUCTION
- WEST SYSTEM EPOXY
- RABBETING AND BEADING
- FIXED-CONTROL RODS
- SHUTTER HARDWARE
- WARRANTY

www.kingsland-shutters.com

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 COLEBROOK ROAD
NORFOLK, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

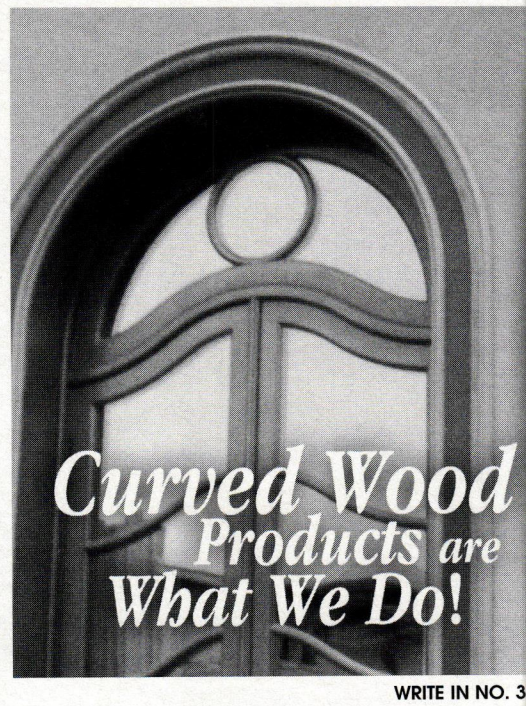
WRITE IN NO. 196



TRUE CUSTOM DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE IS A REALITY, ANY STYLE, ANY FINISH, ANY PERIOD. WE SPECIALIZE IN PROVIDING A COMPLETE HARDWARE PACKAGE WITH ALL OF THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS. OUR TALENT IS EXCEEDED ONLY BY OUR DESIRE TO MAKE YOU A SATISFIED CLIENT.

PATTEN DESIGN
15561 Product Lane #D-5, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone: 714-894-0131 • Fax: 714-894-0031

WRITE IN NO. 1520



Accent Your Curves With Continuous Grain Wood.

- Half Rounds
- Seg Circles
- Ovals
- Ellipticals
- Base
- Landing Treads
- Chair Rail
- Curved Crown

Customized & Standard SHAPES

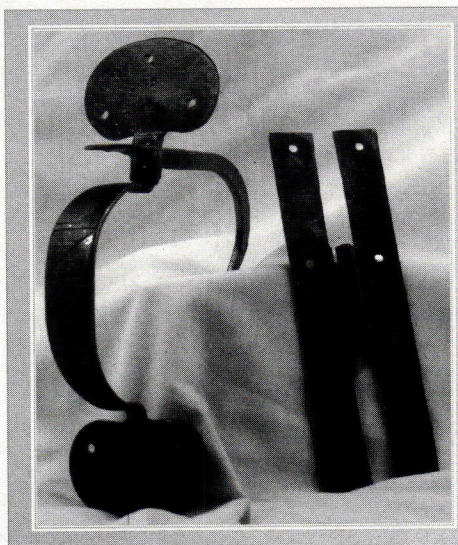
NATIONWIDE SHIPPING AVAILABLE!

Curved Wood Products are What We Do!

ARCHED CASINGS INC.
Curved Wood Mouldings & CNC Router Specialists

TEL 888-273-2567
FAX 614-873-9963
8490 Carters Mill Rd. • Plain City, OH 43064

WRITE IN NO. 313



Old Smithy Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces
by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

Historic Consultations

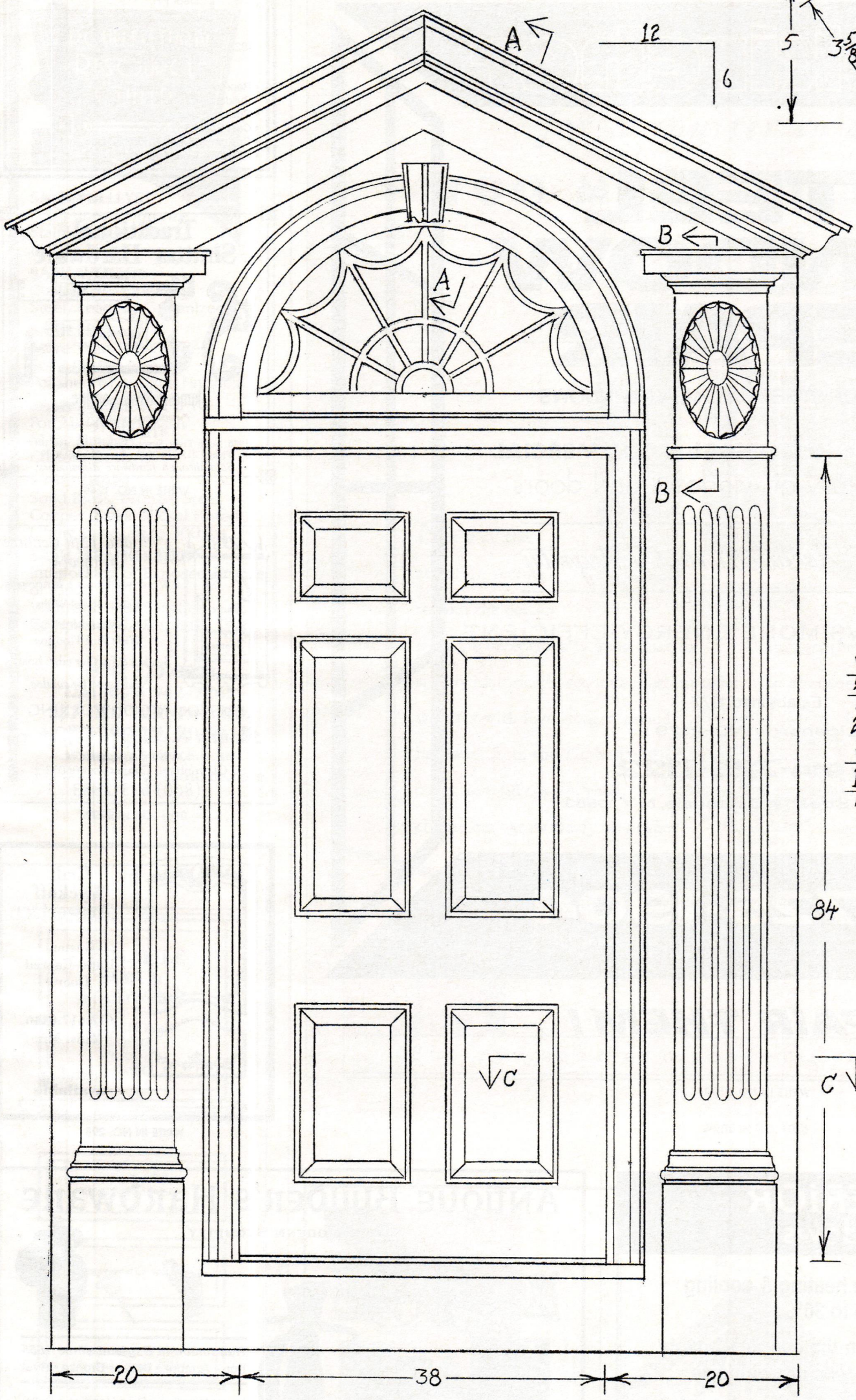
193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

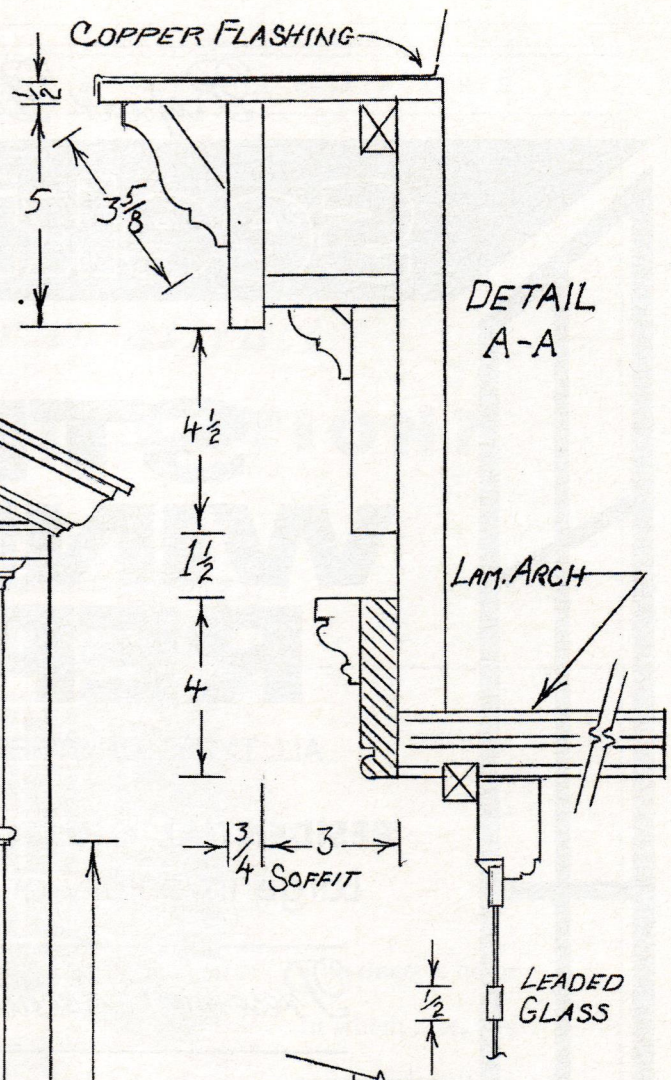
WRITE IN NO. 285

Sun Architectural Woodworks, Inc.

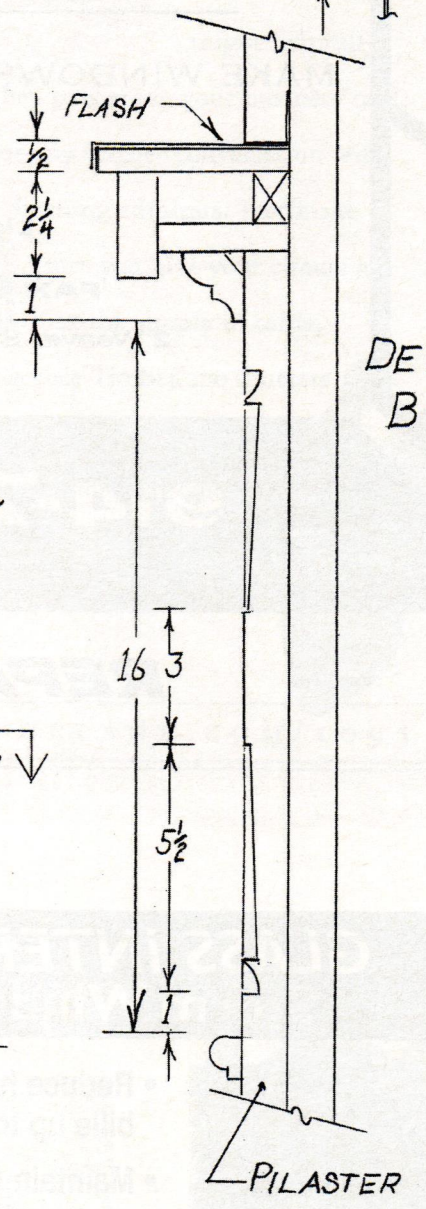
West Baldwin, Maine: 04091 Ph: 207+625-7000 Fx: 207+625-4444

Custom & Historic Reproduction Millwork. **Architect's Inquiries Invited.**

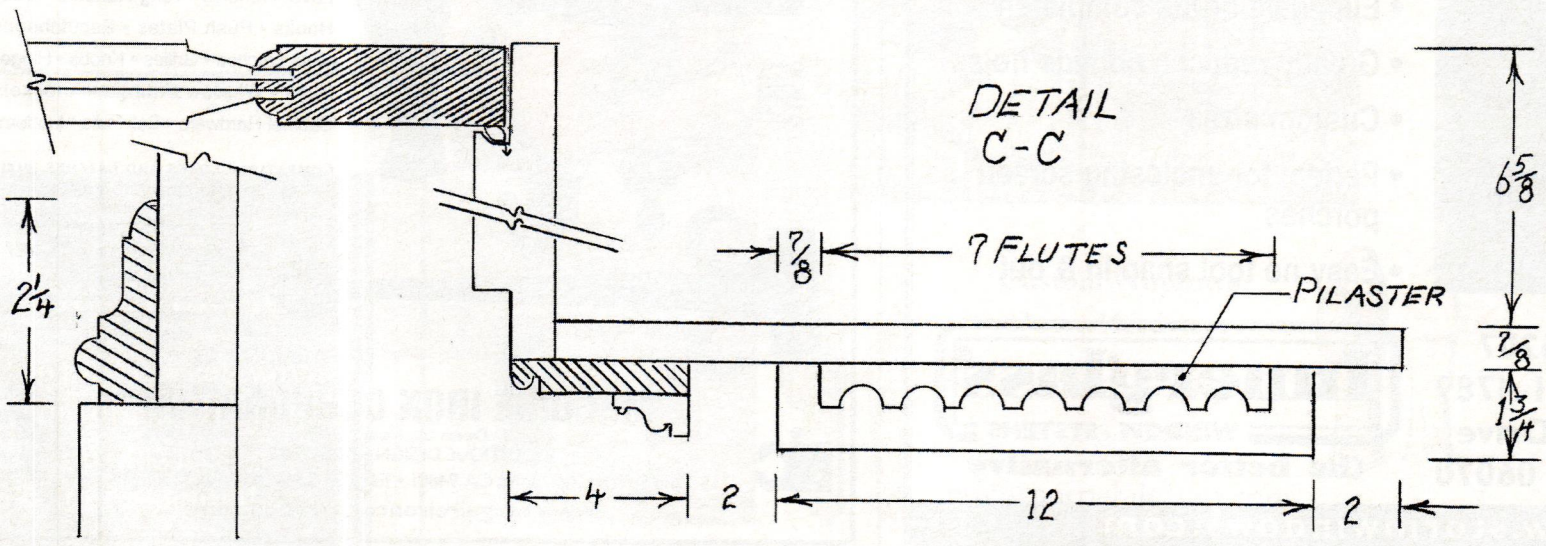




DETAIL A-A



DETAIL B-B



DETAIL C-C

WRITE IN NO. 2684

Wood Screen Doors



Coppa Woodworking Inc.

1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731 310-548-5332 Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600

Woodworking & Design LLC
J.S. BENSON
BUILDING CUSTOM WINDOWS SINCE 1978

STEVE BENSON
Designer, Owner

Tel: 802-254-3515 Fax: 802-254-4874

E-mail: jsbwood@sover.net
Website: jsbensonwoodworking.com

118 BIRGE STREET, BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301

WRITE IN NO. 1397

GET REAL



Unused Original Stock Builders' Hardware
& First Rate Restorations

WWW.WMJRIGBY.COM
73 Elm St. Cooperstown, NY 13326
607-547-1900

WRITE IN NO. 8410

www.weathershield.com/PH



WE BELIEVE HISTORIC WINDOWS SHOULD LOOK THEIR AGE, NOT ACT LIKE IT.

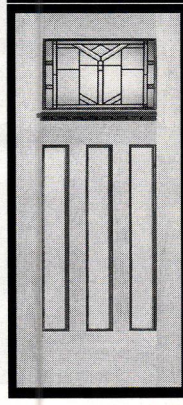
Weather Shield®
Premium Windows & Doors

HR175® Historic Renovation Windows by Weather Shield®

Our custom-sized HR175® Historic Renovation Windows are designed to meet the most stringent guidelines for historical restoration projects. They feature energy-efficient glazing options, a tilt in bottom sash and historically accurate details such as 1-3/4" thick sash, 7/8" true divided lite grilles and a range of exterior casings. HR175 Sash Replacement Kits are also available. Call us today at **1-800-477-6808.**
Demand better. Compromise nothing. Want more.

WRITE IN NO. 1448

SHEPPARD DOORS & GLASS



Your front door makes the first — and best — impression

Call us at 713.807.1444 or 713.807.1448 Fax

And...see our online catalogs
www.shepparddoors.com
or
www.craftsmandoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 857

THE WOODWORKS COMPANY LTD.
Custom Turnings Since 1976

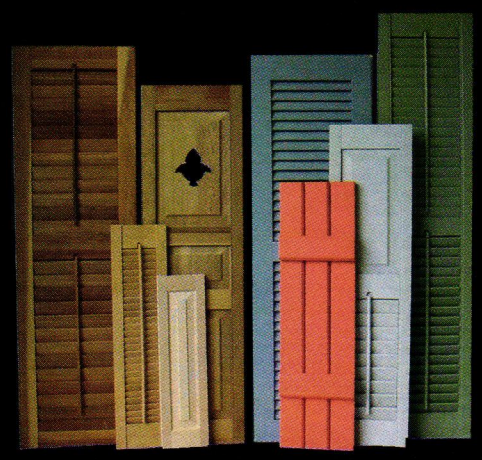
BALUSTRADES FOR
HISTORICAL REPLICATIONS
PRIVATE • MUNICIPAL •
COMMERCIAL
SMALL & LARGE
PRODUCTION RUNS

2559 Route 44 Salt Point, NY 12578
(845) 677-3960 Fax Quotes (845) 677-5964
www.woodworkscompany.com

WRITE IN NO. 3061

QUALITY WOOD SHUTTERS!

Red Cedar
Basswood
Red Oak
Poplar



Moveable Louvers
Fixed Louvers
Raised Panels
Board & Batten
Endless Cut-Outs

Interior Plantations
Traditional Bifolds
Colonial Panels
Open Frame

FULL PAINTING SERVICE!
DELIVERY RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR!

Free Brochure
Free Quotes
Free Delivery
(on most orders)

SHUTTERCRAFT, INC.
Showroom in Madison, CT
Email: all@shuttercraft.com
Visit: www.shuttercraft.com

Call (203) 245-2608
Fax (203) 245-5969

WRITE IN NO. 5005



HILES™
PRECIOUS METAL PLATING
& SILVERSMITHS
SINCE 1930

Hiles combines hand craftsmanship with the latest technology and environmental concerns needed to preserve and/or restore your hardware and lighting fixtures. We are able to match most any finish you desire.

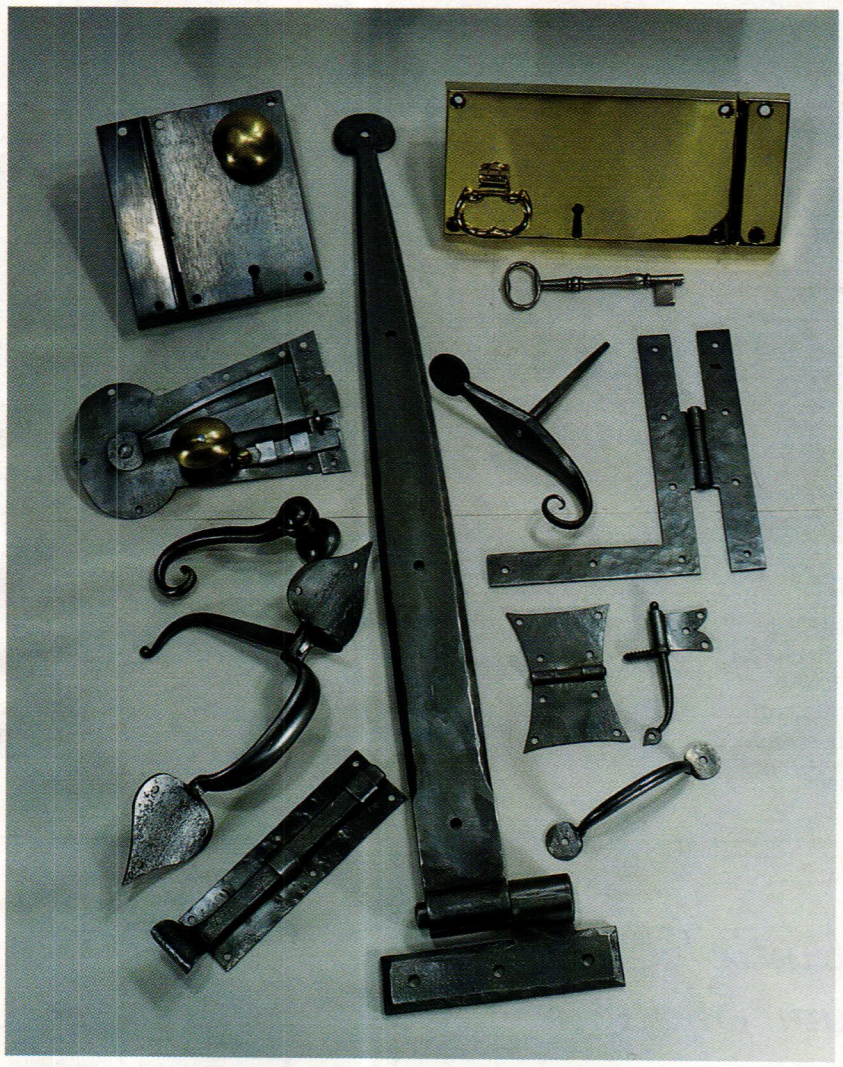
2030 Broadway, Kansas City, MO 64108
(816) 421-6450 Toll Free: (866) 505-4460
Fax: (816) 421-1132
E-Mail: information@hilesplating.com
www.hilesplating.com

WRITE IN NO. 1447

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

DOOR HARDWARE BY:

D. C. Mitchell



D.C. MITCHELL

8 E. HADCO ROAD • WILMINGTON, DE 19804

PHONE 302 998 1181 FAX 302 994 0178

www.dcmitchell.org

WRITE IN NO. 2800



Traditional Elegance with a touch of Innovation

Styled in:
Classic,
Craftsman,
Bungalow,
Cottage
& Interior Doors







International DOOR & LATCH

1455 Westec Dr. • Eugene, Oregon, 97402 • 541-686-5647

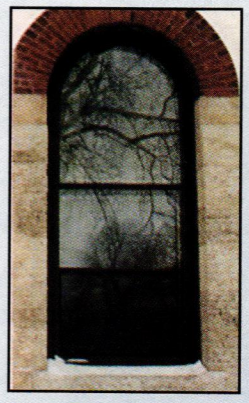
www.internationaldoor.com

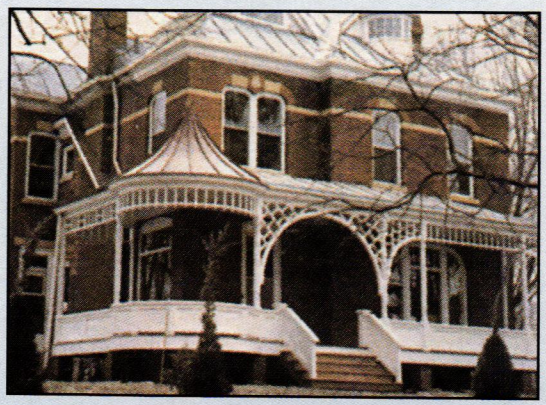
mon-Ray®

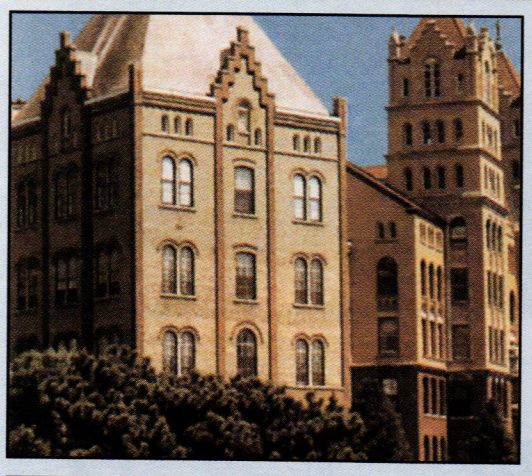
High Performance Secondary Glazing Window Systems

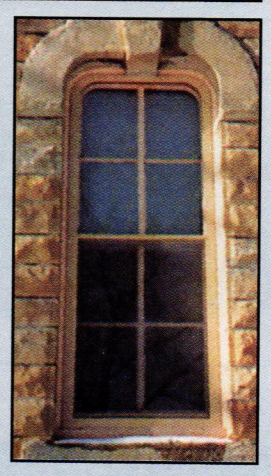
From Design to Installation, Mon-Ray Storm Windows Deliver Lasting Satisfaction...

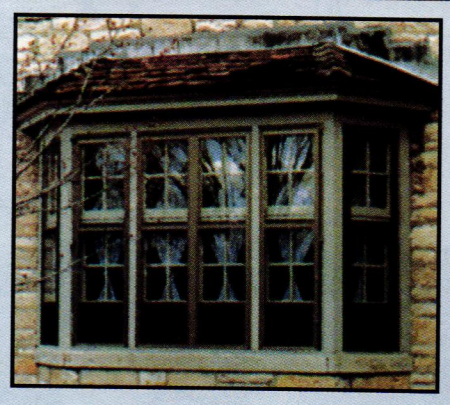
- Conserve Energy
- Reduce Maintenance
- Abate Outside Noise
- Retain Original Appearance

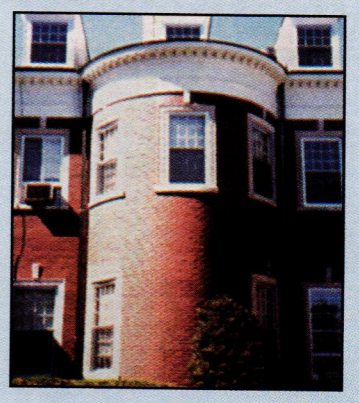












For Additional Information Write or Call:

MON-RAY, INC., 801 Boone Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55427

1-800-544-3646

mon-Ray®

www.monray.com

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

WRITE IN NO. 1288



WRITE IN NO. 690



The Atlantic Line of Premium Shutters

- Fully operable historically accurate custom shutters.
- Each shutter is custom made to fit any style window.
- Available in 40 standard colors, plus a custom matching option.
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on material and 15 Year Warranty on the finish.

Atlantic Premium Shutters™

The Tapco™ GROUP
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

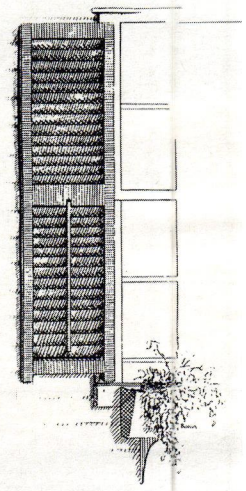
www.atlanticpremiumshutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1177

Shutters & Hardware

that are history...

Complete Service Provided



- replicate any shutter or hardware
- technical drawings for Historicial Commissions
- consultation and site visits
- installation

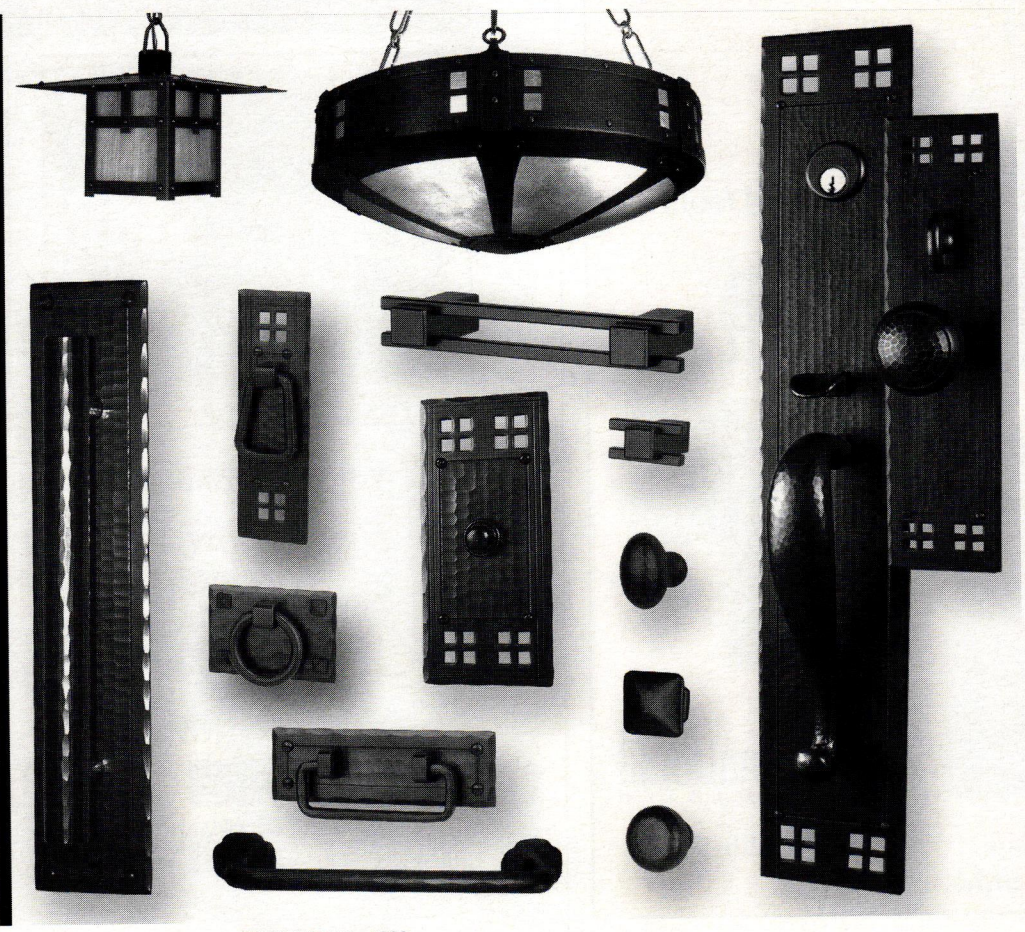
Beech River Mill
30 Route 16B, Dept PH Ctr.
Ossipee, NH 03814
Ph: (603) 539-2636 Fax: (603) 539-1384
www.beechrivermill.com
Send $3.00 for Catalog

WRITE IN NO. 4110

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD

HAND CRAFTED COPPER HARDWARE IN THE ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE.

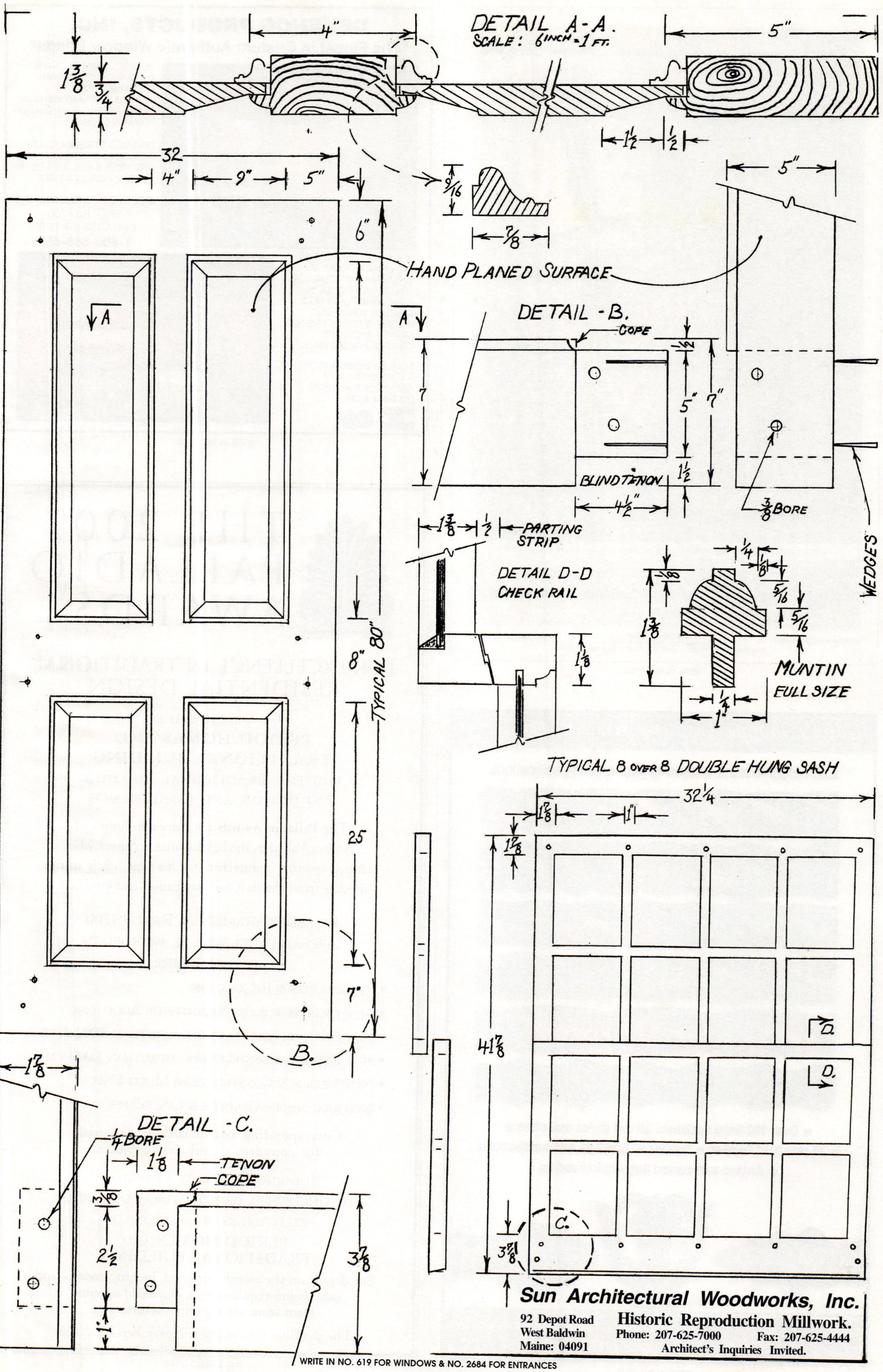
MAILING ADDRESS:
PO BOX 161 MARCELINE, MO 64658
PHONE:
660.376.2481
FAX:
660.376.4076
WEBSITE:
CRAFTSMENHARDWARE.COM
EMAIL:
CRAFTSM@SHIGHWAY.COM



WRITE IN NO. 6980

www.period-homes.com

Historically Inspired Products for Residential Architecture



Sun Architectural Woodworks, Inc.
92 Depot Road
West Baldwin
Maine: 04091
Historic Reproduction Millwork.
Phone: 207-625-7000 Fax: 207-625-4444
Architect's Inquiries Invited.

WRITE IN NO. 619 FOR WINDOWS & NO. 2684 FOR ENTRANCES

High Quality Hardware From Europe

AVAILABLE IN IRON, RUSTED FINISHES, OLD IRON, ANTIQUE IRON,
DISTRESSED IRON, AND BRASS, ANTIQUE BRASS, BRONZES AND VERT-DE-GRIS



ITEMS SHOWN ABOVE WERE SELECTED FROM OUR CATALOGS

European Hardware and Finishes

Gerber Hinge Co.

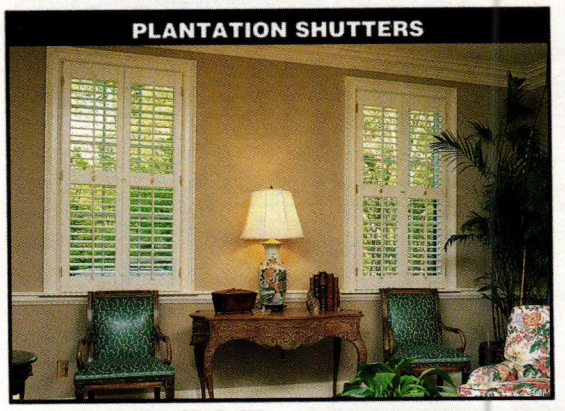
info@gerberhinge.com
21034 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, California 91304
Telephone (818) 717-5011 - (800) 643-7237 - Fax (818) 717-5016
www.gerberhinge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2540

DEVENCO PRODUCTS, INC.

"The Finest in Custom Authentic Window Blinds"

PLANTATION SHUTTERS



DEVENCO MANUFACTURES PLANTATION, GEORGIAN, AND RAISED PANEL SHUTTERS TO FIT **ANY WINDOW** IN ANY PANEL CONFIGURATION YOU MAY DESIGN.

DEVENCO'S FREE BROCHURE INCLUDING SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICE SHEETS IS MAILED IN 24 HOURS. CALL OR WRITE.

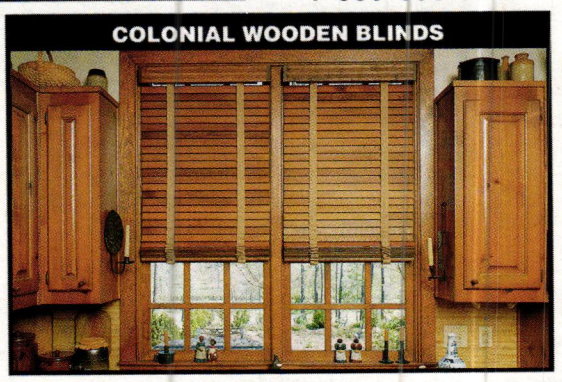
DEVENCO PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 700
DECATUR, GA 30031
1-800-888-4597

DEVENCO'S 18th CENTURY COLONIAL WOODEN BLIND MAY BE MANUFACTURED IN ANY COLOR AND SIZE IN APPROXIMATELY 6 WEEKS. WOODEN BLINDS HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME FOR PRIVACY AND LIGHT CONTROL FOR 300 YEARS.

YOUR WINDOWS ARE OFTEN A ROOM'S GREATEST ARCHITECTURAL ASSET
DO THEM JUSTICE

VISA MasterCard

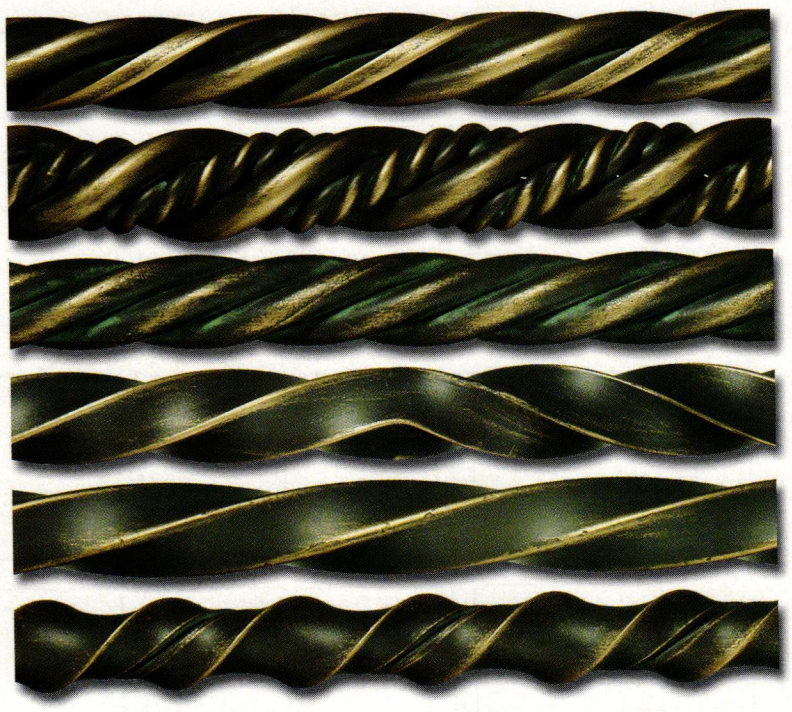
COLONIAL WOODEN BLINDS



WRITE IN NO. 7770

Gaby's Shoppe — *Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron*

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



■ Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
■ 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
■ Angled and curved bay window rods ■



View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. ▪ Dallas, Texas 75207 ▪ 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
PERIOD HOMES AND TRADITIONAL BUILDING
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION– MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF
PERIOD HOMES AND TRADITIONAL BUILDING.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www. period-homes.com.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

WRITE IN NO. 7777

Davenport Hardware

Residential and commercial hardware sales and services including hardware schedules and specifications.

Custom hardware conversions for Marvin and Pella doors and windows.

Innovative Sitepoint® Packaging System eliminates jobsite installation confusion and frustrations.

voice: 831.458.3325 • fax: 831.457.2282
P.O. Box 220 | 7 Cliff St, Davenport, CA 95017
email: Contact@DavenportHardware.com
website: www.DavenportHardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 374

Dynasty



The Dynasty Door™ series provides a truly unique look utilizing Knotty Alder and reclaimed Antique Douglas Fir featuring a hand-applied finish and distressing process that is combined with additional architectural enhancements such as Clavos, Strap Hinges, Wrought Iron Grills, and a variety of decorative insulated glass options.

The reclaimed Antique Douglas Fir features wood that was harvested between 80 & 150 years earlier.

These pre-hung and pre-finished door systems are hand-crafted one at a time. Door Slabs are 8 foot tall by 3 feet wide with a nominal 2" thickness constructed with mortise & tenon joints pre-hung in matching 4 5/8" jambs with ball bearing hinges.

GLASS-CRAFT DOOR COMPANY
2002 Brittmoore Road
Houston, Texas 77043 USA
800.766.2196 National
713.690.8282 Local
www.gcdoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 1367

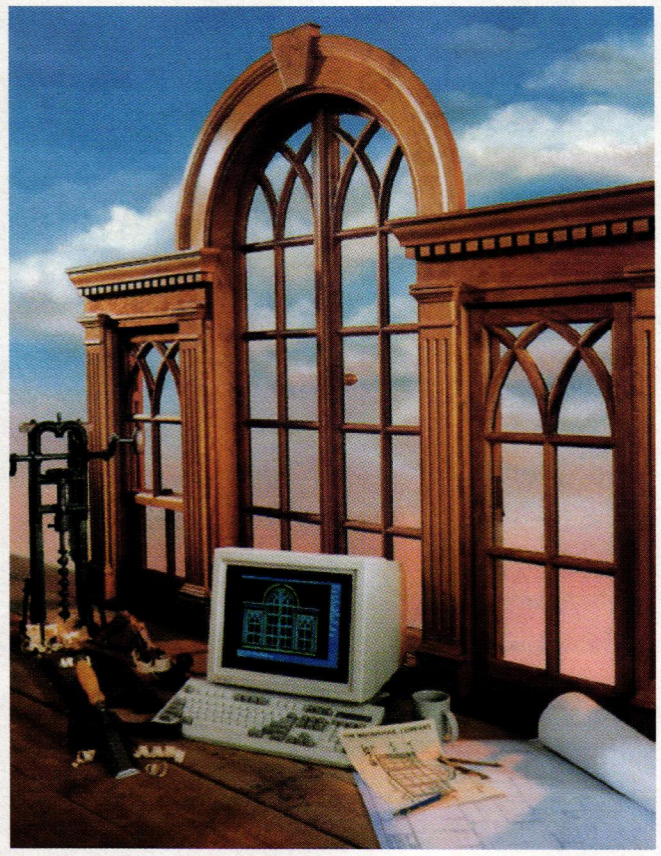
WESTON MILLWORK CO
SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER
Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original



722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316

WOODSTONE®
Architectural Windows & Doors



- Our products are *designed to your specifications and Hand-Crafted in the United States* using the highest grade, traditional, pegged, coped, mortise & tenon wood joinery.
- Woodstone uses the *highest grade lumber* available. We do not use finger jointed lumber.
- Our coped, mortise & tenon joinery seals against the weather and *lasts* longer, therefore we do not use corrosive fasteners, dowels, mitered or half-lap joinery in our products.
- Woodstone fabricates its sash and doors with *True Divided Lites* (TDL), not Simulated Divided Lites (SDL).
- Our Insulating Glass (IG) is fabricated by hand with Edgetec's low condensation SuperSpacer® and all Woodstone IG can be certified with the *highest IGCC CBA rating with up to a 20 year limited warranty.*
- True Divided Lite fabrication allows the use of various glass types in all Woodstone *Insulating Glass, including restoration glass, stained, and bent glass.*
- We preservative dip and apply finish to all of the wooden elements in our windows and doors *before* final assembly to protect all surfaces.
- Woodstone windows and doors have proven performance, including *the best air infiltration specifications* for traditional weight & pulley double hung windows available. *Impact resistant* sash and doors are also available.

High Performance Traditional, Contemporary & Historic Replicate Wooden Windows & Doors
Since 1978

The Woodstone Company
P.O. Box 223, Patch Road
Westminster, Vt 05158

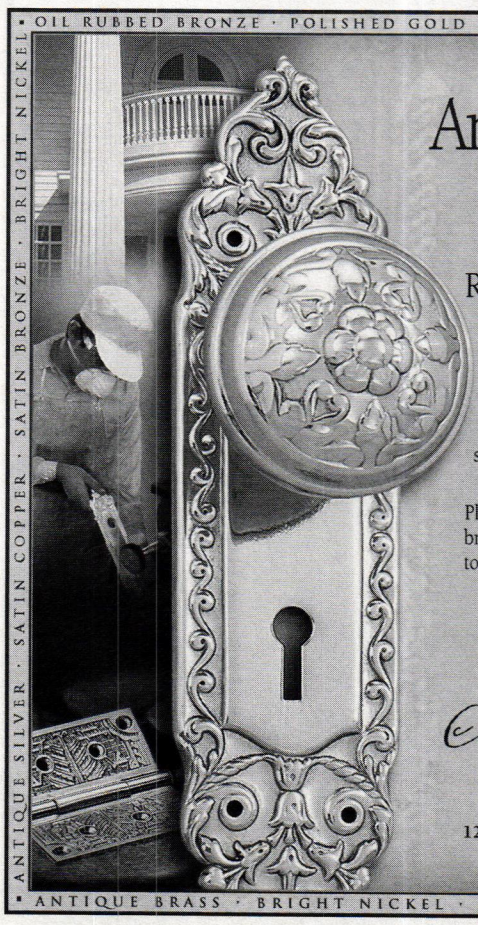
visit our web site at:
http://www.woodstone.com

Toll Free: 800.682.8223
Fax: 802.722.9528
email: sales@woodstone.com

Woodstone® is a registered trademark of The Woodstone Company

WRITE IN NO. 8430

OIL RUBBED BRONZE · POLISHED GOLD · ANTIQUE BRONZE · POLISHED BRASS · ANTIQUE NICKEL · BRUSHED CHROME · SATIN BRONZE · ANTIQUE BRASS · ANTIQUE SILVER · SATIN COPPER · SATIN BRONZE · BRIGHT NICKEL · ANTIQUE BRASS · BRIGHT NICKEL · SATIN NICKEL · PEWTER FINISHES



Antique Hardware Restoration

Restoring a home can be a challenge. Finding someone to restore your antique door hardware and fixtures can be close to impossible.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is your solution.

Our company was founded in 1923 with one goal – the quality restoration and preservation of silver and antique hardware for future generations.

Let us tell you more about Al-Bar Wilmette Platers. Call today (800-300-6762) for your free brochure. We want to help you put the finishing touches on your home restoration project.

Al Bar Wilmette PLATERS

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette Illinois 60091
800-300-6762 • www.albarwilmette.com

WRITE IN NO. 97

Custom Traditional Entranceways



- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Stain Grade or Primed
- Various Glass Options
- Silicone Compression Weather-strip
- Mahogany Sill w/Bronze Interlock Threshold
- Trim Package Available
- Solid Brass Hardware w/Standard Finishes
- Shop Drawings Generated For Each Job

KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork
7 Colebrook Road
Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
Fax: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 4573

GRABILL©
Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



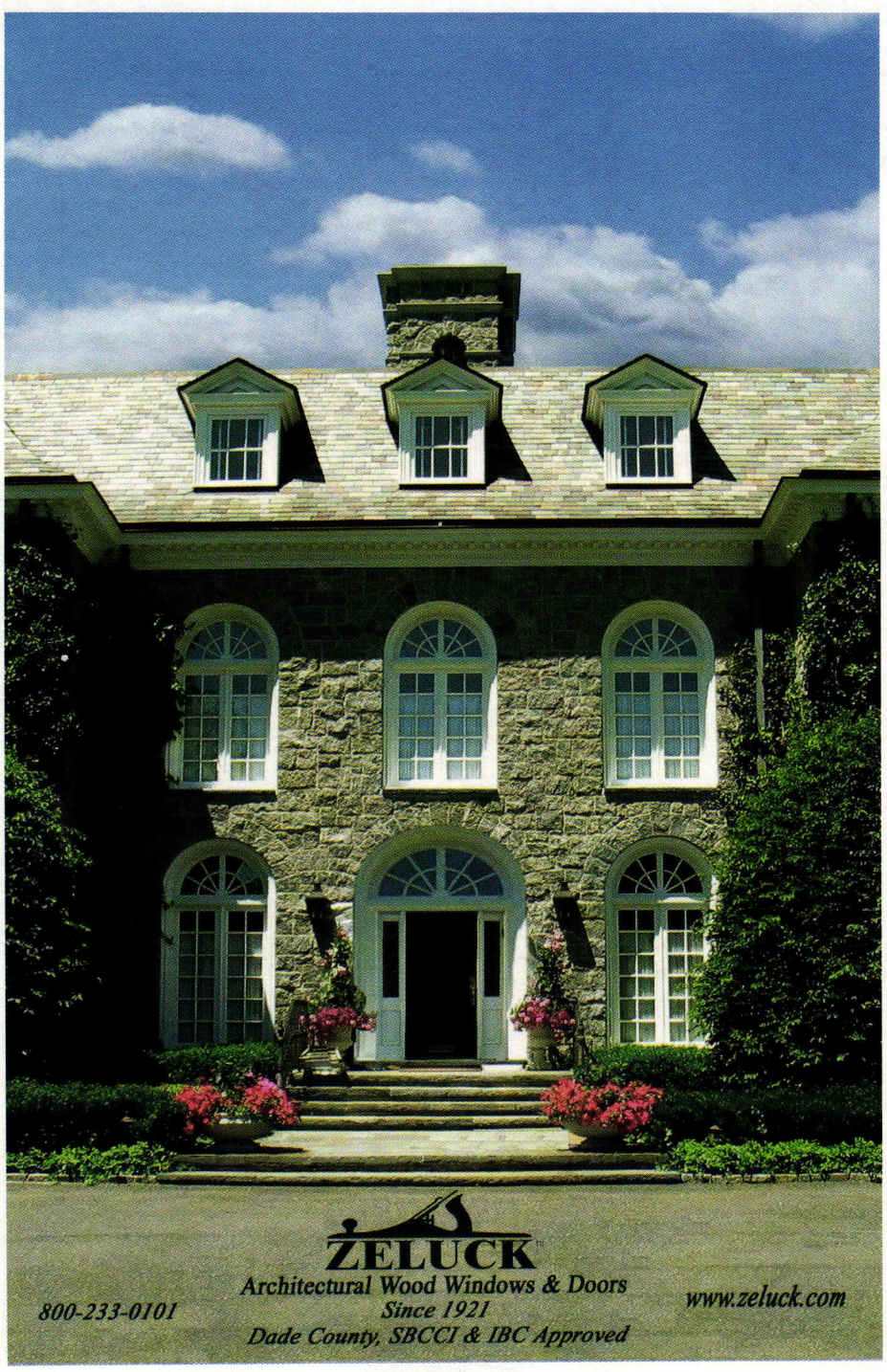
Mahogany • Teak • Oak • Pine • Cypress • Ash



Bronze or Aluminum Clad

• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials • Distinctive Design
• Built to Specifications • Double Hung/Weight & Pulley
• Casement • Tilt-Turn • Lift & Slide
Built with Integrity...Built to Last
7463 Research Dr., Almont, MI 48003 Ph: 810-798-2817 Fax 810-798-2809
sales: tgrabill@bignet.net • www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910



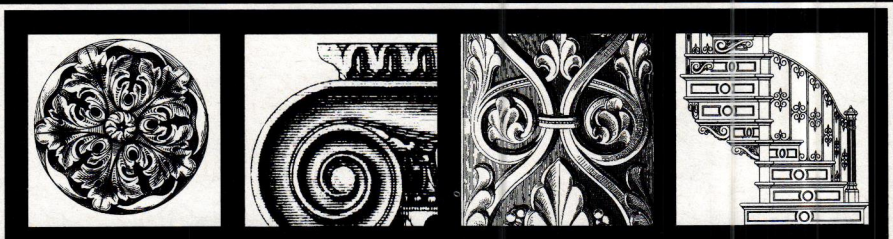
WRITE IN NO. 6920

Olde Good Things
Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists
See our full page, full color ad on page 7
WRITE IN NO. 329



I • N • T • B • A • U
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**



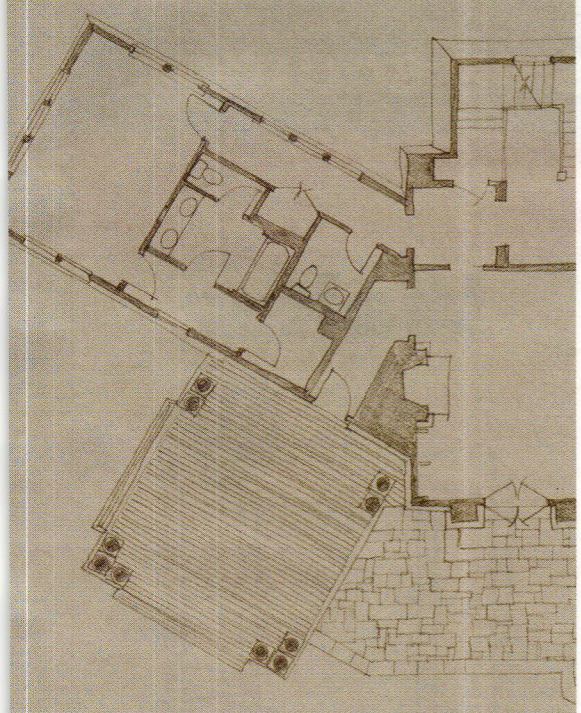
Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

✔ **Entries Due:**
March 1, 2006

✔ **Live Competition:**
April 6-8, 2006
Traditional Building Show
Navy Pier, Festival Hall A
Chicago, Illinois



Hosted by:

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

In collaboration with:

Old-House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE

AIBD®
The American Institute of Building Design

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA



Call for Entries

A LIVE Design Competition

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape. They bring back a sense of place to the home and are an important and ever-increasing movement in residential architecture.

What is it about old houses that people love so much? Is it the wooden floor boards, wavy glass, pleasing proportions, or warming hearth? They may love the integrity, craftsmanship, and harmony found in antique houses, but the reality of restoring old structures for many is a daunting task. New old houses satisfy this insatiable appetite for the past while offering all the amenities of today.

✔ Who May Enter?

Open to designers, architects and design/build builders willing to take on the task of creatively providing solutions presented by a detailed "design program" derived from a fictitious client and building site. The winning design will be marketed nationally in Restore Media's *New Old House* with plan sales profits shared with the designer.

✔ Where and When?

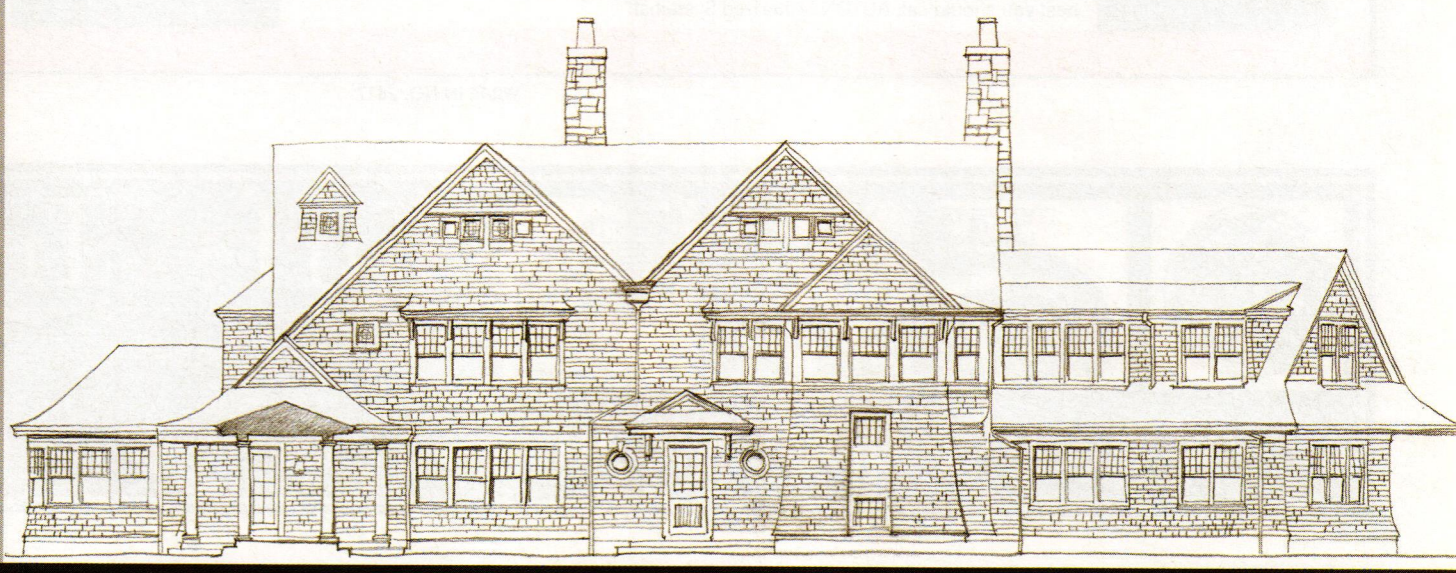
The LIVE Design Challenge will take place at the Navy Pier in Chicago during the Traditional Building Show exhibit hall hours on April 6-8, 2006. As a participant, you will be busily working for two-days at locations where conference attendees may observe and interact with you. This is a prime opportunity to exhibit your talents to thousands of potential clients.

✔ How to Enter?

To qualify for the Traditional Building Design Challenge you must submit an application and up to 3 portfolios of your work. Portfolio submissions should include renderings, images, or photos of specific projects that reflect your experience and knowledge of the traditionally-inspired movement. To download a Traditional Building Design Challenge application, please visit www.traditionalbuildingshow.com or call 866.566.7840, ext 112 to receive it by fax or email.

For information please contact:

Steven Mickley
The American Institute of Building Design
phone: 800.366.2423
email: steve.mickley@aibd.org



Visit www.traditionalbuildingshow.com for more details!

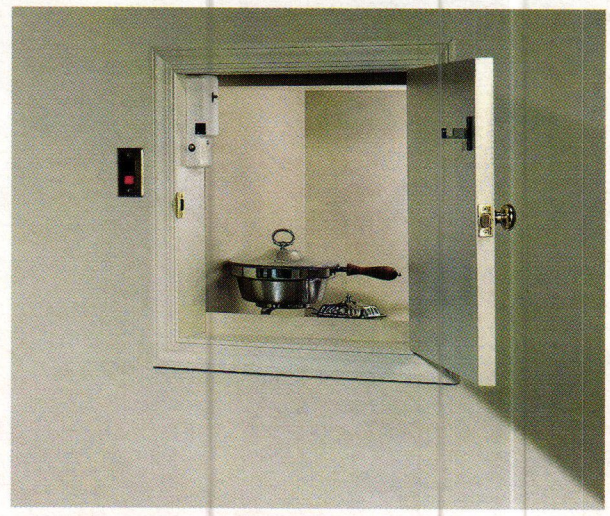
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters



Miller Mfg. manufactures manual dumbwaiters in five standard sizes with capacities of 50-250 lbs.



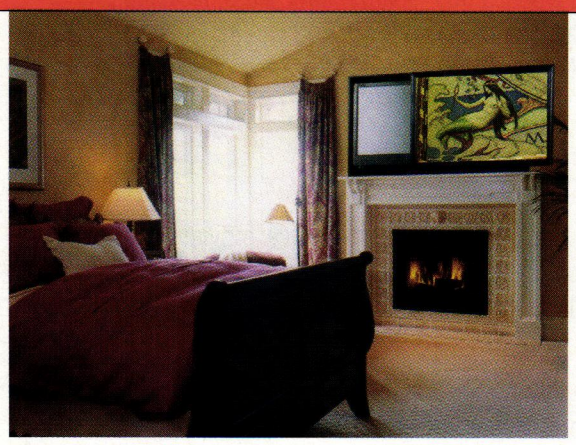
Auton Motorized Systems manufactures television lifts such as this cabinet model.



Inclinator's Homewaiter has a travel distance of 35 ft. and opens on multiple sides.

AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS HAS YOUR DESIGN SOLUTION.

IN-VIS-O-TRAK



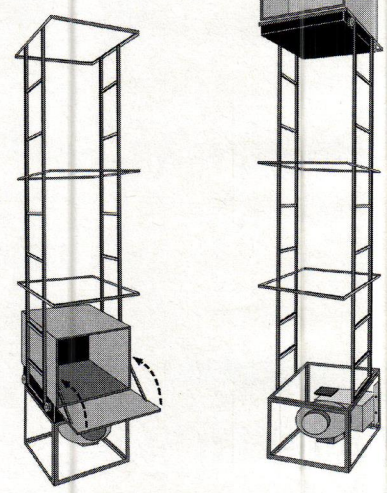
Hides your plasma TV behind your favorite painting! One-touch, remote control operation. Fast, easy installation. Painting glides smoothly and quietly over AUTON'S famous rack & pinion drive.

PLASMA LIFT



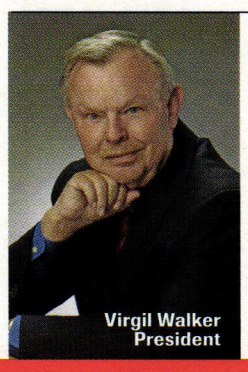
Have your fine furniture maker build the cabinet of your dreams and then install an AUTON Plasma Lift inside! Our world-famous plasma lift is available in standard and custom sizes. Our most popular model!

SMART Waiter

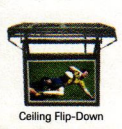


If you're tired of taking the stairs in your multi-level living space, it's time for AUTON'S SMARTWaiter! Saves steps and protects your back from heavy lifting. Ideal for moving a variety of items from floor to floor.

For over 50 years **AUTHENTIC AUTON™** products have been specified by world-class architects, furniture makers, interior designers, and builders. When designing for the most discriminating environments, they appreciate the flexibility that only AUTON products provide. Featuring systems that can be used in virtually any design application, AUTON provides both standardized and custom built motorized systems.



Virgil Walker
President



Ceiling Flip-Down



Pop-Up Bar



Pop-Up Safe



Plasma Pop-Up



Rack & Pinion Drive

"We've been building the world's finest motorized systems for over 50 years. In fact, we invented the POP-UP TV Lift!. Don't accept substitutes or copy-cat products. When you need the best you should call AUTON Motorized Systems!"

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
27555 Avenue Scott • Valencia, CA 91355
www.auton.com • tvlifts@auton.com
phone (661) 257-9282 • fax (661) 295-5638

celebrating 50 years 1955-2005

MADE IN THE U.S.A



AUTON®
MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
THE WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV LIFTS

WRITE IN NO. 2617



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com



"The buyer is expecting the
latest and **greatest.**
And we found it around every corner
at *The Show.*"

Sharon & Stan Evans, Owners
Stonegate Construction
Jonesborough, TN
IBS attendees since 2000

Orlando 2006
THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDERS' SHOW®
Cornerstone
OF THE INDUSTRY

CO-LOCATED WITH:
techomexpo
...where technology comes home

A Service of
NAHB
National Association of Home Builders

The 2006 International Builders' Show®

The 2006 International Builders' Show®
62nd Annual Convention & Exposition
January 11–14, 2006
Wednesday–Saturday
Orange County Convention Center
Orlando, Florida USA
www.BuildersShow.com

FREE OFFER

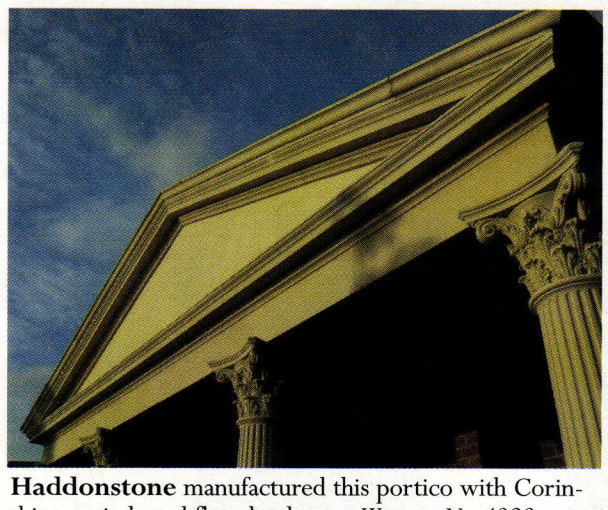
Really rushed? *Traditional Building* and NAHB invite you to pack-in what you can with a **Free 2-Day Exhibits-Only Pass,** valid Friday and Saturday. Available only at www.BuildersShow.com/traditional.

WRITE IN NO. 1189

Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes



Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics handcrafts each one of its architectural elements. *Write in No. 4100*



Haddonstone manufactured this portico with Corinthian capitals and fluted columns. *Write in No. 4020*



The Color People specializes in exterior Victorian color schemes and designs. *Write in No. 5470*



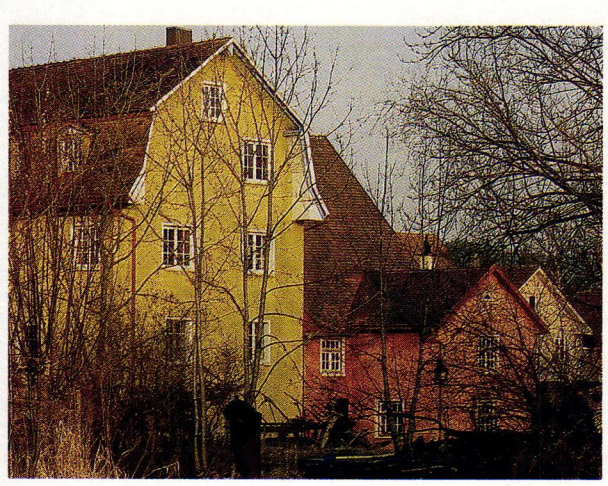
Seawright Custom Precast fabricated the arched trim, quatrefoils, window sills, wall caps and stackable columns for this building in La Quinta, CA. *Write in No. 1154*



Architectural Fiberglass Corp. replicated the original 61-in.-tall cornice with a 30-in. projection for this landmark building in the Bronx, NY. *Write in No. 6400*



The colors and color placement recommended by **Historic Exterior Color Consulting** for this building in Coldwater, MI, were taken from an 1886 period paint catalog.



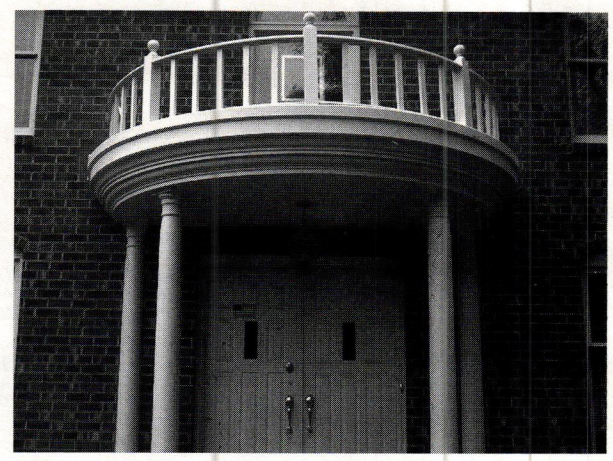
Kremer Pigments supplies lime paint and natural earth pigments for the creation of historic paint colors, such as those used on these two buildings. *Write in No. 4910*



Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns' PolyStone Balustrade Series has the structural strength of stone, without the weight. *Write in No. 1580*



Superior Moulding's swan column ornament, model #DCM210, measures 15x12 in. *Write in No. 138*



This Classically styled widow's walk features elements from **AZEK Trimboards**. *Write in No. 338*



Cumberland Woodcraft Co. manufactured the gable, turnings, posts, balustrades, rails and Victorian-style corner brackets for this porch from premium grade hardwoods. *Write in No. 1310*



The cornices on these historical buildings in Baltimore, MD, are made of **Manor Style**'s low-maintenance PVC Durastyl. *Write in No. 703*

EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL VICTORIAN PATTERNS
RESTORE AN OLD OR CREATE A NEW PAINTED LADY

THE GINGERBREAD MAN
Fancy Woodworking™
PLACERVILLE, CA

Our Originals or Yours...

Porch post brackets...

Screen Doors...

Running Trim, Spandrels...

Gable Ornaments...

It's what we do... Gingerbread

Sawn Balusters...

EXTIRA®
TREATED EXTERIOR COMPOSITE
OFFERS AMAZING RESISTANCE TO MOISTURE, ROT AND TERMITES.

Exterior Trim That Will last...

www.gingerbreadman.com

(877) 230-8960 ■ (530) 622-0550

sorry, no cookies

©The Gingerbread Man 2005

WRITE IN NO. 1364

Olde Good Things

Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts

The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 7

WRITE IN NO. 329

The Color People
architectural color consultants

Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

if

you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148

The fastest way
to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature
from this issue at
www.period-homes.com

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

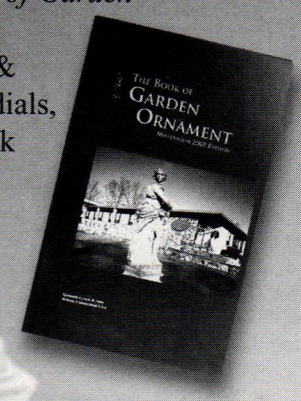
ARCHITECTURAL
ORNAMENTAL
METAL & STONE



Lion
Item # 1359

Classic Statuary

This is but one of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.*
Benches, Fountains & Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters & Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervane, plus ideas, spec & sitework suggestions and more.



Send $15.00 for your copy TODAY!
A current price list is included.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS; P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
84 DANBURY ROAD, P.O. BOX 488 • WILTON, CT 06897-0488
(203) 762-8363 FAX (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

TB-N/D

The Greater Philadelphia HISTORIC HOME SHOW™

The Resource for American Architectural Preservation

January 27, 28 & 29, 2006

Valley Forge Convention Center
King of Prussia, Pennsylvania





The Greater Philadelphia Historic Home Show™ features over 75 exhibits with the resources, experts and products dedicated to the unique solutions to restore or renovate new or old construction.

Located in the heart of American Architectural Preservation, this show will also feature informative workshops, demonstrated by our authoritative exhibitors, lectures and educational seminars, presented by The Institute of Classical Architecture and Classical America, with each seminar qualifying for AIA/CES credits.

Produced by **GOODRICH & COMPANY PROMOTIONS, INC.**
Ph: 717-796-2380, E-mail: info@goodrichpromotions.com
www.goodrichpromotions.com

Contact Priority Travel for travel accommodations
toll-free at 1-888-796-9991, or email to priotrvl@epix.net.

FRIDAY, JANUARY 27, 2006
OPEN TO THE TRADE ONLY
10:00am–5:00pm
Trade Admission: $12.00 at the door ($10.00 in advance)
For advance tickets send business card and payment to:
Historic Home Show, P.O. Box 1577, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Order deadline January 9, 2006
(NOTE: Trade admission does not include Opening Night Preview Party.)

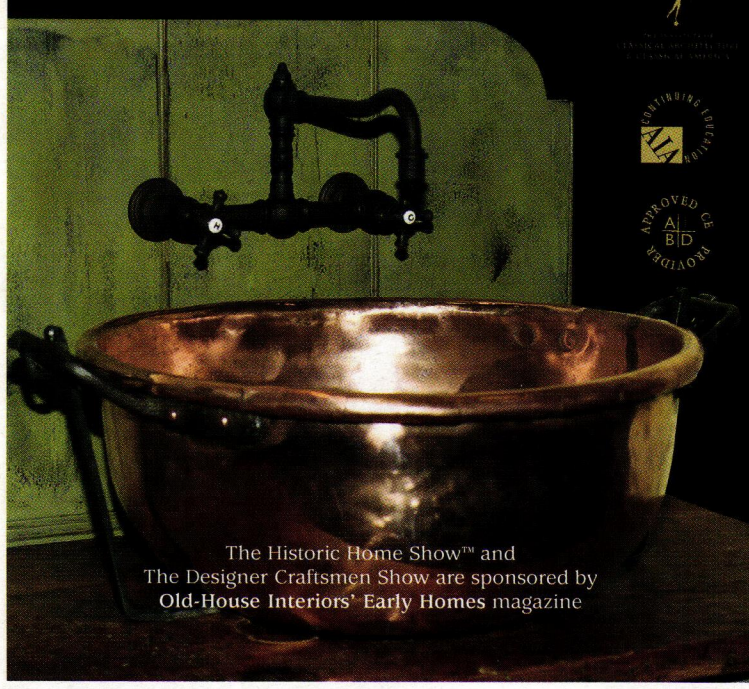
FRIDAY, JANUARY 27, 2006
OPENING NIGHT PREVIEW PARTY
6:00pm–9:00pm
Preview Admission: $35.00 per person

SATURDAY, JANUARY 28, 2006
10:00am–5:00pm

SUNDAY, JANUARY 29, 2006
11:00am–4:00pm

Saturday & Sunday Admission: $12.00 per person
$10.00 with this ad (Not valid with any other offer. One per person.)

Admission is valid for all show days. Children 12 and under are free.
Strollers and cameras are not permitted on the showroom floor.



The Historic Home Show™ and
The Designer Craftsmen Show are sponsored by
Old-House Interiors' Early Homes magazine

Admission price includes admission to
THE DESIGNER CRAFTSMEN SHOW OF PHILADELPHIA

WRITE IN NO. 125

www.period-homes.com

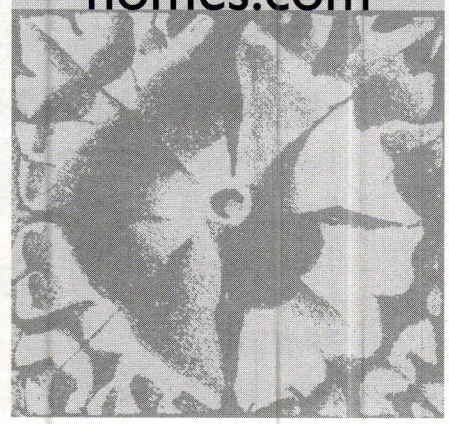
INTERNET GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

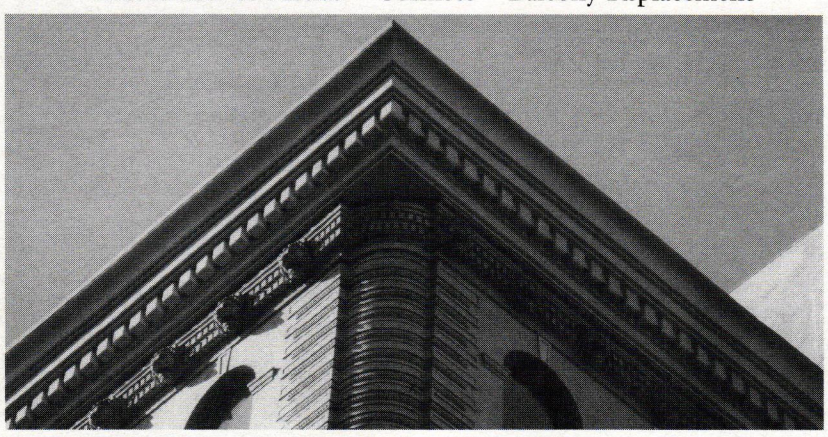
www.period-homes.com



ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes

• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Retardant
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

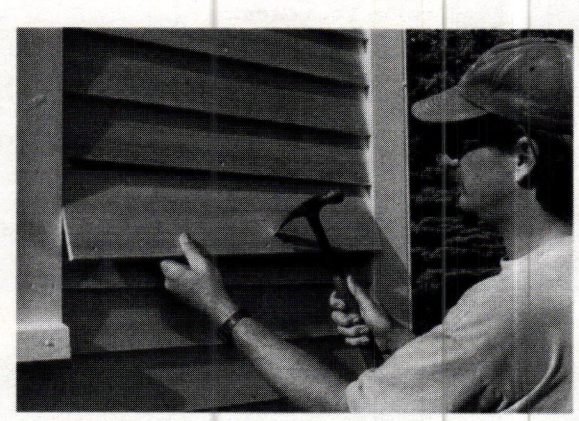
MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION
Call or Write for Free Consultation

1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (631) 842-4790
e-mail: sales@AFCornice.com web: www.AFCornice.com

WRITE IN NO. 6400

The Ward Quartersawn Clapboard

Over 100 years of continuous operation by the Ward family. Quartersawing produces a vertical grain which eliminates warping and accepts paint and stain easily for extended life and beauty.Spruce and pine. Widths from 4-1/2" to 6-1/2". Pre-staining available.



"The clapboards were blemish-free, beautiful, even in a whole truck load. It was one of the few times we've bought something, not having seen it, and everything worked out well."
— Dan Crowley, contractor, Yarmouth, Maine

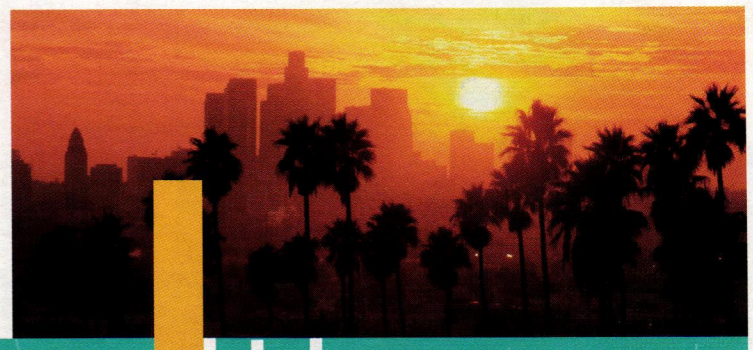
Ward Clapboard Mill

Moretown, VT
(802) 496-3581
FAX 802-496-3294

P.O. Box 1030
Waitsfield, VT 05673
www.wardclapboard.com

WRITE IN NO. 1229

AIA



convention 2006

june 8 – 10
los angeles

EDGE

ARCHITECTURE ON THE

INNOVATION ENGAGEMENT INSPIRATION

REGISTER ONLINE AT *WWW.AIA.ORG*

The AIA 2006 Convention provides you with the knowledge, tools, and networking opportunities that can improve your projects and help you better serve your clients.

Fulfill your annual continuing education commitment in three days. Attend theme presentations on innovation, engagement, and inspiration featuring Frank Gehry, FAIA; William McDonough, FAIA; and José Raphael Moneo, Hon. FAIA.

Discover the leading-edge products, services, and technologies of the more than 800 companies exhibiting at AIA Expo2006.

Meet with industry leaders and your peers, at the many interactive workshops, seminars, tours, and receptions.

Register before May 3, 2006, and save!

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.





When you subscribe to *Old-House Journal*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *Old-House Journal* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *Old-House Journal* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *Old-House Journal* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.



Subscribe to Old-House Journal. Your home deserves no less. Call us at 800.234.3797 or visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com

EXPLORE

The possibilities are endless, the opportunity is not.

THE CORE OF DISCOVERY

With scores of companies representing the biggest, best and most technologically advanced in the industry, the Midwest Builders Show® & Conference is a once-a-year opportunity you can not let pass. You'll connect with the experts who have the knowledge you need to stay up-to-date on the latest trends in the business. This exciting venue offers everything from education sessions, to exhibits, to a Plan Review Workshop, to three House Call Demo Stages, to the House Party - you will find it all at the Midwest Builders Show® & Conference. For more details, check us out online at MidwestBuildersShow.com.

MIDWEST BUILDERS SHOW®

education sponsor:
Reed Business Information.
Building Group

MARCH 15 AND 16, 2006 AT
THE DONALD E. STEPHENS CONVENTION CENTER IN ROSEMONT, ILLINOIS

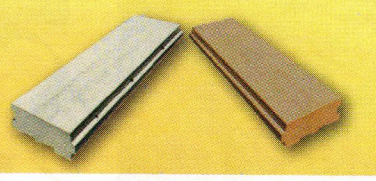
Preserve the architectural integrity of the....

TRADITIONAL FRONT PORCH



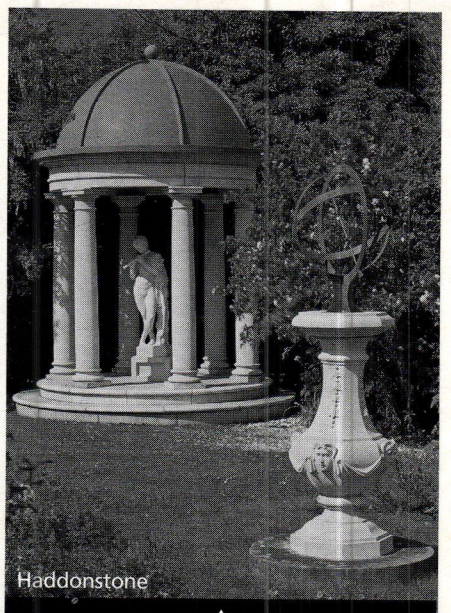
Whether restoring or renovating, choose the best, TENDURAPLANK to preserve the architectural integrity of the traditional front porch. Nothing compares to the beauty and warmth of this historically authentic tongue-and-groove porch plank. Learn more, ask about the AIA Continuing Education course TENDURA sponsors on Tongue-and-Groove Porch Flooring.

TENDURA
QUALITY THAT ENDURES



Call 1-800-TENDURA
http://periodhomes.tendura.com

WRITE IN NO. 652



Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at www.period-homes.com

Calendar of Events

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual award competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines; awards are given in the areas of Residential Architecture and Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.period-homes.com or www.traditional-building.com.

ARTS & CRAFTS LECTURE SERIES. The Sydney D. Gamble House lecture series, held at the Neighborhood Church adjacent to the Gamble House in Pasadena, CA, features one speaker each month from January through April 2006. The topics include, but are not limited to, Bernard Maybeck's Palace of Fine Arts; Julia Morgan, William Rudolph Hearst and the building of San Simeon; and Charles Green's Ionic Arts & Crafts garden. For more information or to register for the series or individual lectures, call 626-793-3334, ext. 52.

INTERNATIONAL BUILDERS' SHOW, January 11-14, 2006. The 2006 International Builders' Show will be held at the Orange County Convention Center in Orlando, FL. For more information, visit www.buildersshow.com.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING DESIGN CHALLENGE, February 1, 2006. The American Institute of Building Design and Restore Media, LLC, have announced a new design competition: the Traditional Building Design Challenge for the best design for a traditionally inspired single-family home. Interested architects, designers and students are invited to submit a portfolio of their work from which up to five finalists will be selected to compete on the trade show floor at the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference in Chicago, IL, April 5-8, 2006. The competition will include drawing by hand, a live charrette with a panel of judges and prizes before the close of the show on April 8. The grand prize will be a contract with *Old-House Journal's New Old House* to sell the winning residential design through printed publications and/or electronic media. For more details or an application, call 800-366-2423 or go to http://www.traditionalbuildingshow.com/RandR/design_challenge.shtml.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, April 5-8, 2006. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired traditional new construction. The conference, which will be held this spring at the Navy Pier in Chicago, IL, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America has developed an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by the Institute. For details on these or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or contact academic@ma-ica.org.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. A Classically trained master wood carver conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOP ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. For a list of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Current exhibits include "Washington: Symbol and City," "Liquid Stone: New Architecture in Concrete" and "Civitas: Traditional Urbanism in Contemporary Practice." Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit if you've never been there. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SEMINARS. The National Preservation Institute has a schedule of seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management running from March through December in cities across the U.S. Upcoming highlights include "Green Strategies for Historic Buildings," March 9, 2006, in Beaufort, SC; and "Preservation Maintenance," April 19-20, 2006, in Columbus, OH. Seminars vary in length from one to three days and qualify for AIA continuing-education credits. For full schedule details, go to www.npi.org.

IMPERIAL
IMI MAILBOX SYSTEMS
visit: www.imperialmailboxsystems.com



Quality
"RUST FREE"
Aluminum Mailboxes
Street Signs
& Lamp Poles

U.S. POSTMASTER Approved
Custom logos available
D.O.T. Approved

For More Information call:
(800) 647-0777

WRITE IN NO. 586

Limestone Concept, Inc.

Antique Reproductions
Fireplaces & Fountains

❖

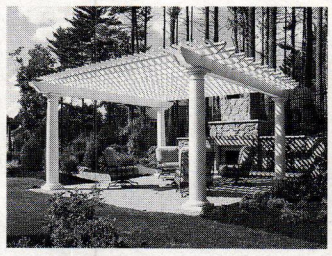
IMPORT
French Limestone
Antique Fireplaces
Terra Cotta & Roof Tiles

❖

P.O. Box 352026
Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone: 310-278-9829
Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com



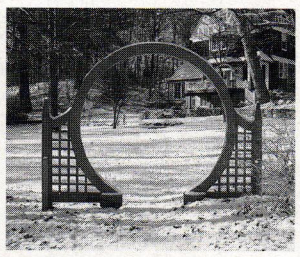
WRITE IN NO. 5390



pergolas



arbors



trellises and gates

trellis STRUCTURES

Extensive line of hand crafted, beautifully designed garden structures in western red cedar.

Beverly, Massachusetts

www.trellisstructures.com
888.285.4624
Catalog: 800.649.6920

WRITE IN NO. 8490

What can you do at www.traditional-building.com?

- Search for suppliers of historical products and services
- Order product literature from suppliers
- Link to suppliers' web sites
- Browse the Restoration Services Catalog
- Read articles and browse product reports
- Update your subscription

Visit the professional's resource for public architecture:
www.traditional-building.com

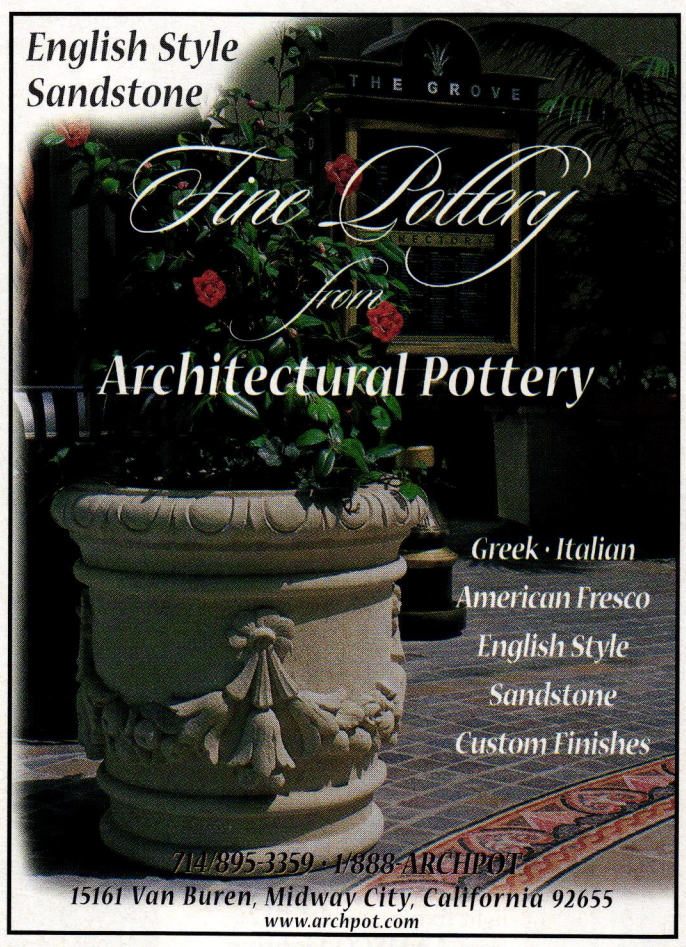
SEIBERT & RICE
FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA



The world's finest terra cotta comes from Impruneta, Italy. Easily identified by its warm pink color and perfect detail, it is completely hand crafted and strong enough to withstand freezing temperatures. This exquisite pottery is available in the United States exclusively through Seibert & Rice.

Catalog $5.00
P.O. Box 365, Short Hills, NJ 07078 973•467•8266 www.seibert-rice.com

WRITE IN NO. 5500



WRITE IN NO. 20

Olde Good Things

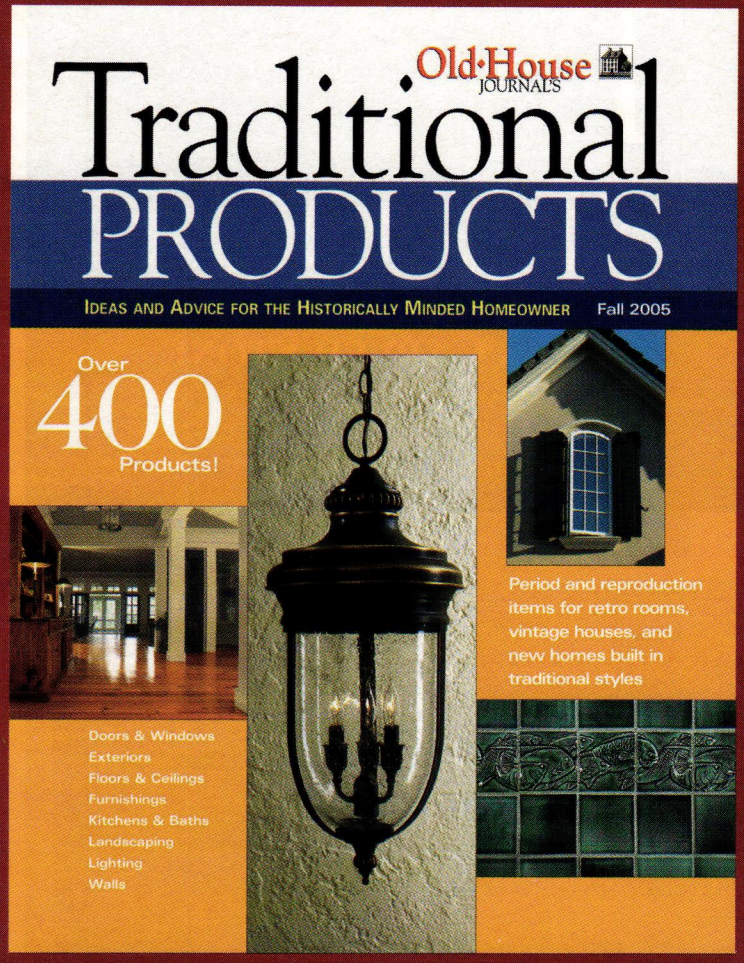
Architectural Salvage & Antique Artifacts
The Place of the Architecturologists

See our full page, full color ad on page 7

WRITE IN NO. 329

A Source Book Rich With Information on Traditional Products

Ideas and Advice for the Historically Minded Homeowner



New versions of products from our past have never been more available, or more likable. *Traditional Products* is a new way to find new-old stuff.

For more than 30 years, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has supplied homeowners with sturdy advice about the whys, wherefores, and how-tos of coping with the problems and enjoying the pleasures of owning an old home.

- Buying guides
- Complete information on product sources
- Hundreds of full-color product photos
- New alternatives to traditional materials
- Internet information

Order Today! There's never been a better time to enjoy and learn about tradition American housing styles. *Traditional Products* will help bring the lessons home.

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products covers everything from historically appropriate building mat rials to period pieces to modern substitutes, all in one softbound book. To order ($9.95 plus shippin and sales tax, if applicable), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.

& Traditional Materials

On Sale Now!

A volcanic compound from Mt. Hekla.
Mixed with Portland cement.
Highly reflective and lightweight.
Modular, but masonry.
Simple design. Superb functionality.

We almost forgot...



breathtaking

ISOKERN®
Fireplaces and Chimney Systems

fireplaces and chimney systems are supplied by: earthcore INDUSTRIES, INC.

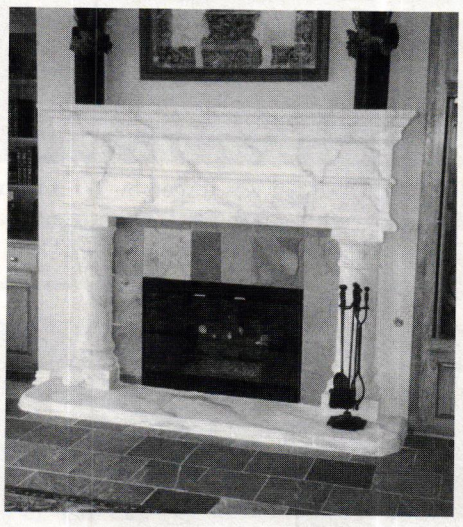
Call us at 800-642-2920
visit www.isokern.net.

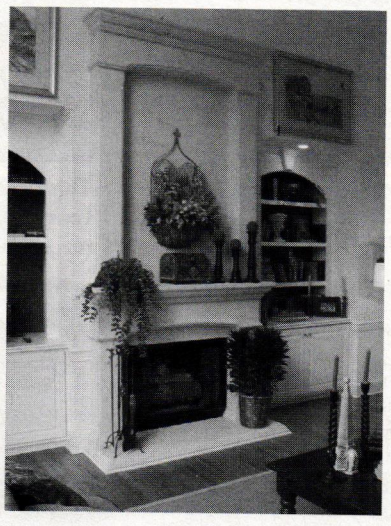
Atlanta | Boston | Charlotte | Dallas | Houston | Jacksonville | Los Angeles | Phoenix

WRITE IN NO. 1187

DFW Fyre-Stone LLC



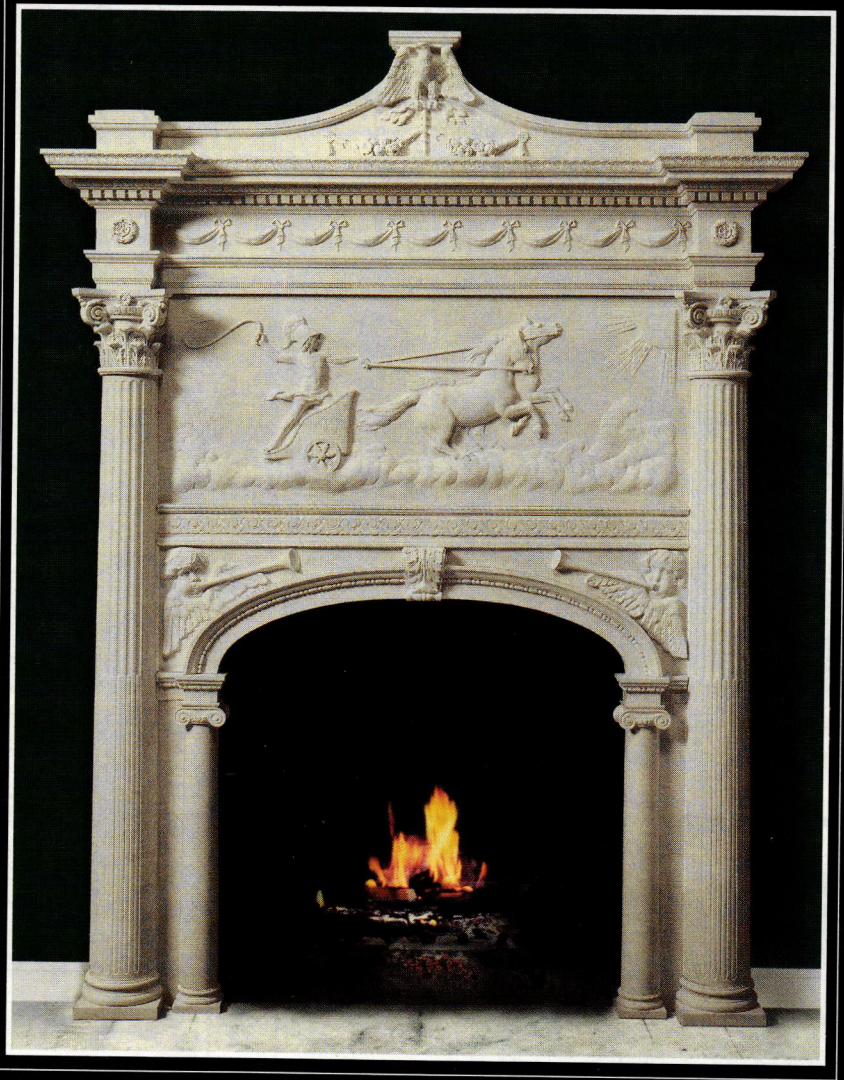




Manufactures of precast fireplace surrounds and columns.
Installation available in Dallas/Ft. Worth and Atlanta, GA
Call for CD with line drawings and photos. Call 800-449-7786
DFW Fyre-Stone
5955 Eden Dr. Haltom City, TX 76117

WRITE IN NO. 1251

D.M.S. STUDIOS



CUSTOM STONE CARVING
MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE
5-50 51st AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
TELEPHONE: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609
email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com • www.dmsstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 9100

BRING ON THE RAIN!

10% off your First Order
when you mention promotion code: PH06



RainTrade offers the widest selection of quality gutter supplies anywhere!

RAINTRADE CORPORATION

RAINTRADE: AMERICA'S MOST TRUSTED GUTTER SUPPLY SOURCE

- Copper
- Aluminum
- Galvanized Steel
- Lead Coated Copper
- New & Used Gutter Machinery
- Ornamental & Custom Supplies
- Hand-Crafted Rain Chains and more…
- 5" – 8" Gutters
- K-Style and Half Round
- Tools
- Coil & Sheet Goods

Visit our full e-commerce website at www.raintrade.com or www.guttersupply.com

guttersupply.com

Or call toll free **(888) 909-RAIN** for a free product catalog or custom quote!

WRITE IN NO. 1191

T • H • E
DURABLE SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile & sheet metal. Repair, restoration and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

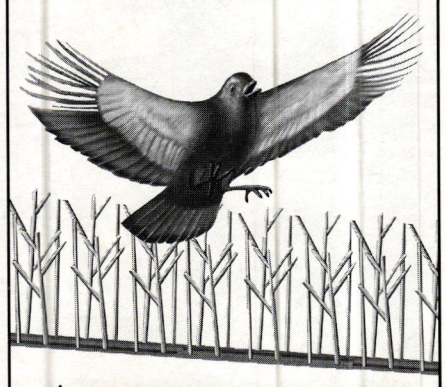
◆

Over **ONE MILLION** pieces of reclaimed slate and tile currently available. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445
www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

BLOCK PEST BIRDS



WITH **SPIKES NEEDLE STRIPS**

- TRANSPARENT
- TOUGH
- ECONOMICAL
- EASY TO INSTALL
- DENSE
- FLEXIBLE
- ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE

800-662-5021 Get rid of birds, and the mess and diseases they bring. We guarantee we'll solve your bird problem.

BIRD-X

300 N. ELIZABETH ST. DEPT. TBD • WWW.BIRD-X.COM/TBD
CHICAGO IL 60607 • 312-BAN-BIRD 312-226-2480 FAX

THE BIRD CONTROL "X-PERTS" SINCE 1964

WRITE IN NO. 3230

TRT

TILE ROOFS, INC.

HISTORICAL ROOF TILES

Largest Stock in U.S.

- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

TILE ROOFS, INC.
9505 Corsair Road
Frankfort, IL 60423

TOLL FREE:
888-708-8453

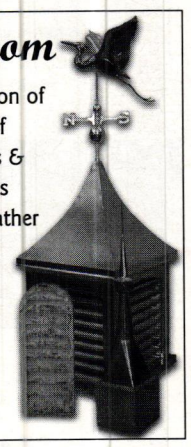
www.tileroofs.com

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL US TODAY

WRITE IN NO. 4570

Copper-inc.com

Specialize in the production of
• Cupolas • Finials • Roof Vents • Conductor Heads & Guttering • Chimney Caps • Gable End Vents • Weather Vanes • Custom Work

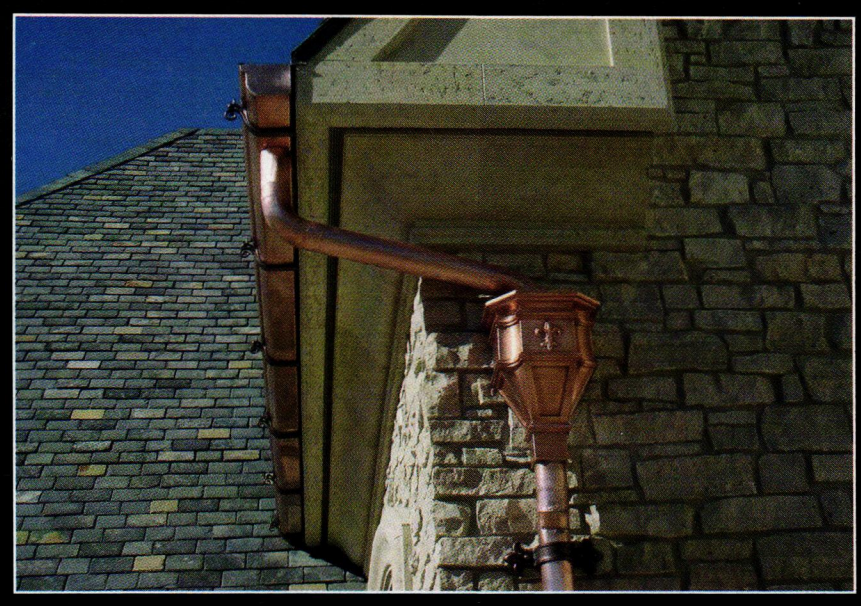


P.O. Box 244
Dickinson, TX 77539
888.499.1962
Fax: 888.499.1963
www.copper-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1312

Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks

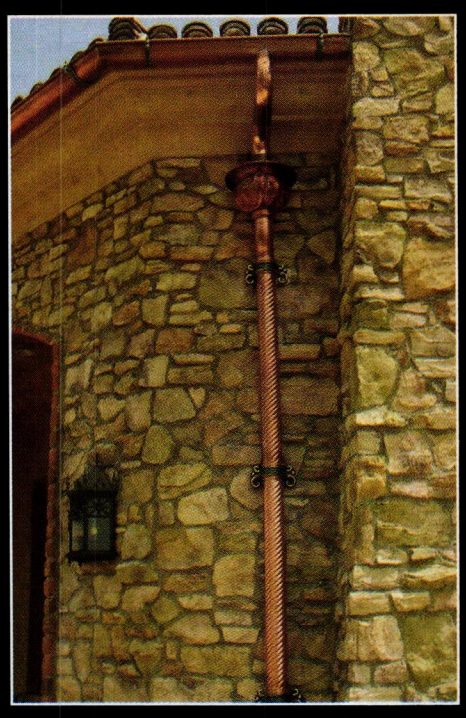


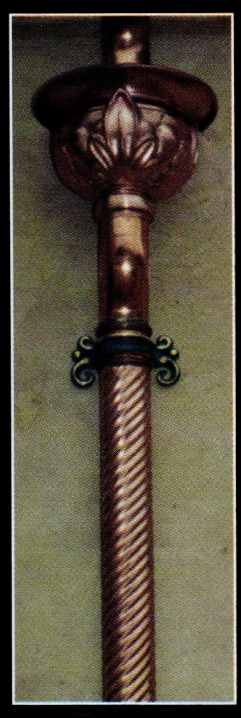


From hammered bathtubs to exceptional crated leader heads and decorative solid brass hardware for gutters and downspouts. New designs to your specifications. Patented decorative copper shingles of Old World beauty for turret applications. Curved (radius) gutters and cornices in all radii manufactured in house.

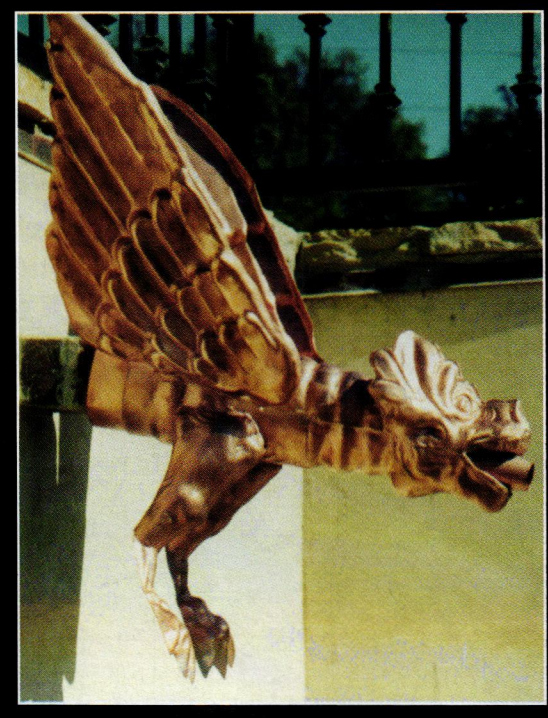












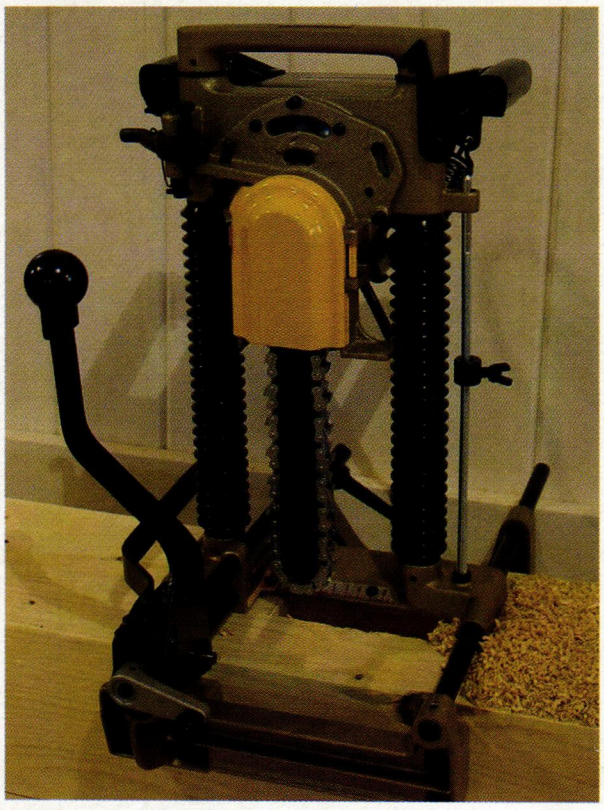
Ultimate Quality in Craftsmanship for the Most Distinctive Homes

Experience Is Priceless

P.O. Box 38, San Marcos, CA 92069 Phone: 1-760-471-5114 Fax: 1-760-471-7884

Website: www.hanscopper.com

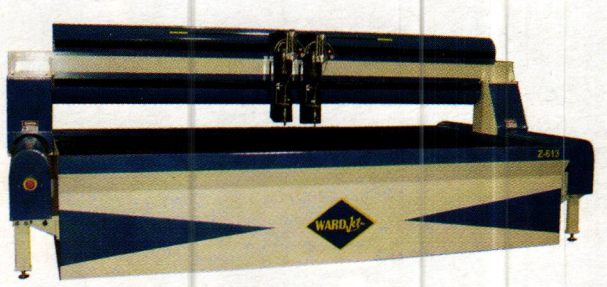
Tools & Equipment



Timberwolf Tools supplies the Makita chain mortiser, model #7104L.



The D-2C package with mini-Ligno DX/C and Slide-Hammer Electrode E12 moisture meters is available from **Lignomat USA**. *Write in No. 1120*



WARDJet supplies water jets in many sizes; this model measures 6x12 ft.

Historically inspired products for residential architecture

www.period-homes.com

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.



Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

The 2007 Palladio Awards

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by ***Period Homes*** and ***Traditional Building*** and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse & Sympathetic Additions
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

For details go to www.period-homes.com



Timberlane, White River, Hugh Lofting, Crown City

www.period-homes.com

The Residential Trade Show that Never Closes:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & suppler lists

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Woodwork



Adams Stair Works & Carpentry designed and manufactured these stairs and railing in hardwoods. *Write in No. 8182*



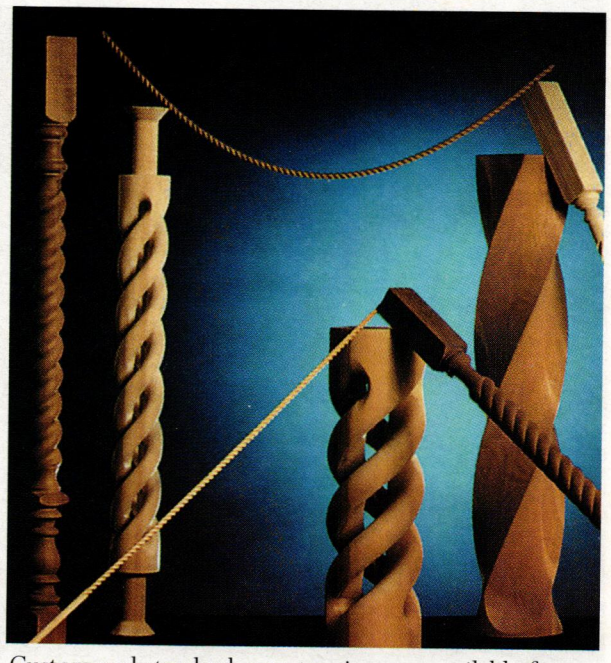
This solid-wood curved stair and handrail were manufactured by **Architectural Stairbuilding**.



Bendix Architectural Products' catalog includes these four hand-carved decorative corbels. *Write in No. 1362*



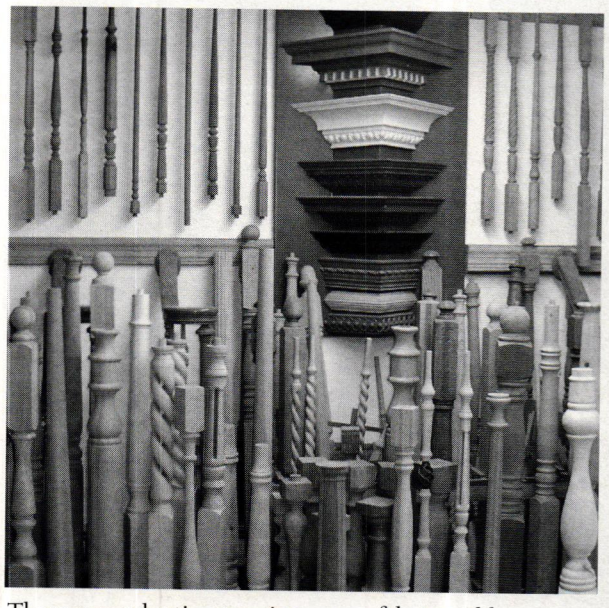
Fabricated by **Goddard Spiral Stairs**, this metal and wood staircase features center balusters of oak and solid-wood handrails. *Write in No. 4780*



Custom and standard rope turnings are available from **JMS Wood Products** in a wide range of sizes. *Write in No. 6320*



This wood carving is typical of the artistry of **Dimitrios Klitsas – Fine Wood Sculptor**. *Write in No. 7380*



These reproduction turnings were fabricated by **Woodworks Company**. *Write in No. 3061*



Combination hardwood moldings from **White River Hardwoods-Woodworks** can be stained, painted or pickled for the appropriate look. *Write in No. 1099*



RCP Fine Finish uses only natural materials to restore, refinish and re-create woodwork for custom-built cabinetry and antique furniture.

Traditional Building

Exhibition and Conference

2006 Chicago Product Showcase

28. Old World Stone Limited

Supplies dimensional cut and carved stone for both new and restoration work using a variety of limestones and sandstones from around the world. Old World Stone specializes in hand-carved architectural and sculptural details in natural stone, utilizing the traditional skills and artistry of master masons and stone carvers. www.oldworldstone.com. Booth #800.

29. Parrett Windows

Parrett Windows is a nationwide manufacturer of quality crafted specialty windows made from quality materials to your specification. Numerous options and vast capability to meet your needs. Windows for residential, church and historic markets. Capability to handle any size project. Booth #401.

30. Protective Coating Company

PC-Products® manufactures quality wood restoration products. PC Products® has designed a 3-step repair system: 1. Wood Guardian™ - Borate that kills rot & wood destroying insects.; 2. Rot Terminator® - Epoxy consolidant to harden wood.; 3. PC-Woody® - Epoxy paste for rebuilding missing wood. www.pcepoxy.com. Booth #506.

31. R-Squared Charleston Antiqued

We make new antiqued mirrorglass that is indistinguishable from actual antique mirror. Each piece is handmade one at a time and unique. We can achieve subtle, medium, and heavy levels of patina for many different applications. www.old-mirrorglass.com. Booth #36.

32. Rejuvenation

Rejuvenation was founded in 1977 with a passion for old houses and buildings. Today, Rejuvenation is America's largest manufacturer and leading direct marketer of authentic reproduction lighting and house parts. Rejuvenation products are sold through its catalogue and website as well as through its retail stores in Portland, Oregon. and Seattle, Washington. Booth #606.

33. Richards-Wilcox, Inc.

Richards-Wilcox manufactures a line of specialty hardware products for the antique reproduction market (circa 1880 through 1950). Many different types of decorative hinges, hinge straps, cast iron handrail brackets, and antique flat track and trucks are available for historic preservation applications such as landmark buildings, roundhouses, barns, stables, and coach houses. For more information contact Richards-Wilcox at our toll free number 800-877-8456, or visit us on the web, www.rwhardware.com. Booth #611.

34. Rik-Fer USA

Italian Manufacturer & Distributor of Architectural Forged Ornamental Iron Elements for gates, railings, balcony, fences, furniture, and more. Products stocked in the USA. Product line available on C.A.D. www.rikferusa.com. email: info@rikferusa.com. Booth #706.

35. Robinson Iron

Robinson Iron casts, fabricates and installs architectural metalwork. Historical restoration and documentation are available. Reproduction large scale fountains are a specialty. www.robinson-iron.com. Booth #705.

36. Sandra Liotus Lighting Design, Inc.

Sandra Liotus Lighting Design, LLC (SLLD) is a specialized lighting design engineering practice. Creating custom energy efficient lighting solutions for fine interiors and exteriors worldwide. Intelligent, sensitive aesthetic judgments and masterful engineering. Glass fiber optic lighting technology is one system SLLD specialize in. Our solutions combine art and science to solve highly complex lighting problems. A cut far above the typical conventional lighting solution. Booth #40.

37. Savannah College of Art & Design

Historic Preservation B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. Degrees. Graduate Certificate. Savannah campus located in famed National Historic Landmark District. Some programs offered online through SCAD e-Learning. 800.869.7223. www.scad.edu. www.scad.edu/elearning. Booth #619.

38. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

Seekircher Steel Window Repair, established in 1977, is proud of its craftsmanship, professionalism and individualized attention to each of its customers. They repair over 7,000 operable windows annually and have successfully completed work in 20 states throughout the United States. Seekircher Steel Window Repair works on all manufacturers of steel casement windows found in residential, historical, and commercial buildings. When you repair, rather than replace your windows, you preserve not only the architectural integrity of the building but also the character and charm, as well as its historic value. Booth #404.

39. Soundproof Windows

Soundproof Windows, a manufacturer of custom noise reduction secondary windows. Producing a 75 to 95% noise reduction and an STC rating of 44 to 48, our windows pay for themselves by dramatically improving R/U values while blocking 99% of UV. www.soundproofwindows.com. Booth# 804.

40. Spacepak

SpacePak is a unique and versatile solution to your air conditioning needs. Suitable for residential and commercial properties, SpacePak is the flexible choice for central air. Visit Spacepak at www.spacepak.com. Booth# 607.

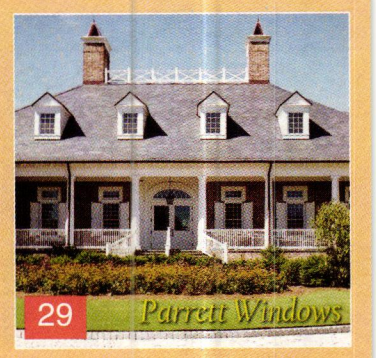
41. Sponge-Jet

Rejuvenate masonry substrates (e.g. granite, brick and sandstone) without degradation. Blast-clean hard/soft alloys like cast iron, carbon steel, copper and bronze. Mild cleaning agents bonded to sponge material, Sponge Media™ removes surface contaminants to any finish needed. Sponge-Jet® offers a clean, dry, low dust, blast-cleaning solution. Booth #424.

42. Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Established in 1972, Steptoe™ & Wife manufactures cast iron modular spiral & straight staircases. Decorative, durable, space saving and easy to install, these staircases are ideally suited for residential/commercial, interior/exterior installations. Optional railings, landings, balconies and newel posts. www.steptoewife.com. Booth # 811.

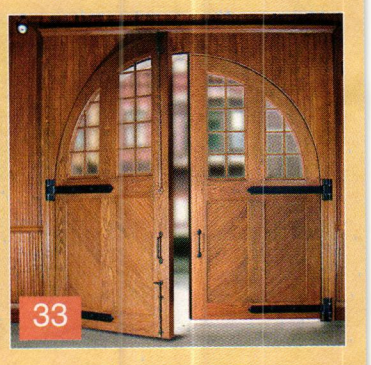


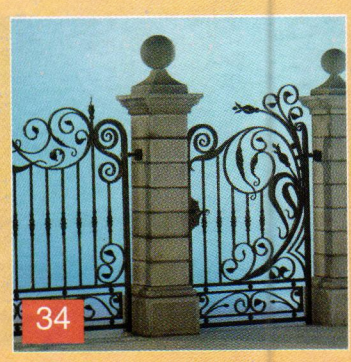




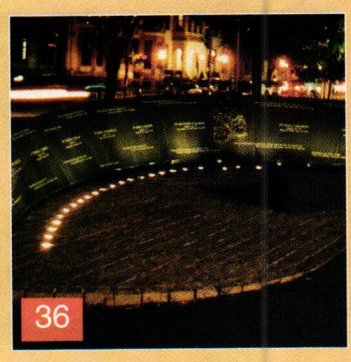


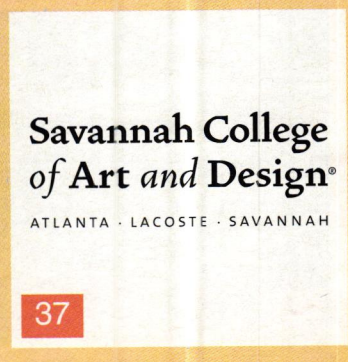








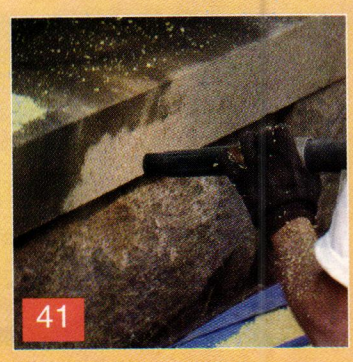


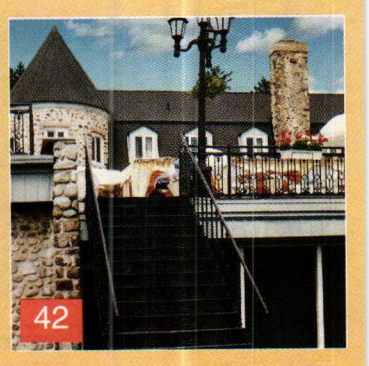












TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

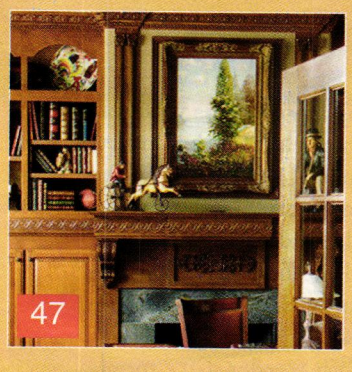
2006 Chicago Product Showcase





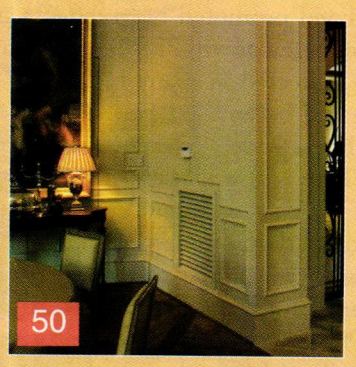












43. Tendura

TenduraPlank composite flooring is made specifically for covered porch applications. Available in two product lines: TenduraPlank Classic, primed, ready to be painted and TenduraPlank Solids Collection, color-through, requires no paint. Visit us online at www.tendura.com. Booth# 415.

44. Tile Source, Inc.

Tile Source is one of the only suppliers of Square Edge Floor tiles used for the restoration or extension of existing 19th century ceramic tile floors, and in particular Old Court Houses, State Capitols, and City Halls. They are also the only suppliers of genuine Encaustic and Geometric tiles made by Maw & Co. of England. (Established 1850). A range of much less expensive, simulated encaustic and geometric tiles are also available together with an exciting range of genuine Victorian Wall and Fireplace tile designs. Professional advice is given on the most economical methods of restoring old ceramic floors. Visit www.tile-source.com. Booth# 801.

45. Unico, Inc.

A house that so gracefully preserves history simply should not be scarred by a hideous air conditioning system. Yet, sweltering in your beautiful home is not exactly what you envisioned. That's when you call Unico. We have the greatest respect for architectural style, and can retro-fit our unique central heating and cooling system so discreetly, even the outlets blend in. House conditioned, history preserved. By the way, have you spotted our outlets in the picture yet? Call 800-527-0896 or visit www.unicosystem.com/traditional. Booth# 301.

46. Wagner Brass Foundry

Manufacturer of bronze, brass and aluminum historical storefront elements, tablets, decorative hardware, statues and religious castings. The accompanying photo was taken during the installation of the ornamental façade at The Pentland Hotel (Grand Rapids, MI). Ornamental pieces are cast in aluminum for its lighter weight, durability and close resemblance to historical cast iron once painted. 800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656. www.wagnerfoundry.com. Booth# 620.

47. White River Hardwoods

White River Hardwoods offers 450 moulding profiles in-stock in Poplar, many in Red Oak, over 100 Authentic Hand-Carved® woodcarvings in Lindenwood and 200 Adornments™ for Cabinetry & Furniture in American Maple & Cherry; Also available Hand-Carved Lineals & Mantels. Call (800) 558-0119, www.mouldings.com. Booth# 421.

48. Willet Hauser Architectural Glass

As one of the largest stained glass studios, Willet Hauser Architectural Glass offers Historic Restoration, Repair, Design and Fabrication of leaded or faceted windows that are unsurpassed in beauty, design and construction. See us at www.willethauser.com. Booth# 420.

49. Withers Industries, Inc.

Withers Custom Shutters, manufacturer of interior plantation shutters, custom exterior wood shutters, alumalite, and trim mouldings. Visit us at www.withersind.com, or call 800-285-1612. Booth #311.

50. Worth Home Products

Worth Home Products makes the mundane return air grille glamorous. These luxury A/C grilles combine performance with style and come in over 35 sizes, install easily and are paint-ready. www.worthhomeproducts.com. Booth# 303.

For a complete list of exhibitors, please visit the Traditional Building Show Website at

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

FREE ADMISSION TO THE EXHIBITS

The Traditional Building Show is offering FREE admission to the exhibit hall to all attendees when you pre-register before March 22, 2006 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, as our special VIP Guest, clip this coupon and bring it with you on-site at the Navy Pier, Festival Hall A, Chicago, IL.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Thursday & Friday | April 6–7, 2006 | 11:30am–5:30pm
Saturday | April 8, 2006 | 10:30am–4:00pm

CHICAGO 2006

APRIL 5-8, 2006 | NAVY PIER, FESTIVAL HALL A

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC 800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com CHI-TBPH

Magazines, Conferences, Trade

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

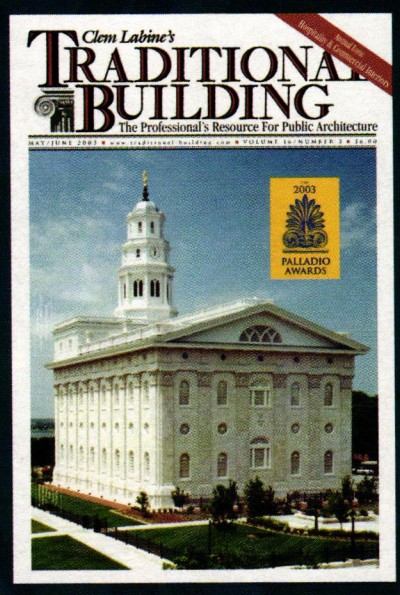
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

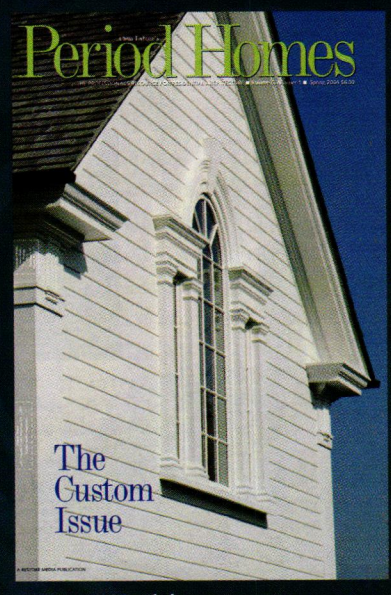
These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



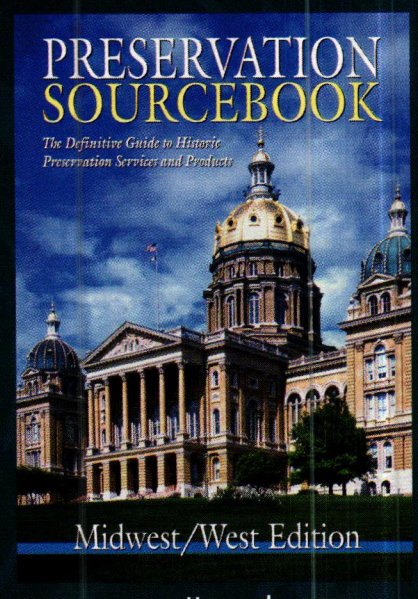
www.traditional-building.com

Traditional Building is a bi-monthly magazine edited for 55,000 professionals involved in restoring old buildings or designing and constructing new buildings in traditional styles. The audience includes architects, contractors, building owners, facilities managers, interior designers, developers, landscape architects, building managers, preservation planners, restoration consultants, and other professionals who need to know where to locate hard-to-find traditional-style products and services.



www.period-homes.com

Period Homes, published 6 times a year, is edited for 45,000 professionals involved in residential restoration and renovation or the design and construction of new homes built in period styles. The magazine's audience includes architects, interior designers, custom builders, restoration and renovation contractors, developers, landscape architects, and other professionals who are looking for difficult-to-find historical products and services for residential projects.



www.preservationweb.com

Preservation Sourcebook is the definitive source for services and products to restore historic buildings, landscapes, and interiors. Each regional edition provides property owners and managers, architects, contractors, public officials and preservationists with a comprehensive directory of local and national resources.

Shows, Websites, Directories

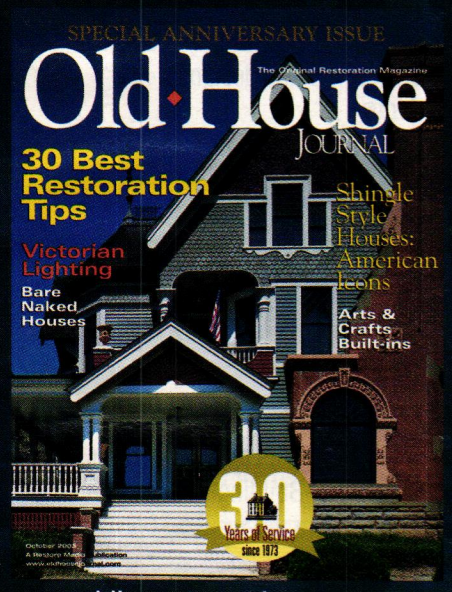
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

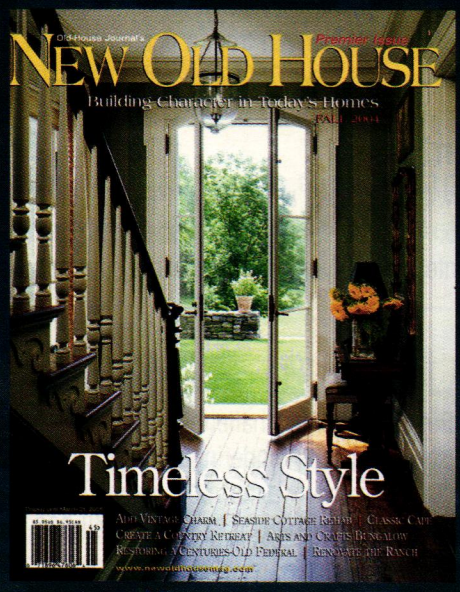
The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the only national event for professionals who restore, renovate or preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style. Attendees include commercial, institutional and residential architects, contractors, planners, developers, building owners facilities managers, interior designers, landscape architects, renovators, trades people, artisians and enthusiasts. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference takes place twice a year, spring and fall. In spring, the show presents 85 seminars, workshops and special events as well as 300 exhibits to 6000 attendees from around the world. In the fall, a regional event, the trade show and education program attracts 3500.

Continuing Education Credits are offered from affiliated associations including AIA, ASID and APPA. Conference curriculum includes technical training, design, planning, installation, materials and management.



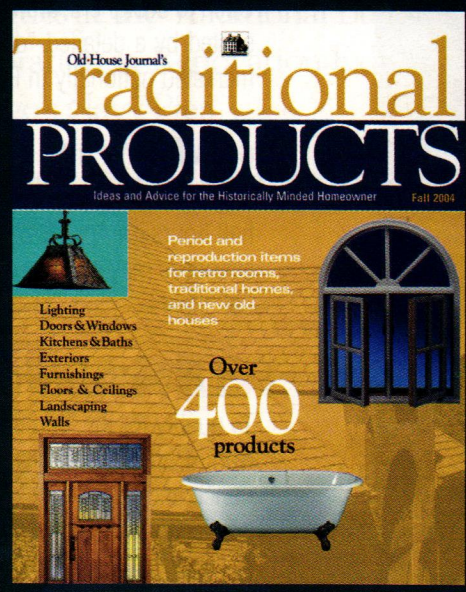
www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal is a bi-monthly special interest title for old-house owners and enthusiasts, as well as for professionals who restore and renovate older homes. OHJ, which has a total circulation of 110,000, is the only consumer magazine in the field that's strictly about owning, renovating, restoring, decorating, and maintaining homes built before 1960. OHJ was launched in 1973, which makes it the oldest publication in its category.



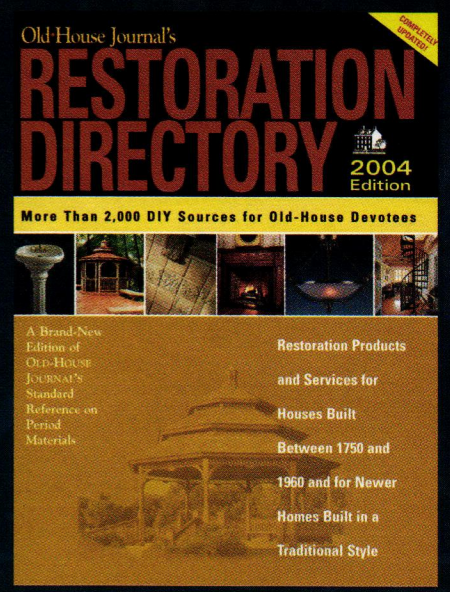
www.newoldhousemag.com

New Old House, the latest launch from Old-House Journal, covers the ever-widening world of new homes built to replicate the look and feel of classic American housing styles, including Arts & Crafts (bungalows), Foursquares, Shingle-style houses, and Victorians of all stripes. With newsstand distribution of 100,000, New Old House is loaded with eye-popping photography; it is a stunning addition to Restore Media's stable of publications.



www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, including everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes. With newsstand distribution of 40,000, Traditional Products is loaded with inside tips and hundreds of product leads from the editors of Old-House Journal magazine. Traditional Products is a one-of-a-kind annual guide for restoration-minded consumers intent on remaking their old houses into living-like-new homes.



www.oldhousejournal.com

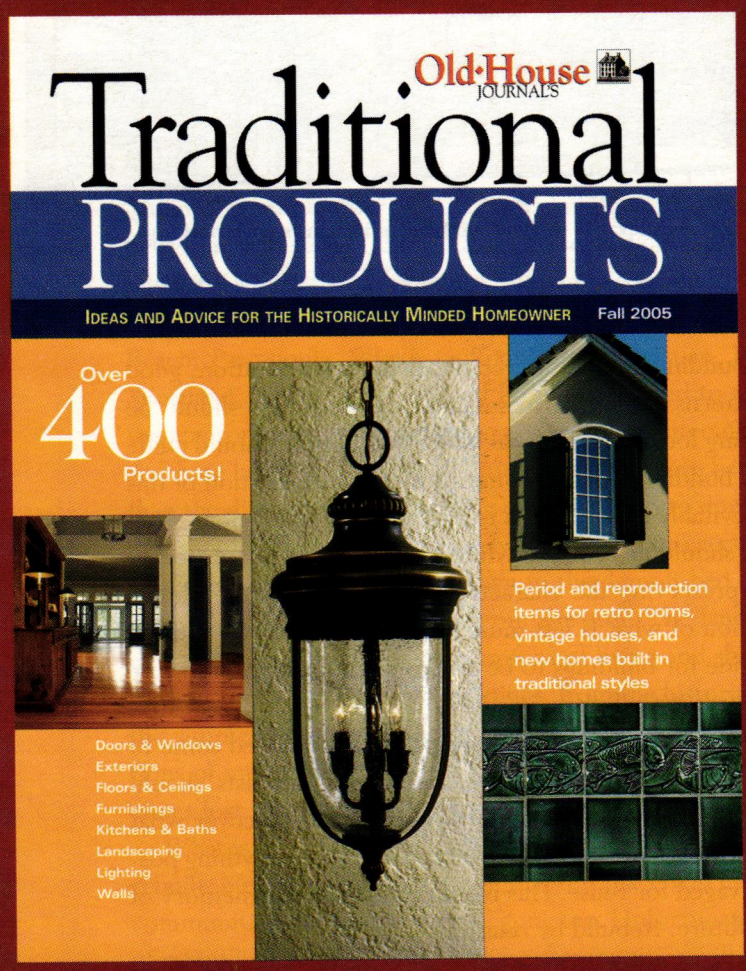
The annual Restoration Directory has a newsstand distribution of 40,000. It is the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to suppliers of products and services for old homes and old-house style. The Restoration Directory contains more than 500 categories of building products and over 2,000 companies that make everything from stained glass and antique bath fixtures to hardwood floors and heating systems.

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

WRITE IN NO. 3380

A Source Book Rich With Information on Traditional Products

Ideas and Advice for the Historically Minded Homeowner



New versions of products from our past have never been more available, or more likable. *Traditional Products* is a new way to find new-old stuff.

For more than 30 years, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has supplied homeowners with sturdy advice about the whys, wherefores, and how-tos of coping with the problems and enjoying the pleasures of owning an old home.

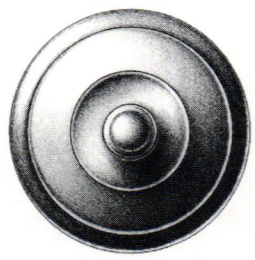
- Buying guides
- Complete information on product sources
- Hundreds of full-color product photos
- New alternatives to traditional materials
- Internet information

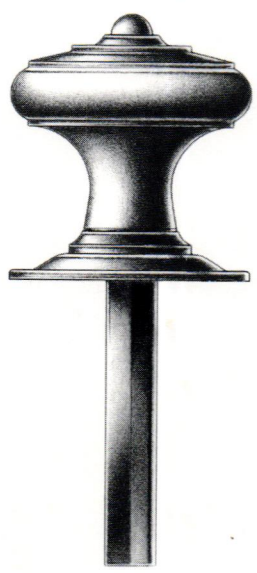
Order Today! There's never been a better time to enjoy and learn about tradition American housing styles. *Traditional Products* will help bring the lessons home

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products covers everything from historically appropriate building ma rials to period pieces to modern substitutes, all in one softbound book. To order ($9.95 plus shippir and sales tax, if applicable), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.

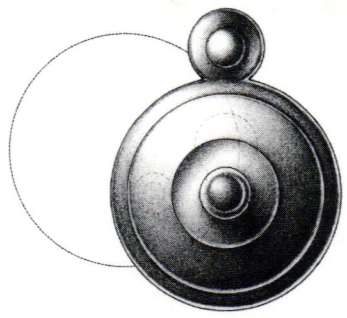
& Traditional Materials

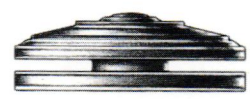
On Sale Now!



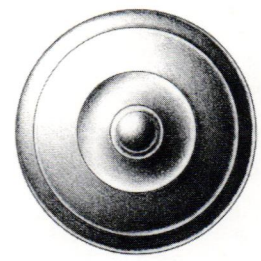


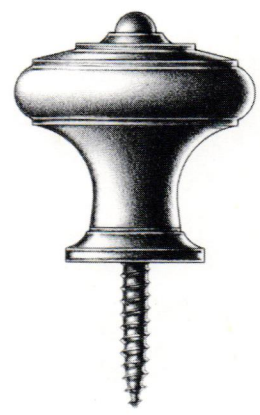
Thumbturn and Rose



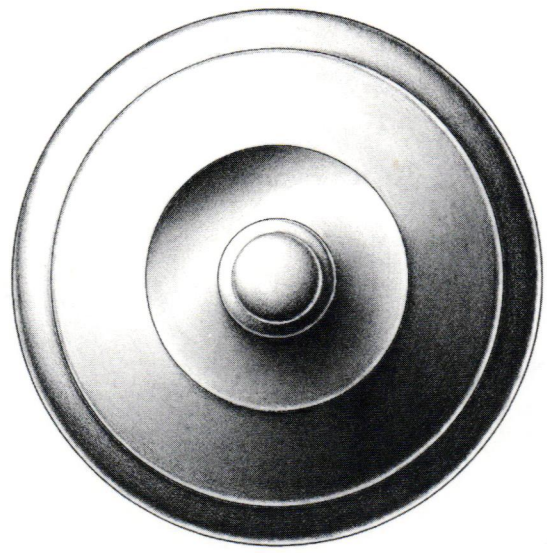


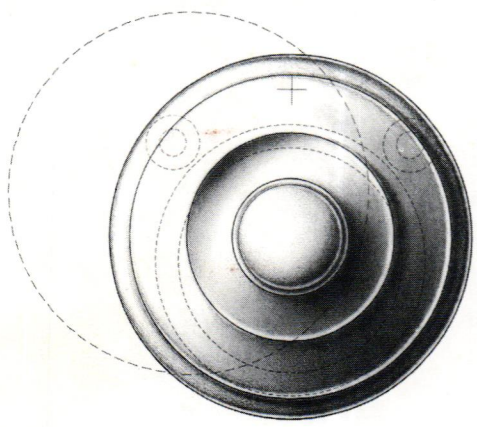
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover

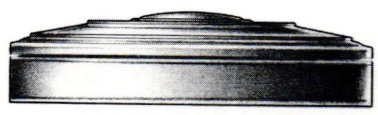




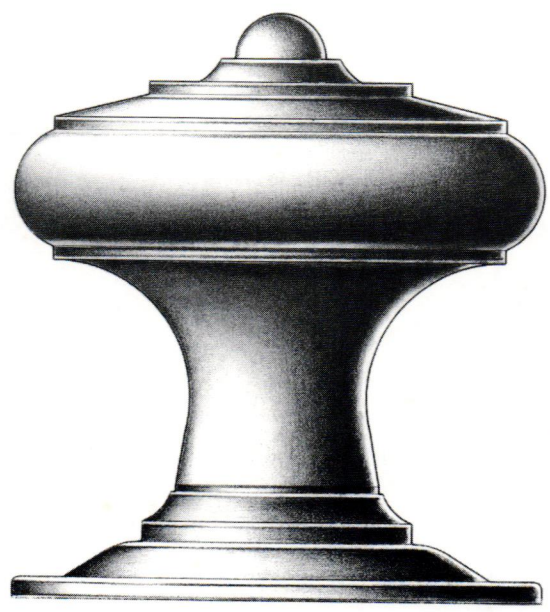
Shutter Knob

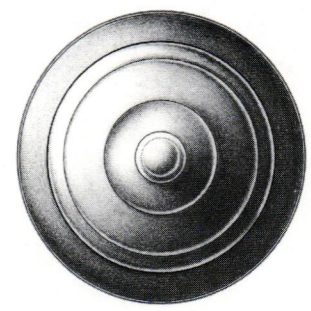


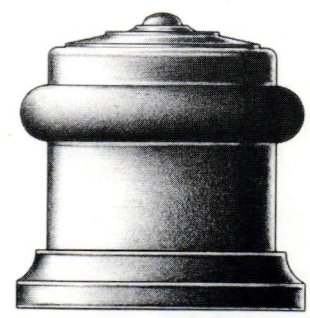




Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover







Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. Butler & Co.

KH Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

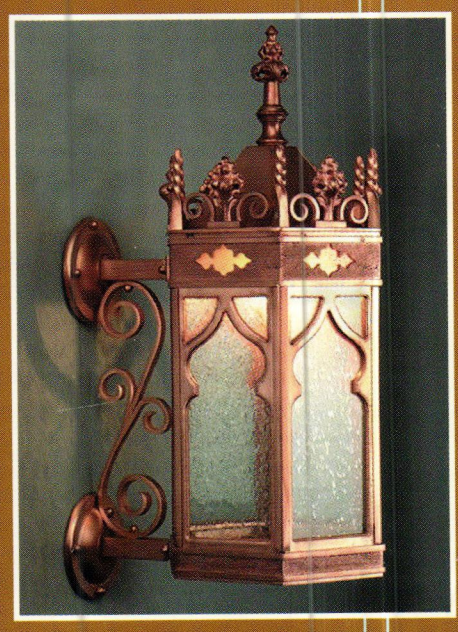








BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.





BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com



WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & 7660 FOR LIGHTING